



**SANITARY
SYSTEMS
ASSORTMENT
LIST 2020/2021**

TECE International

Austria

TECE Österreich GmbH
Betriebsring 27
A - 2483 Ebreichsdorf
Phone: +43 2254 207 02
Fax: +43 2254 207 02 30
info@tece.at
www.tece.at

Belarus

IOOO TECE
Shchomylitsa Soviet, Agogorodok,
Ozertso, House 31, office 19
BY - 223049 Minsk region
Phone: +375 17 507 51 90
Fax: +375 17 507 51 91
info@tece.by
www.tece.by

Belgium

TECE Belgium BVBA
Gitsbergsstraat 7E/unit 16
B-8800 Roeselare Beveren
Phone: +32 2 401 61 37
Fax: +32 2 401 61 38
info@tece.be
www.tece.be

China

Suzhou TECE Plumbing Co., Ltd.
15A Shengquan Building,
No. 28 Tanjiadu Road, Putuo District
CN - 200063 Shanghai
Phone: +86 21 32555030
Fax: +86 21 32555021
info@tece.cn
www.tece.cn

Croatia

TECE d.o.o.
Fallerovo šetalište 16
HR - 10000 Zagreb
Phone: +38 513 079 000
Fax: +38 513 079 048
info@tece.hr
www.tece.hr

Czech Republic

TECE Česká republika, s.r.o.
Vocetářova 2449/5
CZ - 180 00 Praha 8 - Libeň
Phone: +420 273 134 240
info@tece.cz
www.tece.cz

Estonia

UAB TECE BALTİKUM Eesti filiaal
Tuleviku tee 10
EST - 75312 Peetri alevik
Rae vald
Harjumaa
Phone: +372 6 781100
Faks: +372 6 780111
info@tece.ee
www.tece.ee

France

TECE France
185, rue Louise Labbé, Bat C
69970 Chaponnay
Phone: +33 437 453 810
Fax: +33 437 454 110
info@tece.fr
www.tece.fr

Germany

TECE GmbH
Hollefeldstr. 57
D-48282 Emsdetten
Phone: +49 2572 928 0
Fax: +49 2572 928 124
info@tece.de
www.tece.de

Great Britain

TECE GmbH
Sales office UK
Priory Park - Chewton Mendip
Bath, Somerset BA3 4NT
Phone: +44 8450558200
info@tece.co.uk
www.tece.co.uk

India

TECE India Private Ltd.
G-3, Neel Madhav,
Nr. Navneet Hospital,
V.P. cross road, Mulund (west),
IND - 400080 Mumbai Maharastra
Phone: +91 98200 26291
Fax: +91 (22) 21676707
info@tece.in
www.tece.in

Italy

TECE Italia s.r.l.
Via dell'Industria, 24 A
I - 41051 Castelnovo Rangone (MO)
Phone: +39 0 595 334 011
Fax: +39 0 595 334 010
info@teceitalia.com
www.tece.it

Latvia

UAB TECE Baltikum Latvia
Dēļu iela 4, Rīga
LV-1004 Latvija
Phone: +371 67 21 18 02
Fax: +371 67 21 18 05
info@tece.lv
www.tece.lv

Lithuania

UAB TECE Baltikum
Islandijos pl. 217-2 Kaunas
LT-49165 Lietuva
Phone: +370 37 314 078
Fax: +370 37 313 084
info@tece.lt
www.tece.lt

Netherlands BV

TECE Nederland GmbH
W.A. Scholtenweg 7 a
NL - 9422 BR Smilde
Phone: +31 592 415 074
Fax: +31 592 414 628
info@tece.nl
www.tece.nl

Norway

TECE NORGE AS
Snipetjernveien 4
1405 Langhus
Phone: +47 0 36 54
Fax: +47 66 82 33 30
post@tece.no
www.tece.no

Poland

TECE Sp. z o.o.
Wrocławskie 61
PL - 57-100 Strzelin
Phone: +48 713 839 100
Fax: +48 713 839 101
tece@tece.pl
www.tece.pl

Romania

TECE GmbH Romania SRL
Soseaua de Centura, No. 13a
RO - 077040 Chiajna, Ilfov
Phone: +40 21 316 47 08
Fax: +40 21 316 47 10
info@tece.ro
www.tece.ro

Russia

OOO TECE Systems
"Riga Land", bld. A
143421 Ilinskoe
Krasnogorsky district Moscow region
Phone: +7 495 988 07 94
Fax: +7 495 988 07 95
info@tece.ru
www.tece.ru

Singapore

TECE South-East Asia Pte. Ltd.
65 Ubi Road 1, Oxley Bizhub 1, #04-25
Singapore 408729
Phone: +65 6743 4886/6743 7886
sales@tece.com.sg
www.tece.com.sg

Spain

TECE Haustechnik, S.L.
Parque Empresarial Alvedro
Calle F 24, Manzana 10
15180 Culleredo
A Coruña
Phone: +34 881 89 50 25
Fax: +34 881 89 50 26
info@tece.es
www.tece.es

Sweden

TECE Sverige AS
Askims Verkstadsväg 7
SE - 43634 Askim
Phone: +46 317 61 05 00
Fax: +46 317 61 05 01
info@tece.se
www.tece.se

Switzerland

TECE Schweiz AG
Gewerbstrasse 8
CH - 8212 Neuhausen am Rheinfall
Phone: +41 52 672 62 20
Fax: +41 52 672 62 21
info@tece.ch
www.tece.ch

Ukraine

TOV TECE Ukraine
Williamsa Akademika str. 3/7, of.7
UA - 03191 Kyiv
Phone: +38 044 596 59 46
Fax: +38 044 596 59 47
info@tece.ua
www.tece.ua

	Page
Sanitary Systems	
TECE-sanitary ceramics	5
TECEone	9
WC ceramics	21
TECElux – The toilet terminal	27
TECE flush plates – The collection for toilet and urinal	47
Toilet flush plate	51
Urinal flush plate	79
TECE sanitary modules – Always the right solution	103
TECEprofil – Dry-wall modules	107
TECEconstruct – Modules	155
TECEbox – Brick-wall modules	169
Plumbing Framework	
TECEprofil – Quick pre-wall installation with just three components	197
Drainage Systems	
TECEDrainprofile – Beautiful, practical, recessed. The shower profile from TECE.	219
TECEDrainline – The floor-level shower with a system	231
TECEDrainpoint S – Drain range made of plastic	255
Annex	
Exhibition samples	281
Article quick search	295
Assortment changes	307

Sanitary Systems

SANITARY CERAMICS

ASSORTMENT LIST 2020/2021

	Page
TECEone	9
WC ceramics	21



Sanitary Systems

TECEone

ASSORTMENT LIST 2020/2021

	Page
Toilet with shower function	12
Wall-hung toilet	13
Accessories	14
Spare parts	17

TECEone – Toilet with shower function

TECEone toilet ceramics with shower function

NEW

Rimless toilet ceramic with integrated shower function to clean bottoms comfortably with water. Shower function operates without electricity using warm and cold water connections installed on site. Wall-mounted toilet ceramic.

Shower function features:

- Intuitively control the water temperature and quantity using the integrated rotary selector switches
- Continuously adjust the amount of water up to 5.6 litre/min
- Water temperature individually, continuously adjustable (10-38 °C)
- Self-cleaning shower nozzles
- Replaceable shower nozzle caps
- In accordance with DIN EN 17 17
- Minimum flow pressure 1 bar (max. 10 bar)

Toilet ceramic features:

- Wall-mounted toilet pan for 6 and 4,5 litre flush volume
- Compact design - depth from the wall 540 mm, mounting area 180 mm
- Concealed wall mounting and concealed water connections
- Rimless ceramic bowl with integrated splash guard
- Pre-assembled secure toilet seat attachment for TECEone toilet seat with lid
- Material: White toilet ceramic
- Optimal hygienic ceramic design with fewer corners, edges and joins
- In accordance with DIN EN 997
- Dimensions (W x H x D): 358 x 350 x 540 mm

Delivery package:

- Toilet ceramic including concealed toilet fastening
- Pre-assembled fastening for toilet seat
- Pre-assembled control buttons
- Reinforced hoses for the water connections at the standard corner valves

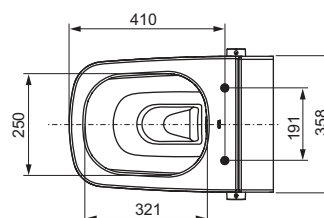
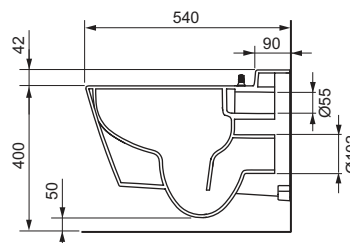
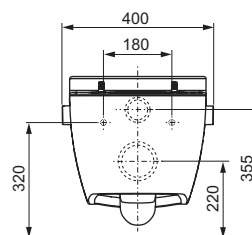
Please order separately:

- TECEone toilet seat with lid (Order No. 9700600)

Note:

A warm and cold water connection with corner valves must be installed on site for the shower function (see upgrade sets).

In combination with TECElux the lower attachment glass facing has to be selected (Order No. 9650109 or 9650110).



Order No.		DU 1	DU 2
9700200	NEW	1 pc.	4 pc.

TECEone toilet ceramics**NEW**

Rimless toilet ceramics without shower function for in-wall cistern.

Features of the toilet ceramics:

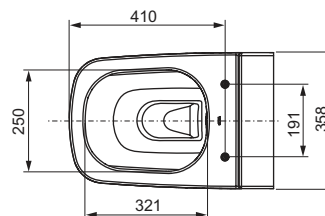
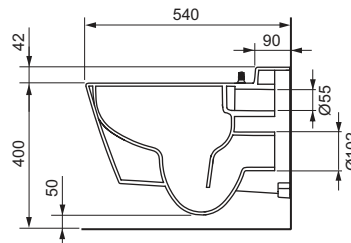
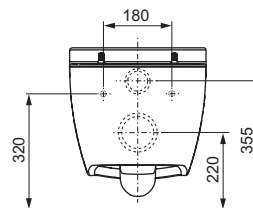
- Wall-mounted low-flushing toilet for 6 and 4.5 litre flushing volumes
- Rimless ceramics with integrated splash guard
- Compact construction form - outreach 540 mm
- Concealed wall fixing, fixing centres 180 mm
- Material: White sanitary ceramics
- Factory-made solid cast and pre-fitted toilet seat attachment for TECEone toilet seat with lid
- In accordance with DIN EN 997
- Dimensions (W x H x D): 358 x 350 x 540 mm

Scope of supply:

- Toilet ceramics including concealed toilet attachment
- Pre-assembled toilet seat attachment

Please order separately:

- TECEone toilet seat with lid (Order No. 9700600)



Order No.		DU 1	DU 2
9700204*	NEW	1 pc.	4 pc.

TECEone – Accessories

TECEone toilet seat with lid

NEW

Toilet seat with lid, fits TECEone toilet ceramics.

Toilet seat features:

- Chrome-plated metal hinges with an automatic soft-close function
- made from white, torsion-resistant Duroplast
- to securely attach the solid cast and pre-fitted TECEone toilet seat
- The seat and lid unit can be fully removed when cleaning
- Screw-fastened lid and seat unit
- Toilet seat ergonomically designed
- In accordance with DIN 19516



Order No.		DU 1	DU 2
9700600	NEW	1 pc.	4 pc.

TECEone upgrade set for brick-wall, for cisterns with inst. depth up to 8.5 cm

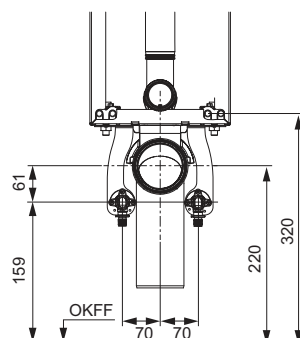
Sound-insulated shell set for pre-installation of brick-wall mounted cistern with installation depth up to 8.5 cm for the TECEone water connection.

Shell set consisting of:

- Holding plates for hot and cold water connections
- Sound-proofing elements for wall disks
- Attachment screws for wall disks



Order No.	DU 1
9880048	1 pc.



TECEone upgrade set for brick-wall, for cisterns with inst. depth 13 cm

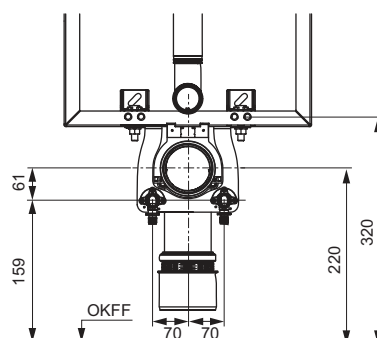
Sound-insulated shell set for pre-installation of brick-wall modules with installation depth 13 cm for the TECEone.

Shell set consisting of:

- Holding plate for hot and cold water connections
- Sound-proofing elements for wall disks
- Attachment screws for wall disks
- Mounting materials



Order No.	DU 1
9880047	1 pc.

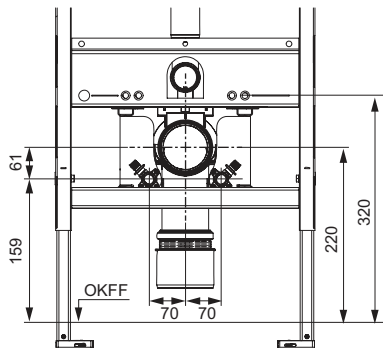


TECEone upgrade set for dry-wall

Sound-insulated shell set for pre-installation of dry-wall modules (installation depth minimum 15 cm) for the TECEone.

- Shell set consisting of:
- Holding plates for hot and cold water connections
 - Sound-proofing elements for wall disks
 - Attachment screws for wall disks
 - Safety pins for holding plates

Order No.	DU 1
9880046	1 pc.

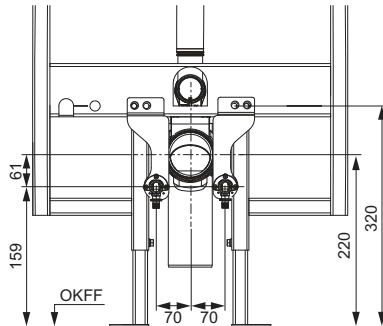


TECEone upgrade set for TECEconstruct toilet module with Octa cistern, 8 cm

Sound-insulated shell set for pre-mounting the TECEconstruct toilet module with Octa cistern, 8 cm, for the TECEone water connection.

- Shell set consisting of:
- Holding plates for hot and cold water connection
 - Sound protection elements for wall disks
 - Attachment screws for wall disks
 - Two M 12 x 20 screws incl. spacer sleeves

Order No.	DU 1	DU 2	DU 3
9880056	1 pc.	10 pc.	60 pc.



TECEone corner valves

NEW

Two chromed corner valves (1/2" x 3/8") including rosettes.

Order No.	DU 1
9820464	NEW 1 set



TECEone – Accessories

TECEone wall disks made of red brass/silicon bronze

NEW

Two wall disks 1/2" x 1/2" female thread. For optional combination with the TECEone upgrade set as universal connection with conventional piping systems.



Order No.

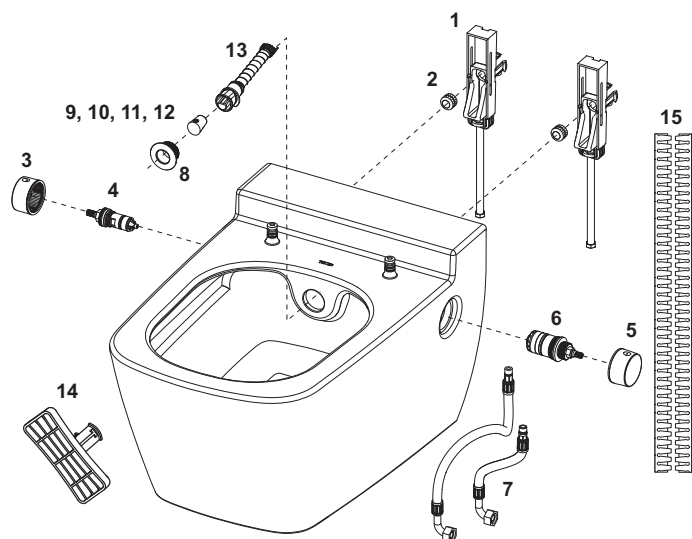
DU 1

9021032

NEW

1 pc.

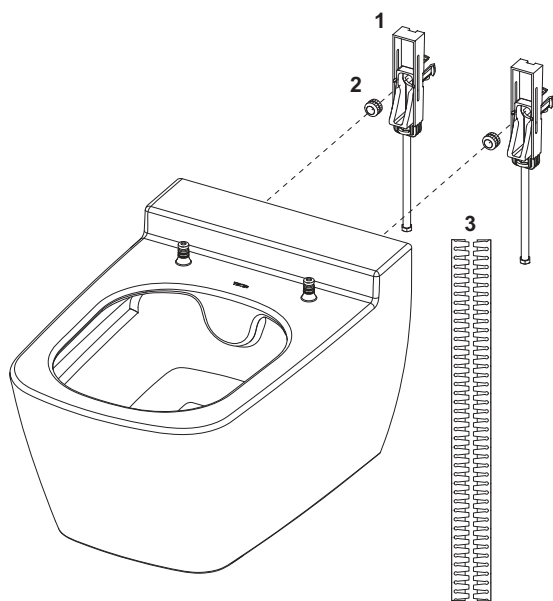
9700200 – TECEone toilet ceramics with shower function



Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820356	Concealed mounting	NEW 1 pc.
2	9820357	Knurled nut (2 x) for concealed mounting	NEW 1 pc.
3	9820362	Operating knob water volume	NEW 1 pc.
4	9820469	Ceramic cartridge including EN 1717 safeguard	NEW 1 pc.
5	9820361	Operating knob temperature	NEW 1 pc.
6	9820360	Thermostatic cartridge	NEW 1 pc.
7	9820471	Reinforced hoses (from 04/2020)	NEW 1 pc.
	9820365	Reinforced hoses hot and cold (up to 03/2020)	NEW 1 pc.
8	9820364	Rosette	NEW 1 pc.
9	9820403	Shower nozzle cap (3 x) "standard" 75°	NEW 1 pc.
10	9820404	Shower nozzle cap (3 x) "standard" 90°	NEW 1 pc.
11	9820405	Shower nozzle cap (3 x) "medium" 90°	NEW 1 pc.
12	9820406	Shower nozzle cap (3 x) "small" 90°	NEW 1 pc.
13	9820363	Shower arm complete set	NEW 1 pc.
14	9820422	Removal tool shower arm	NEW 1 pc.
15	9820351	Sound insulation tape	1 pc.

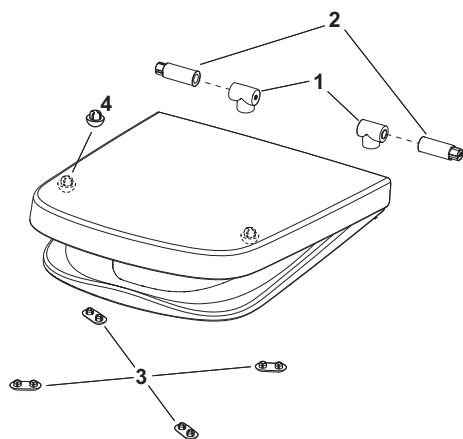
TECEone – Spare parts

9700204 – TECEone toilet ceramics



Pos.	Order No.	Designation		DU 1
1	9820356	Concealed mounting	NEW	1 pc.
2	9820357	Knurled nut (2 x) for concealed mounting	NEW	1 pc.
3	9820351	Sound insulation tape		1 pc.

9700600 – TECEone toilet seat with lid



Pos.	Order No.	Designation		DU 1
1	9820367	Fittings set	NEW	1 pc.
2	9820366	Damper set for seat and lid	NEW	1 pc.
3	9820423	Toilet seat bearing pad (4 pieces)	NEW	1 pc.
4	9820465	Lid bearing pad	NEW	1 pc.

TECEone shower arm complete set**NEW**

Shower arm including removal tool, shower arm head ("standard" 75°) and rosette.

**Order No.**

9820363

NEW**DU 1**

1 pc.



Sanitary Systems

WC ceramics

ASSORTMENT LIST 2020/2021

	Page
Wall-hung toilet	24
Accessories	25

WC ceramics – Wall-hung toilet

TECE sanitary ceramics wall-hung toilet, low-flushing

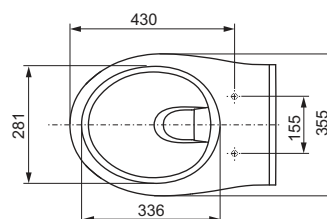
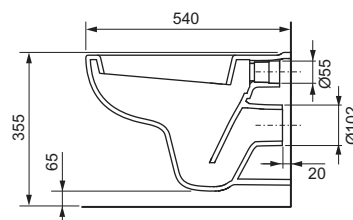
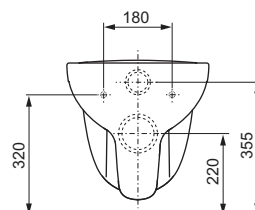
NEW

Low-flushing toilet ceramics for in-wall cisterns.

Features of the toilet ceramics:

- Wall-hung low-flushing toilet
- Compact construction form - outreach 520 mm, installation spacing 180 mm
- Material: Sanitary ceramics, colour white
- 6.5 cm floor clearance
- Complies to DIN EN 997
- Dimensions (W x H x D): 355 x 355 x 540 mm

Colour	Order No.		DU 1	DU 2
White	9700004*	NEW	1 pc.	12 pc.



TECE sanitary ceramics toilet seat with lid**NEW**

Toilet seat features:

- Chromed metal hinges
- Made of white, torsion-resistant Duroplast
- In accordance with DIN 19516



Colour	Order No.		DU 1
White	9700601*	NEW	1 pc.

TECE sanitary ceramics toilet seat with lid, "soft-close"**NEW**

Toilet seat features:

- Chromed metal hinges with an automatic soft-close lowering system
- Made of white, torsion-resistant Duroplast
- In accordance with DIN 19516



Colour	Order No.		DU 1
White	9700602*	NEW	1 pc.



Sanitary Systems

TECElux TOILET TERMINAL

ASSORTMENT LIST 2020/2021

	Page
Product range overview	30
Toilet modules	32
Glass facings	35
Accessories	38
Spare parts	41

An overview of valid Declaration of Performance (DOP) is available on our website www.tece.com.

TECElux – Product range overview

How to order correctly:

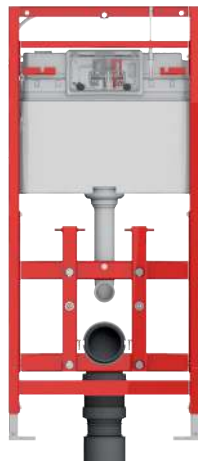
A TECElux terminal always consists of:

- (A) a TECElux module,
- (B) an upper glass facing and
- (C) a lower glass facing with notches for different power and water connections.

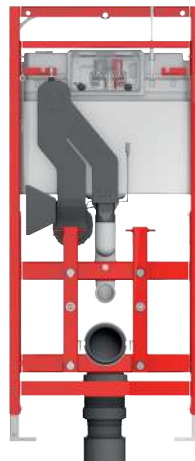
A TECElux module



TECElux 100
Order No. 9600100



TECElux 200
Order No. 9600200

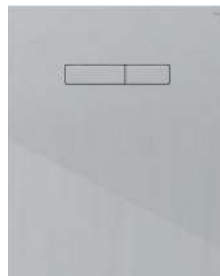


TECElux 400
Order No. 9600400

B Upper glass facing



"sen-Touch" (w)
Order No. 9650002
"sen-Touch" (b)
Order No. 9650003

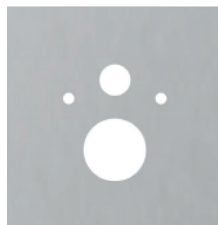


White buttons (w)
Order No. 9650000
Black buttons (b)
Order No. 9650005

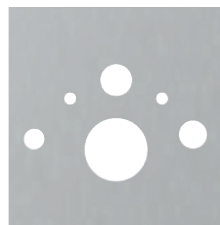


Bright chrome buttons (w)
Order No. 9650001
Bright chrome buttons (b)
Order No. 9650004

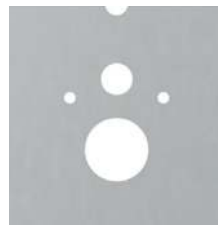
C Lower glass facing



Standard toilet (w)
Order No. 9650100
Standard toilet (b)
Order No. 9650105



Shower toilet (w)
Order No. 9650101
Order No. 9650103
Order No. 9650104
Shower toilet (b)
Order No. 9650106
Order No. 9650107
Order No. 9650108










Shower toilet seat (w)
Order No. 9650102



TECElux toilet terminal (w/b)

((w) = glass white, (b) = glass black

C Overview of lower facing and accessories for toilets, shower toilets seats and shower toilets

							
	9650100 (w) 9650105 (b)	9660001	9650101 (w) 9650106 (b)	9650102 (w)	9650103 (w) 9650107 (b)	9650104 (w) 9650108 (b)	9650109 (w) 9650110 (b)
Standard ceramics (connection dimension 180 mm)	X						
TOTO Neorest AC 2.0 * TOTO Neorest EW 2.0 *		X	X				
TOTO Washlet CF TOTO Washlet EK 2.0 (with side connections: TCF6632G#NW1) TOTO Washlet GL 2.0 (with side connections: TCF6532G#NW1) TOTO Washlet Giovannoni		X		X			
TOTO Washlet SG 2.0 TOTO Washlet EK 2.0 (with hidden connections: TCF6632C3GV1) TOTO Washlet GL 2.0 (with hidden connections: TCF6532C3GV1) TOTO Washlet RX **		X				X	
Duravit D-Code		X		X			
Duravit Sensowash Starck Duravit Sensowash Slim					X		
Villeroy & Boch Viclean U		X		X			
Villeroy & Boch Viclean U+		X				X	
Villeroy & Boch Viclean L					X		
Geberit AquaClean 8000 Geberit AquaClean 8000 plus			X				
Geberit AquaClean 5000 Geberit AquaClean 5000 plus				X			
Geberit AquaClean Mera Geberit AquaClean Sela Geberit AquaClean Tuma						X	
Vitra V-Care						X	
Grohe Sensia Grohe Sensia Arena						X	
TECEone							X

* TECElux 400 not required, because odour extraction is already included with TOTO Neorest. If "sen-Touch" upper facing is used, remote actuation of TOTO Neorest does not function. If manual actuation is used, order control cable (Order No. 9820259).

** Not compatible with upper glass facing "sen-Touch"

(w) = glass white, (b) = glass black

TECElux – Toilet modules

TECElux toilet module 100, installation height 1120 mm

Dry-wall construction element for fitting to TECEprofil section tubes or for installation in metal or wooden post-and-beam walls and as a pre-wall or corner module.

For TECElux glass facing with actuation unit and glass facing.

Completely pre-assembled unit, consisting of:

TECE flush-mounted cistern:

- Safety tank made of impact resistant plastic
- Cistern completely pre-assembled and sealed
- Corner valve and cistern connection pre-assembled
- Cistern connection with 1/2" female thread
- 10-litre tank volume; 6-litre pre-set standard flush volume; 9/7.5/4.5-litre flush volume setting option at any time; 3-litre partial flush volume with dual-flush system. Residual volume usable for immediate flush cleaning
- Insulated against condensation water
- Tested to DIN EN 14055
- Fittings group 1 to DIN 4109
- Low-noise hydraulic filling valve
- Including insert chute for cleaning tablets. Enables the insertion of cleaning tablets into the cistern, for fresh toilet flushing.

Module:

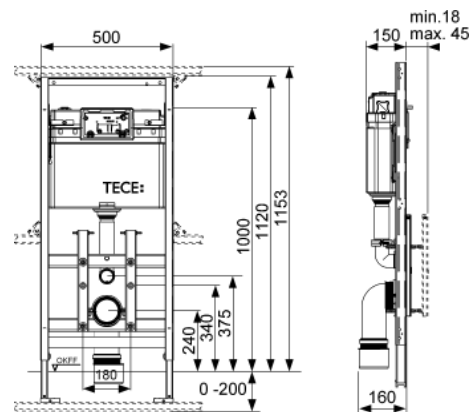
- Self-supporting mounting frame with powder-coated surface
- Depth-adjustable retainer for upper glass facing with actuation unit and lower glass facing
- Two adjustable supports for floor constructions between 0-200 mm
- Two M 12 retaining bolts and nuts
- Retainer for toilet ceramics with 180 mm spacing
- Toilet drain bend DN 90 with adapter DN 90/100, made of PP
- Adapter also suitable for horizontal installation
- DN 90 toilet connection set, including protective plugs
- Highly effective bare-wall protection
- Suitable for wall structures up to 45 mm
- Dimensions (H x W x D): 1120 x 500 x 160 mm

Please order separately:

- Upper glass facing with actuation unit
- Lower glass facing with toilet attachment
- Fitting for individual pre-wall, corner or wooden post-and-beam structures

Optional accessories:

TECElux ceramic-Air odour extraction upgrade set (9660000), only in conjunction with the sen-Touch upper glass facing with actuation unit.



Order No.	DU 1	DU 2	DU 3
9600100	1 pc.	6 pc.	12 pc.

TECElux toilet module 200, installation height 1120 mm with subsequent height adjustment

Dry construction element for attaching to TECEprofil section tubes or to install in metal or wooden stud walls and as pre-wall or corner module.

For TECElux glass facing with actuation unit and glass facing, subsequent 8 cm manual height adjustment option.

Completely pre-assembled unit, consisting of:

TECE flush-mounted cistern:

- Safety tank made from impact-resistant plastic
- Cistern fully pre-assembled and sealed
- Corner valve and cistern connection pre-assembled
- Cistern connection with 1/2" outer thread
- 10 litre tank volume; 6 litre pre-set standard flush volume; option of setting a 9/7.5/4.5 litre flush at any time, 3 litre low-volume flush for dual-flush system. Remaining volume can be used for immediate cleaning flush.
- Insulated against condensation water
- Tested to DIN EN 14055
- Acoustic group 1 to DIN 4109
- Quiet hydraulic filling valve
- Including insert chute for cleaning tablets. Allows cleaning tablets to be put into the cistern for fresh, clean flushing.

Module:

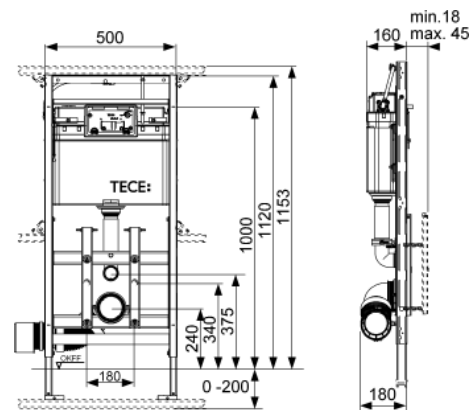
- Self-supporting installation frame with powder-coated surface
- Height-adjustable mount for upper glass facing with actuation unit and lower glass facing, also height adjustable by hand after installation
- Two adjustable foot supports for floor projections of 0-200 mm
- Two M 12 retaining bolts and nuts
- Bracket for toilet ceramics with a 180 mm spacing
- Flexible DN 90 toilet drain bend, connection piece made of PE-HD (can be welded), including DN 90/100 adapter made of PP
- DN 90 toilet connection set, including protective plug
- Large bare-wall protection
- Ideal for wall mountings up to 45 mm
- Dimensions (H x W x D): 1120 x 500 x 180 mm

Please order separately:

- Upper glass facing with actuation unit
- Lower glass facing with toilet attachment
- Fitting for individual pre-wall, corner or wooden post-and-beam structures

Optional accessories:

TECElux ceramic-Air odour extraction upgrade set (9660000), only in conjunction with the sen-Touch upper glass facing with actuation unit.



Order No.	DU 1	DU 2	DU 3
9600200	1 pc.	6 pc.	12 pc.

TECElux – Toilet modules

TECElux toilet module 400, installation height 1120 mm, subsequent height adjustment, with odour extraction

Dry construction element for attaching to TECEprofil section tubes or to install in metal or wooden stud walls and as pre-wall or corner module.

For TECElux glass facing with actuation unit sen-Touch and glass facing, subsequent 8 cm manual height adjustment option, including "ceramic-Air" odour extraction.

Completely pre-assembled unit, consisting of:

TECE flush-mounted cistern:

- Safety tank made from impact-resistant plastic
- Cistern fully pre-assembled and sealed
- Corner valve and cistern connection pre-assembled
- Cistern connection with 1/2" outer thread
- 10 litre tank volume; 6 litre pre-set standard flush volume; option of setting a 9/7.5/4.5 litre flush at any time, 3 litre low-volume flush for dual-flush system. Remaining volume can be used for immediate cleaning flush.
- Insulated against condensation water
- Tested to DIN EN 14055
- Acoustic group 1 to DIN 4109
- Quiet hydraulic filling valve
- Including insert chute for cleaning tablets. Allows cleaning tablets to be put into the cistern for fresh, clean flushing.

Module:

- Self-supporting installation frame with powder-coated surface
- Height-adjustable mount for upper glass facing with actuation unit and lower glass facing, also height adjustable by hand after installation
- Two adjustable foot supports for floor projections of 0-200 mm
- Two M 12 retaining bolts and nuts
- Bracket for toilet ceramics with a 180 mm spacing
- Flexible DN 90 toilet drain bend, connection piece made of PE-HD (can be welded), including DN 90/100 adapter made of PP
- DN 90 toilet connection set, including protective plug
- Large bare-wall protection
- Ideal for wall mountings up to 45 mm
- Dimensions (H x W x D): 1120 x 500 x 160 mm

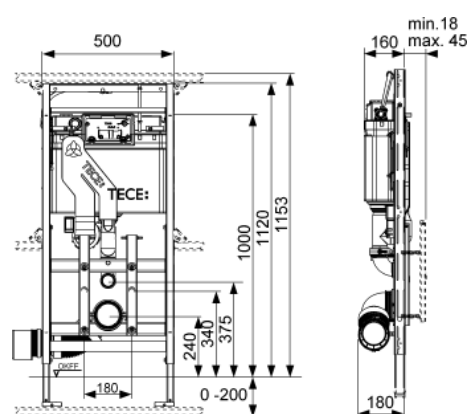
Quiet "ceramic Air" odour extraction system with long-lasting filter cartridge.

Note:

It is possible to install the "ceramic-Air" odour extraction system in all well-known toilet ceramics. However, in some ceramics which have a higher seat position or higher flushing rim, the flushing water remains standing in the flush pipe, resulting in the bowl becoming partially or completely full. The current "Technical information" offers an overview of the affected ceramics in which it is not possible to fit the odour extraction option.

Please order separately:

- sen-Touch upper glass facing with actuation unit
- lower glass facing
- Fitting for individual pre-wall, corner or wooden post-and-beam structures



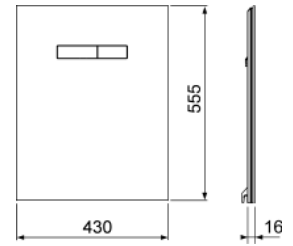
Order No.	DU 1	DU 2	DU 3
9600400	1 pc.	6 pc.	12 pc.

TECElux glass facing with manual actuation unit

Upper glass facing with actuation unit for TECElux module with two-spring mounted flush buttons. Incl. actuation rods and mounting material.

Installation only in conjunction with lower glass facing.

Dimensions (H x W x D): 555 x 430 x 16 mm



Colour	Exhibition samples	Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
White glass, white buttons	Yes	9650000	1 pc.	20 pc.
White glass, bright chrome buttons	Yes	9650001	1 pc.	20 pc.
Black glass, black buttons	—	9650005	1 pc.	20 pc.
Black glass, bright chrome buttons	Yes	9650004	1 pc.	20 pc.

Information on exhibits is available in the section "Exhibition samples".

TECElux glass facing with electronic sen-Touch actuation

Upper glass facing with actuation unit for TECElux module with electronic sen-Touch actuation in combination with mounting material.

Incl. plug-in power pack (connection voltage 230 V) with dual-flush actuation motor.

Installation only in conjunction with the lower glass facing with toilet attachment.

Dimensions (H x W x D): 555 x 430 x 16 mm

Function of the sen-Touch electronics:

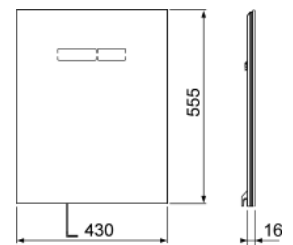
The sensor detects when a person is approaching the toilet, and only illuminates the flush buttons then. The flush is actuated by a slight touch or without contact. It is possible to programme the sen-Touch electronics to suit your personal preferences.

Programmable functions:

- Sensor recognition range
- Illumination brightness
- Hygiene flush
- Subsequent odour extraction
- Intensity of odour extraction
- Cleaning function

Note:

Not compatible with the TOTO Washlet RX and SX.



Colour	Exhibition samples	Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
White glass	Yes	9650002	1 pc.	10 pc.
Black glass	Yes	9650003	1 pc.	10 pc.

Information on exhibits is available in the section "Exhibition samples".

TECElux – Glass facings

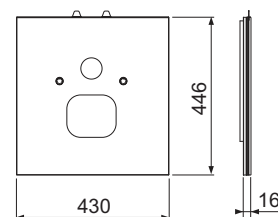
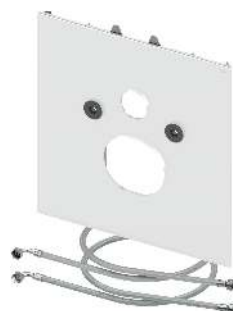
TECElux glass facing for TECEone

Lower glass plate for combination with the TECEone toilet ceramics with shower function, including sound insulation kit and reinforced hoses for hot and cold water connection to conventional angle valves.

Dimensions (H x W x D): 446 x 430 x 16 mm

Note:

For combination with corner valves prepared on site.

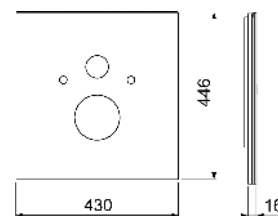


Colour	Exhibition samples	Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
White glass	—	9650109	1 pc.	20 pc.
Black glass	—	9650110	1 pc.	20 pc.

TECElux glass facing for standard toilet

Lower glass facing for combination with toilet ceramics 180 mm spacing, incl. sound insulation set.

Dimensions (H x W x D): 446 x 430 x 16 mm



Colour	Exhibition samples	Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
White glass	Yes	9650100	1 pc.	20 pc.
Black glass	Yes	9650105	1 pc.	20 pc.

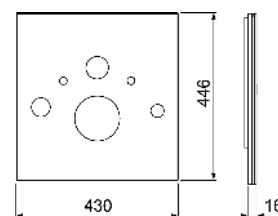
Information on exhibits is available in the section "Exhibition samples".

TECElux glass facing for shower toilet (Toto, Geberit)

Lower glass facing for combination with shower toilet TOTO Neorest AC and EW or Geberit AquaClean 8000/8000plus, including sound insulation set, reinforced exchange hose for the cistern and plastic 3/8" adapter for filling valve F 10.

For assembly of a TOTO shower toilet, please use the shower toilet connection set (9660001).

Dimensions (H x W x D): 446 x 430 x 16 mm

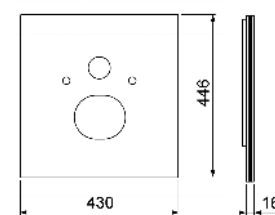


Colour	Exhibition samples	Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
White glass	—	9650101	1 pc.	20 pc.
Black glass	—	9650106	1 pc.	20 pc.

TECElux glass facing for shower toilet (Duravit etc.)

Lower glass facing for combination with shower toilet Duravit SensoWash C as well as Slim or V & B ViClean L, including sound insulation set, long reinforced exchange hose for cistern and 3/8" plastic adapter for filling valve F 10.

Dimensions (W x H x D): 446 x 430 x 16 mm

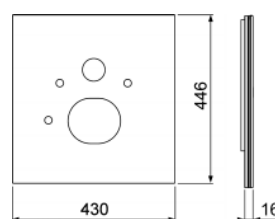


Colour	Exhibition samples	Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
White glass	—	9650103	1 pc.	20 pc.
Black glass	—	9650107	1 pc.	20 pc.

TECElux glass facing for shower toilet (Aquaclean Sela etc.)

Lower glass facing for combination with Geberit Aquaclean Sela shower toilet, Mera and Tuma, Toto Washlet SG, Toto Washlet EK or GL with concealed connections, Grohe Sensia, V & B ViClean U+ or Laufen Riva incl. sound insulation kit and replacement reinforced hose for cistern and 3/8" plastic adapter for filling valve F 10.

Dimensions (H x W x D): 446 x 430 x 16 mm



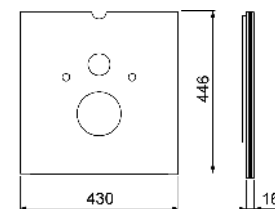
Colour	Exhibition samples	Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
White glass	—	9650104	1 pc.	20 pc.
Black glass	—	9650108	1 pc.	20 pc.

TECElux glass facing for shower toilet seat

Lower toilet glass facing for combination with shower toilet attachment TOTO Washlet GL and EK, Giovannoni Washlet, V & B ViClean U or Geberit Aquaclean 5000 and 5000 plus including noise insulation set, reinforced exchange hose for the cistern and 3/8" plastic adapter for filling valve F 10

For assembly of a TOTO or V & B shower toilet seat, please use the shower toilet connection set (9660001).

Dimensions (H x W x D): 446 x 430 x 16 mm

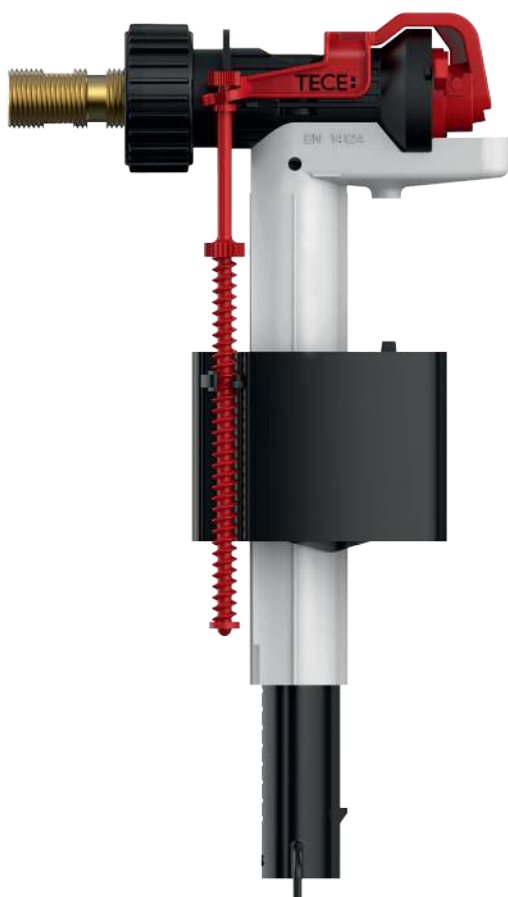


Colour	Exhibition samples	Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
White glass	Yes	9650102	1 pc.	20 pc.

Information on exhibits is available in the section "Exhibition samples".

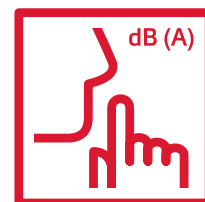
The F 10 filling valve – for all conventional concealed and wall-mounted cisterns

The filling valve F 10 fits almost all standard concealed and wall-mounted cisterns with 3/8" thread. The filling valve fulfils the requirements of acoustic group 1 and is particularly quiet.



Product Highlights

- Suitable for all conventional Geberit, Grohe / DAL, Sanit, Viega, Friatec and other cisterns
- For concealed and wall-mounted cisterns
- Extremely quiet: Acoustic group I (DIN 4109)
- Approved in accordance with DIN EN 14124, WRAS / KIWA



Compatible with manufacturer	Concealed cisterns
TECE	All TECE cisterns
Geberit	UP320 / UP300 / Sigma 12 cm
	UP200 / Kappa 15 cm
	UP100 / Delta 12 cm
	UP120 (Artline) / Kappa 15 cm
	UP130 / 110.800 / Twinline 12 cm
	UP170 / 110.700 / Twinline 8 cm
	UP700 / Unica
	Omega 12 cm
	NUVO / 110.620
	Monolith
Grohe / DAL	Grohe DAL 320, Grohe DAL 330
	Grohe DAL 336
	Grohe DAL 337, 6 I, 6-9 I, AV 1, GD 2
Sanit	Ineo Plus, Ineo Solo
	Ineo 80, Ineo, Ineo In
	CC-120-L-FO-2V-L
	982N, 983N, 988C
	980N, 995N
Viega	1H, 1L, 1S
	2H, 2L, 2S
	1C, 2C
Friatec	302003 (Friabloc, Friaset, Wimo)
	302006 (Friafix, Friaset, Wimo, Friaplan)
	302010 (Friabloc, Friaset, Wimo, Friaplan)
	352005 (Friabloc, Wimo, Friaplan)
Wall-mounted cisterns	with 3/8" threaded connector

TECElux ceramic-Air odour extraction upgrade set

Upgrade set for subsequent installation of ceramic-Air odour extraction for TECElux 100 or TECElux 200 toilet terminals.

Upgrade set consisting of:

- Odour extraction housing incl. fan and air outlet
- Filter cartridge
- Mounting material
- Flush pipe with connection for odour extraction
- Drain valve

Note:

It is possible to install ceramic-Air odour extraction in all well-known toilet ceramics. However, flushing water can remain in the flush pipe in some ceramics with a higher sitting position or rather a higher rim, and it is possible for the ceramic to fill partially or fully. The current "Technical information" offers an overview of the affected ceramics in which it is not possible to fit the odour extraction option.



Order No.	DU 1
9660000	1 pc.

TECElux connection set for shower toilet

Longer reinforced pipe with connection for TOTO Neorest AC and EW, TOTO Washlet GL and EK, TOTO Washlet Giovannoni and V & B viClean U.



Order No.	DU 1
9660001	1 pc.

TECElux connection set for electrical connection

To install a permanent electrical connection for the sen-Touch glass facing in protection area II.

Connection set consisting of:

- Empty socket, protection class IP 44
- Transformer 230/12 V
- sen-Touch power cable



Order No.	DU 1
9660002	1 pc.

TECE filling valve F 10 universal

Universal filling valve for installation in all TECE cisterns as well as almost all standard concealed and wall-mounted cisterns from other manufacturers.

Product details:

- 3/8" metal connection thread
- Flow pressure 0.1-10 bar
- Minimum flow pressure 0.5 bar
- Adjustable fill height
- Adjustable outflow pipe
- Low-noise in accordance with acoustic group I (DIN 4109)
- Compact design
- Incl. adapter and attachment nut



Order No.	DU 1	DU 2	DU 3
9820353	1 pc.	10 pc.	240 pc.

TECElux – Accessories

TECE throttle set for flushing cisterns with an installation depth of 13 cm

To adapt the flushing pressure of the standard cisterns (installation depth 13 cm). Installation in valve seat of drain valve, diameter 46-28 mm.

Order No.

9820337*

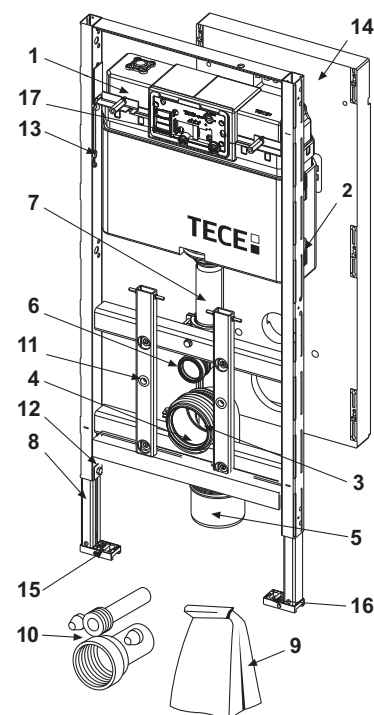
DU 1

1 pc.



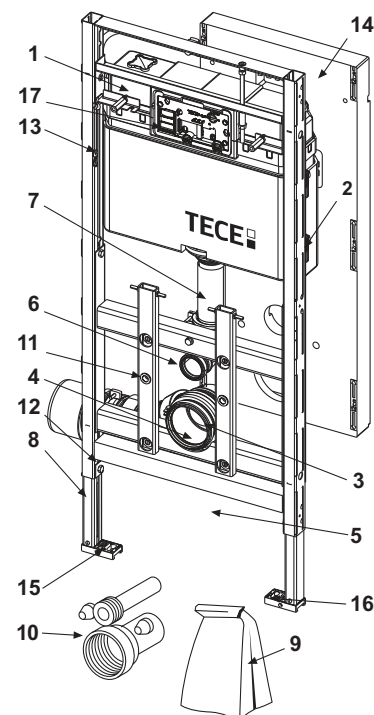
9600100 – TECElux toilet module 100, installation height 1120 mm

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820103	Uni cistern 1120 mm	1 pc.
2	9820040	Assembly kit for Uni cistern	1 pc.
3	9820134	Toilet drain bend DN 90 (PP)	1 pc.
4	9820139	Seal for toilet drain bend/adaptor	1 pc.
5	9820136	Adapter DN 90/DN 100 (PP)	1 pc.
6	9820015	Flush pipe seal	1 pc.
7	9820011	Flush pipe with O-ring, length 269 mm	1 pc.
8	9820335	C-section for module foot	1 pc.
9	9820043	By-pack for toilet module (mounting material, etc.)	1 pc.
10	9820057	Connection set DN 90 for toilet	1 pc.
11	9820071	Clinch nut	1 pc.
12	9820447	Foot brake with steel spring	NEW 1 pc.
13	9820329	Securing cable	1 pc.
14	9820330	Bare-wall protection	1 pc.
15	9820332	Module foot with toggle left	1 pc.
16	9820333	Module foot with toggle right	1 pc.
17	9240950*	Insert chute for cleaning tablets	1 pc.



9600200 – TECElux toilet module 200, installation height 1120 mm with subsequent height adjustment

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820103	Uni cistern 1120 mm	1 pc.
2	9820040	Assembly kit for Uni cistern	1 pc.
3	9820317	Toilet drain bend DN 90 for dry-wall construction, connection piece made of PE-HD	1 pc.
4	9820139	Seal for toilet drain bend/adaptor	1 pc.
5	9820136	Adapter DN 90/DN 100 (PP)	1 pc.
6	9820015	Flush pipe seal	1 pc.
7	9820011	Flush pipe with O-ring, length 269 mm	1 pc.
8	9820335	C-section for module foot	1 pc.
9	9820043	By-pack for toilet module (mounting material, etc.)	1 pc.
10	9820057	Connection set DN 90 for toilet	1 pc.
11	9820071	Clinch nut	1 pc.
12	9820447	Foot brake with steel spring	NEW 1 pc.
13	9820329	Securing cable	1 pc.
14	9820330	Bare-wall protection	1 pc.
15	9820332	Module foot with toggle left	1 pc.
16	9820333	Module foot with toggle right	1 pc.
17	9240950*	Insert chute for cleaning tablets	1 pc.

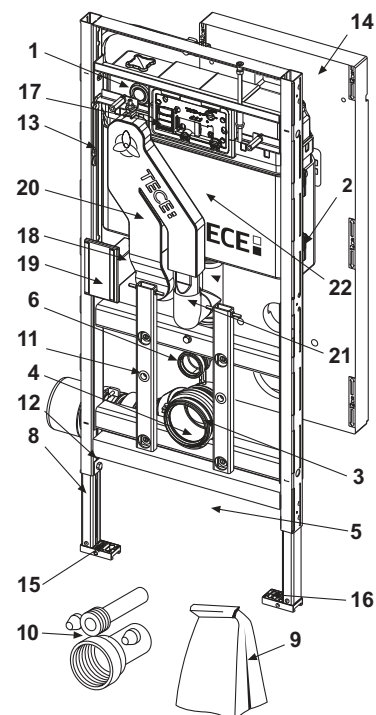


* Not in combination with Octa cistern, 8 cm

TECElux – Spare parts

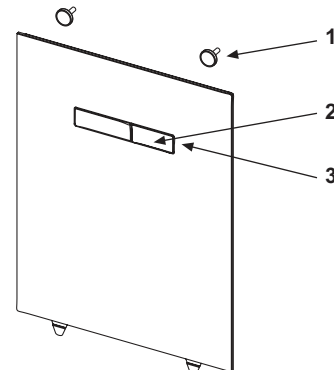
9600400 – TECElux toilet module 400, installation height 1120 mm, subsequent height adjustment, with odour extraction

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820103	Uni cistern 1120 mm	1 pc.
2	9820040	Assembly kit for Uni cistern	1 pc.
3	9820317	Toilet drain bend DN 90 for dry-wall construction, connection piece made of PE-HD	1 pc.
4	9820139	Seal for toilet drain bend/adaptor	1 pc.
5	9820136	Adapter DN 90/DN 100 (PP)	1 pc.
6	9820015	Flush pipe seal	1 pc.
8	9820335	C-section for module foot	1 pc.
9	9820043	By-pack for toilet module (mounting material, etc.)	1 pc.
10	9820057	Connection set DN 90 for toilet	1 pc.
11	9820071	Clinch nut	1 pc.
12	9820447	Foot brake with steel spring	NEW 1 pc.
13	9820329	Securing cable	1 pc.
14	9820330	Bare-wall protection	1 pc.
15	9820332	Module foot with toggle left	1 pc.
16	9820333	Module foot with toggle right	1 pc.
17	9240950*	Insert chute for cleaning tablets	1 pc.
18	9820301	Filter cartridge	1 pc.
19	9820300	Air outlet	1 pc.
20	9820311	ceramic-Air odour extraction	1 pc.
21	9820350	O-ring odour extraction	1 pc.
22	9820302	TECElux drain valve	1 pc.



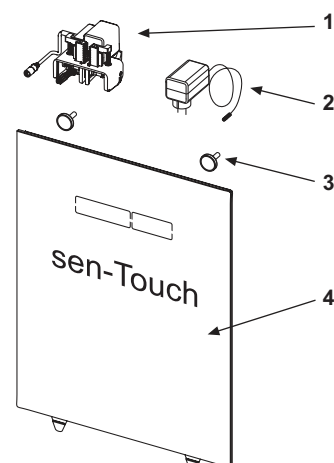
TECElux glass facing with manual actuation unit

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820287	Adjusting magnets	1 pc.
2	9820288	White button set	1 pc.
	9820289	Bright chrome button set	1 pc.
3	9820290	Button set accessories	1 pc.



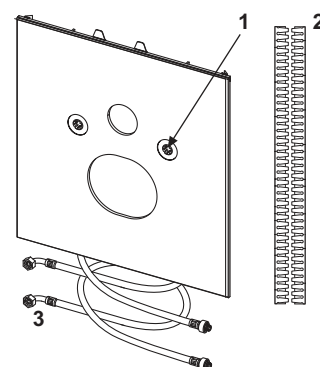
TECElux glass facing with electronic sen-Touch actuation

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820284	actuation motor	1 pc.
2	9820286	Power supply plug	1 pc.
3	9820287	Adjusting magnets	1 pc.
4	9820285	sen-Touch glass facing (white)	1 pc.



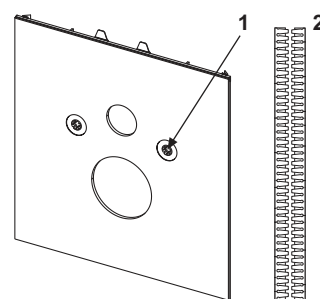
TECElux glass facing for TECEone

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820291	Glass protection caps	1 pc.
2	9820351	Sound insulation tape	1 pc.
3	9820425	Reinforced hose for TECEone	1 pc.



TECElux glass facing for standard toilet

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820291	Glass protection caps	1 pc.
2	9820351	Sound insulation tape	1 pc.



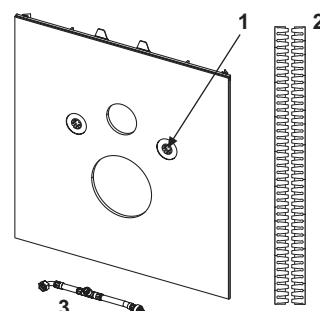
TECElux glass facing for shower toilet (Toto, Geberit)

TECElux glass facing for shower toilet (Duravit etc.)

TECElux glass facing for shower toilet (Aquaclean Sela etc.)

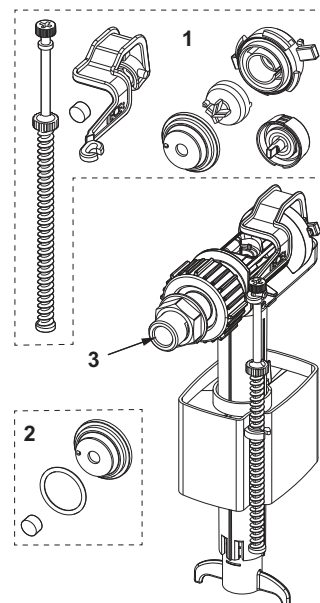
TECElux glass facing for shower toilet seat

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820291	Glass protection caps	1 pc.
2	9820351	Sound insulation tape	1 pc.
3	9880036	Water connection for shower toilet	1 pc.



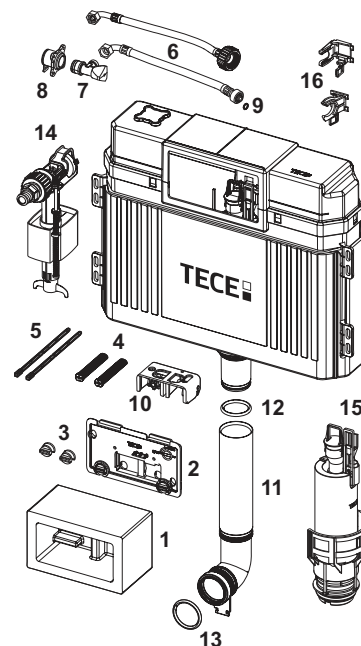
9820353 – TECE filling valve F 10 universal

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820382	Filling valve F 10 valve lever set	1 pc.
2	9820383	Filling valve F 10 sealing kit	1 pc.
3	9820398	Filling valve F 10 threaded connection 3/8"	1 pc.



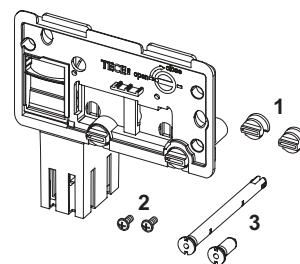
9820103 – TECE Uni cistern 1120 mm

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820027	Bare-wall protection system	1 pc.
2	9820017	Splash guard, complete	1 pc.
3	9820018	Clamping screws	1 pc.
4	9820019	Attaching rods	1 pc.
5	9820022	Actuation rods	1 pc.
6	9820026	Reinforced hose 3/8" (up to 2019)	1 pc.
	9820374	Reinforced hose M 30 (from 2020)	1 pc.
7	9820013	Corner valve	1 pc.
8	9820012	Cistern connection	1 pc.
9	9820025	O-ring	1 pc.
10	9820016	Actuation block	1 pc.
11	9820011	Flush pipe with O-ring, length 269 mm	1 pc.
	9820331	Extra long flush pipe, length 369 mm	1 pc.
12	9820014	O-ring	1 pc.
13	9820015	Flush pipe seal	1 pc.
14	9820353	Filling valve F 10 universal	1 pc.
15	9820223	Drain valve A2	1 pc.
16	9820372	Filling valve holder for Uni cistern (17 mm, 3/8"; up to 2019)	1 pc.
	9820373	Filling valve holder for Uni cistern (27 mm, M 30; from 2020)	1 pc.



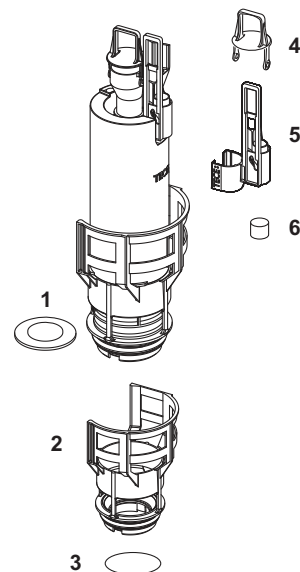
9240950 – TECE insert chute for cleaning tablets

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820191	Clamping screws set	1 pc.
2	9820263	Fastening screws	1 pc.
3	9820349	Guide rods for insert chute	1 pc.



9820223 – TECE drain valve A 2

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820233	Gasket (drain valve)	1 pc.
2	9820231	Valve seat with standard throttle (ø 42 mm)	1 pc.
3	9820005	O-ring (valve seat)	1 pc.
4	9820222	Draw eyelet	1 pc.
5	9820229	Pull rod for electrical actuation	1 pc.
6	9820420	Additional weight small pull rod	1 pc.



TECEprofil water connection for shower toilet

Replacement reinforced hose with integrated Tee for Uni cisterns.

**Order No.**

9880036

DU 1

1 pc.



Sanitary Systems

FLUSH PLATES

ASSORTMENT LIST 2020/2021

	Page
Toilet flush plate	51
Urinal flush plate	79

Sanitary Systems

TOILET FLUSH PLATES

ASSORTMENT LIST 2020/2021

	Page
TECElux Mini	54
TECEsquare	56
TECEloop	59
TECESolid	62
TECEplanus	63
TECEplanus electronic flushing systems	64
TECEnow	68
TECEambia	70
TECEbase	71
Accessories	72
Spare parts	73

Toilet flush plate – TECElux Mini

TECElux Mini flush plate with electronic touchless actuation

Electronic flush plate with touch-free actuation for TECE standard cisterns (installation depth 13 cm) with front actuation and actuation height of approx. 1 m (centre flush plate). Flat glass actuation including mounting materials and actuation motor for dual-flush. Suitable for flush-mounted installation. Compatible with insert chute for cleaning tablets.

Dimensions: (W x H x D): 220 x 150 x 8 mm

Function of the electronics:

The sensor detects when a person is approaching the toilet, and only illuminates the flush buttons then. The flush actuation is touch-free or by touching the button area. By programming with the TECElux Mini programming remote control (order no. 9240971), the electronics can be adjusted to individual requirements.

Programmable functions (with programming remote control):

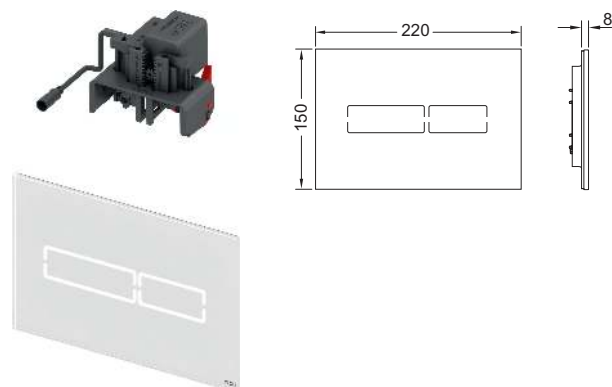
- Sensor recognition field
- Hygiene flush
- Actuation time
- Safety flush
- Display illumination brightness

Please order separately:

- TECElux mini transformer, including power cable (Order No. 9240970)
- Toilet installation frame for flush-mounted installation
- Programmable remote control (Order No. 9240971)

Note:

- TECElux Mini requires a power connection.
- Not compatible with the TOTO Washlet RX and SX



Colour	Exhibition samples	Order No.	DU 1
White glass	Yes	9240960	1 pc.
Black glass	Yes	9240961	1 pc.

Information on exhibits is available in the section "Exhibition samples".

TECElux Mini transformer incl. connection cable

Transformer for electrical connection of the TECElux Mini flush plate (approx. 1 m central flush plate), one flush plate can be connected per transformer. For mounting in deep cavity wall sockets with a diameter of 60 mm and depth of 63 mm. Electrical connection voltage 230 V (100-240 V, 50-60 Hz), output 12 V DC. Cable length 5 m.



Order No.	DU 1
9240970	1 pc.

TECElux Mini anti-theft device

Concealed screw connection for anti-theft protection of TECElux Mini.



Order No.	DU 1
9820354	1 pc.

TECElux Mini programming remote control

Remote control for programming the TECElux mini electronics. Programmable functions: Recognition field, hygiene flush, actuation time, safety flush and display lighting brightness.



Order No.	DU 1
9240971	1 pc.

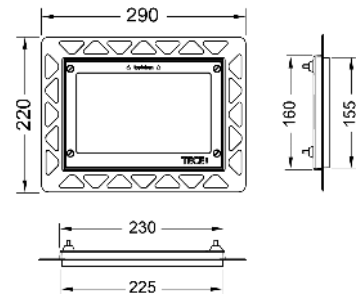
Installation frame for flush-mounted installation

Installation kit for flush-mounted installation of toilet flush plates TECEloop glass, TECEsquare glass, TECElux Mini as well as TECEnow. Depth-adjustable tile frame for wall coverings from 5-18 mm (from 18-33 mm with adjustment bolt - Order No. 9820181). Including disassembly tool for flush plate.

Installation frame required during shell assembly!

Caution:

Suitable for dry-wall toilet modules; also for brick-wall constructions in combination with the TECEbox bare-wall protection system (order no. 9030029). To obtain a clean edge, please use a water jet cutter to prepare the tile cut-out.

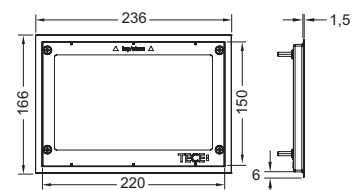


Colour	Exhibition samples	Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
White	Yes	9240646	1 pc.	20 pc.
Black	Yes	9240647	1 pc.	20 pc.
Bright chrome	Yes	9240649	1 pc.	20 pc.
Gold plated	—	9240648	1 pc.	20 pc.
Metal bright	—	9240644	1 pc.	20 pc.

Information on exhibits is available in the section "Exhibition samples".

Decorative toilet frame for toilet installation frame

Metal decorative frame for combination with toilet installation frame. To cover uneven tile edges. Depth-adjustable decorative frame for wall coverings from 5-18 mm (from 18-33 mm with adjustment bolt - Order No. 9820181).

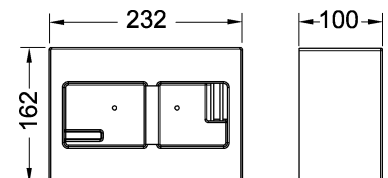


Colour	Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
Bright	9240645	1 pc.	10 pc.
Brushed	9240643	1 pc.	10 pc.

TECEbox brick-wall protection system for flush-mounted installation

Larger bare-wall protection system for brick-wall construction to prepare the installation of the installation frame for toilet flush plates. Suitable for use with all TECEbox toilet modules.

Wall thickness at least 30 mm!



Order No.	DU 1
9030029	1 pc.

Toilet flush plate – TECESquare

TECESquare II metal toilet flush plate for dual-flush system with coloured PVD surface **NEW**

Flush plate for TECE cisterns, for front or top actuation. Extra-flat metal flush plate with two spring-mounted actuation rocker buttons. Incl. actuation rods, mounting material and disassembly tool. Compatible with insert chute for cleaning tablets.

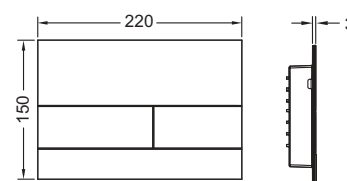
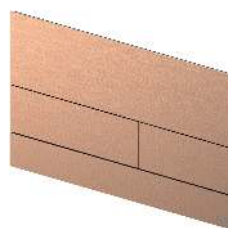
The PVD finishes are colour matched to the TECEdrainprofile shower profile and the latest offers from leading manufacturers including those from the hansgrohe / AXOR collections.

Dimensions (W x H x D): 220 x 150 x 3 mm

Product supplied with toilet installation frame function!

Note:

Ensure minimum wall finish of 30 mm in brick-wall construction!



Colour	Suitable for	Exhibition samples	Order No.		DU 1	DU 2
Brushed Black Chrome	hansgrohe / AXOR	Yes	9240836	NEW	1 pc.	10 pc.
Polished Black Chrome	hansgrohe / AXOR	—	9240837	NEW	1 pc.	10 pc.
Brushed Gold Optic	hansgrohe / AXOR	—	9240838	NEW	1 pc.	10 pc.
Polished Gold Optic	hansgrohe / AXOR	Yes	9240839	NEW	1 pc.	10 pc.
Brushed Red Gold	hansgrohe / AXOR	—	9240840	NEW	1 pc.	10 pc.
Polished Red Gold	hansgrohe / AXOR	Yes	9240841	NEW	1 pc.	10 pc.

Information on exhibits is available in the section "Exhibition samples".

TECESquare II metal toilet flush plate for dual-flush system

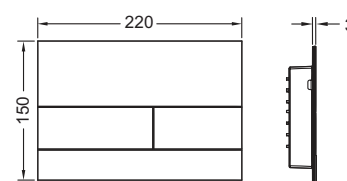
Flush plate for TECE cisterns, for front or top actuation. Extra-flat metal flush plate with two spring-mounted actuation rocker buttons. Incl. actuation rods, mounting material and disassembly tool. Compatible with insert chute for cleaning tablets.

Dimensions (W x H x D): 220 x 150 x 3 mm

Product supplied with toilet installation frame integrated!

Note:

Ensure minimum wall finish of 30 mm!



Colour	Exhibition samples	Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
Brushed stainless steel (with anti-fingerprint)	Yes	9240830	1 pc.	10 pc.
Bright chrome	Yes	9240831	1 pc.	10 pc.
Bright white	Yes	9240832	1 pc.	10 pc.
Matte white	Yes	9240834	1 pc.	10 pc.
Black matte	Yes	9240833	1 pc.	10 pc.

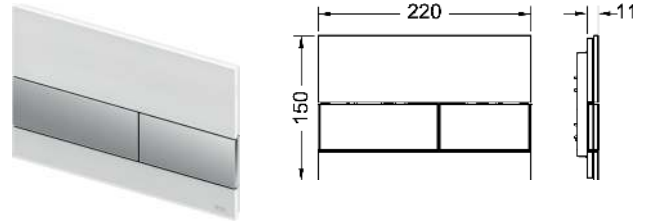
Information on exhibition samples can be found in the "Exhibition samples" section.

TECESquare glass toilet flush plate for dual-flush system

Flush plate for TECE cisterns, for front or top actuation. Flat glass flush plate with two spring-mounted actuation rocker buttons. Suitable for flush-mounted installation in combination with toilet installation frame for flush-mounted install (e.g. order no. 9240649). Compatible with insert chute for cleaning tablets.

Dimensions (W x H x D): 220 x 150 x 11 mm

Toilet installation frame for flush-mounted installation not contained in the scope of delivery; please order separately!



Colour	Exhibition samples	Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
White glass, white buttons	Yes	9240800	1 pc.	10 pc.
White glass, brushed stainless steel look buttons (with anti-fingerprint)	Yes	9240801	1 pc.	10 pc.
White glass, bright chrome buttons	Yes	9240802	1 pc.	10 pc.
Mint green glass, white buttons	—	9240803	1 pc.	10 pc.
Mint green glass, brushed stainless steel look buttons (with anti-fingerprint)	Yes	9240804	1 pc.	10 pc.
Mint green glass, bright chrome buttons	—	9240805	1 pc.	10 pc.
Black glass, brushed stainless steel look buttons (with anti-fingerprint)	Yes	9240806	1 pc.	10 pc.
Black glass, bright chrome buttons	Yes	9240807	1 pc.	10 pc.
Black glass, gold buttons	—	9240808	1 pc.	10 pc.
Black glass, black buttons	Yes	9240809	1 pc.	10 pc.

Information on exhibits is available in the section "Exhibition samples".

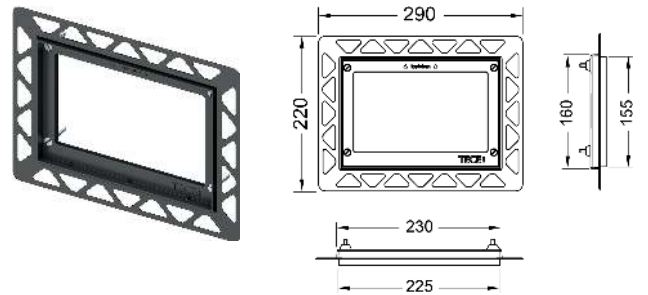
Installation frame for flush-mounted installation

Installation kit for flush-mounted installation of toilet flush plates TECeloop glass, TECESquare glass, TECelux Mini as well as TECEnow. Depth-adjustable tile frame for wall coverings from 5-18 mm (from 18-33 mm with adjustment bolt - Order No. 9820181). Including disassembly tool for flush plate.

Installation frame required during shell assembly!

Caution:

Suitable for dry-wall toilet modules; also for brick-wall constructions in combination with the TECExbox bare-wall protection system (order no. 9030029). To obtain a clean edge, please use a water jet cutter to prepare the tile cut-out.

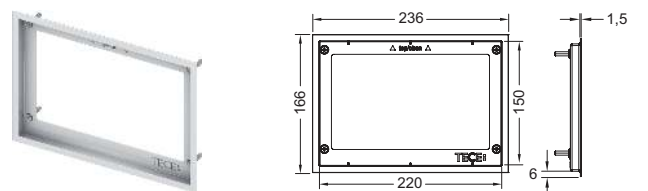


Colour	Exhibition samples	Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
White	Yes	9240646	1 pc.	20 pc.
Black	Yes	9240647	1 pc.	20 pc.
Bright chrome	Yes	9240649	1 pc.	20 pc.
Gold plated	—	9240648	1 pc.	20 pc.
Metal bright	—	9240644	1 pc.	20 pc.

Information on exhibits is available in the section "Exhibition samples".

Decorative toilet frame for toilet installation frame

Metal decorative frame for combination with toilet installation frame. To cover uneven tile edges. Depth-adjustable decorative frame for wall coverings from 5-18 mm (from 18-33 mm with adjustment bolt - Order No. 9820181).



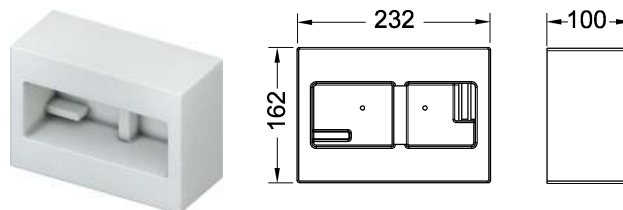
Colour	Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
Bright	9240645	1 pc.	10 pc.
Brushed	9240643	1 pc.	10 pc.

Toilet flush plate – TECESquare

TECEbox brick-wall protection system for flush-mounted installation

Larger bare-wall protection system for brick-wall construction to prepare the installation of the installation frame for toilet flush plates. Suitable for use with all TECEbox toilet modules.

Wall thickness at least 30 mm!



Order No.

9030029

DU 1

1 pc.

TECEloop modular system

The TECEloop modular system can be used to individually combine the covers and push-buttons. The choice of twelve (glass) cover colours and a slate slab as well as eight different push-button colours produces a multitude of combinations. By harmonising the cover colours to the colours of manufacturers, such as Alape, EMCO or Burgbad the bathroom can be designed harmoniously.

In combination with the installation frame for toilet flush plates suitable for flush mounting.

Modular system consisting of:

- Actuation unit with push-button for TECEloop toilet flush plate
- Cover for TECEloop toilet flush plate

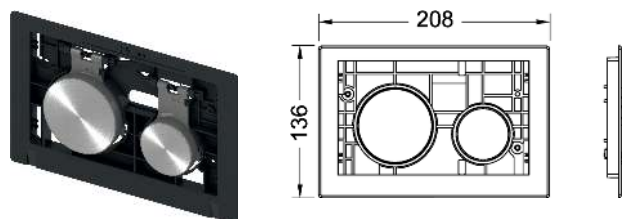
Compatible with insert chute for cleaning tablets.



TECEloop actuation unit for toilet flush plate

Actuation unit with buttons for TECEloop flush plates for front or top actuation, for combination with the cover of the TECEloop modular system.

Cover not contained in the scope of delivery.



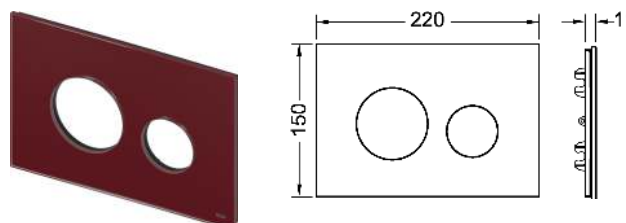
Colour	Exhibition samples	Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
White buttons	Yes	9240663	1 pc.	10 pc.
White buttons antibac	—	9240664	1 pc.	10 pc.
Matte chrome buttons	Yes	9240665	1 pc.	10 pc.
Bright chrome buttons	Yes	9240666	1 pc.	10 pc.
Black buttons	—	9240667	1 pc.	10 pc.
Gold buttons	—	9240668	1 pc.	10 pc.
Brushed round stainless steel look buttons (with anti-fingerprint)	Yes	9240669	1 pc.	10 pc.

Information on exhibits is available in the section "Exhibition samples".

TECEloop cover for toilet flush plate

Cover for TECEloop flush plates for front or top actuation, for combination with the actuation unit of the TECEloop modular system.

Actuation unit not contained in the scope of delivery.



Colour	Suitable for	Exhibition samples	Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
Mint green glass	-	—	9240670	1 pc.	10 pc.
White glass	-	—	9240671	1 pc.	10 pc.
Orange glass	-	—	9240673	1 pc.	10 pc.
Black glass	Alape/Emco	—	9240674	1 pc.	10 pc.
Slate slab	-	Yes	9240675*	1 pc.	10 pc.
Silver-grey glass	Alape	Yes	9240676	1 pc.	10 pc.
Blue-grey glass	-	—	9240677	1 pc.	10 pc.
Coffee brown glass	-	Yes	9240678	1 pc.	10 pc.
Ruby red glass	Alape	Yes	9240679	1 pc.	10 pc.
Ivory glass	Alape	—	9240680	1 pc.	10 pc.
Mirror	-	—	9240683	1 pc.	10 pc.
Grass green glass	Burgbad	Yes	9240685	1 pc.	10 pc.

Information on exhibits is available in the section "Exhibition samples".

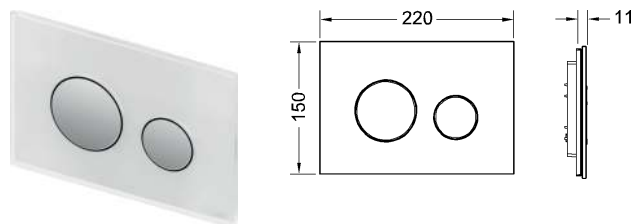
Toilet flush plate – TECEloop

TECEloop toilet flush plate for dual-flush system

Flush plate for TECE cisterns, for front or top actuation. Flat glass flush plate with two spring-mounted flush buttons. Suitable for flush-mounted installation in combination with toilet installation frame (e.g. 9240649). Compatible with insert chute for cleaning tablets.

Dimensions (W x H x D): 220 x 150 x 11 mm

Toilet installation frame not contained in the scope of delivery.



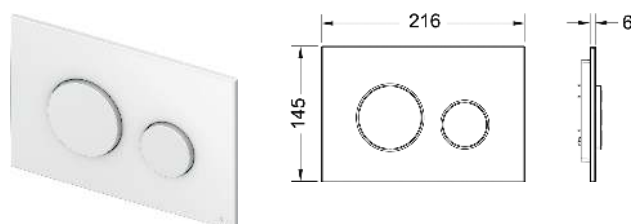
Colour	Exhibition samples	Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
White glass, white buttons	Yes	9240650	1 pc.	10 pc.
White glass, matte chrome buttons	Yes	9240659	1 pc.	10 pc.
White glass, bright chrome buttons	Yes	9240660	1 pc.	10 pc.
Mint green glass, white buttons	Yes	9240651	1 pc.	10 pc.
Mint green glass, matte chrome buttons	Yes	9240652	1 pc.	10 pc.
Mint green glass, bright chrome buttons	Yes	9240653	1 pc.	10 pc.
Black glass, white buttons	Yes	9240654	1 pc.	10 pc.
Black glass, matte chrome buttons	Yes	9240655	1 pc.	10 pc.
Black glass, bright chrome buttons	Yes	9240656	1 pc.	10 pc.
Black glass, black buttons	Yes	9240657	1 pc.	10 pc.
Black glass, gold buttons	Yes	9240658	1 pc.	10 pc.

Information on exhibits is available in the section "Exhibition samples".

TECEloop plastic toilet flush plate for dual-flush system

Flush plate for TECE cisterns, for front or top actuation. Extremely flat plastic flush plate with two spring-mounted buttons. Compatible with insert chute for cleaning tablets.

Dimensions (W x H x D): 216 x 145 x 6 mm



Colour	Exhibition samples	Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
White	Yes	9240600	1 pc.	10 pc.
White, antibacterial	—	9240640	1 pc.	10 pc.
White, bright chrome buttons	Yes	9240627	1 pc.	10 pc.
Matte chrome	Yes	9240625	1 pc.	10 pc.
Bright chrome	Yes	9240626	1 pc.	10 pc.

Information on exhibition samples can be found in the "Exhibition samples" section.

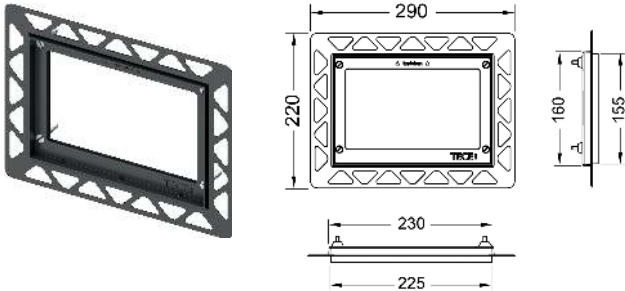
Installation frame for flush-mounted installation

Installation kit for flush-mounted installation of toilet flush plates TECEloop glass, TECEsquare glass, TECElux Mini as well as TECEnow. Depth-adjustable tile frame for wall coverings from 5-18 mm (from 18-33 mm with adjustment bolt - Order No. 9820181). Including disassembly tool for flush plate.

Installation frame required during shell assembly!

Caution:

Suitable for dry-wall toilet modules; also for brick-wall constructions in combination with the TECEbox bare-wall protection system (order no. 9030029). To obtain a clean edge, please use a water jet cutter to prepare the tile cut-out.



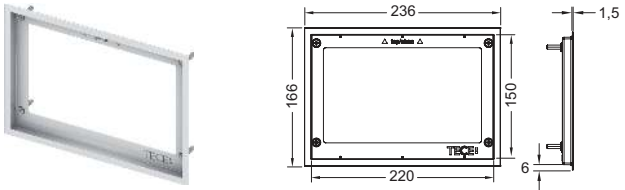
Colour	Exhibition samples	Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
White	Yes	9240646	1 pc.	20 pc.
Black	Yes	9240647	1 pc.	20 pc.
Bright chrome	Yes	9240649	1 pc.	20 pc.
Gold plated	—	9240648	1 pc.	20 pc.
Metal bright	—	9240644	1 pc.	20 pc.

Information on exhibits is available in the section "Exhibition samples".

Decorative toilet frame for toilet installation frame

Metal decorative frame for combination with toilet installation frame. To cover uneven tile edges. Depth-adjustable decorative frame for wall coverings from 5-18 mm (from 18-33 mm with adjustment bolt - Order No. 9820181).

Colour	Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
Bright	9240645	1 pc.	10 pc.
Brushed	9240643	1 pc.	10 pc.

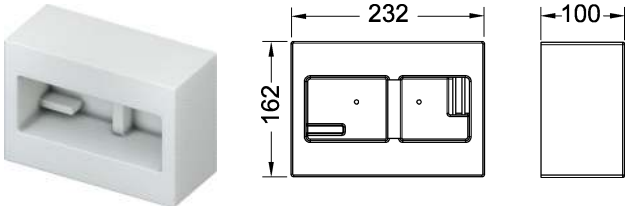


TECEbox brick-wall protection system for flush-mounted installation

Larger bare-wall protection system for brick-wall construction to prepare the installation of the installation frame for toilet flush plates. Suitable for use with all TECEbox toilet modules.

Wall thickness at least 30 mm!

Order No.	DU 1
9030029	1 pc.



Toilet flush plate – TECEsolid

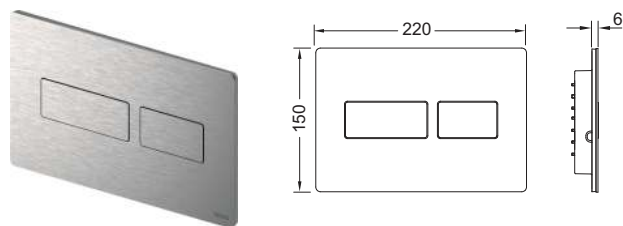
TECEsolid toilet flush plate for dual-flush system

Flush plate for TECE cisterns, for front or top actuation. Very flat stainless steel flush plate with rubber inlays on flush buttons, incl. actuating rods and mounting material. Flush plate covertly screwable. Compatible with insert chute for cleaning tablets

Dimensions (W x H x D): 220 x 150 x 6 mm

Note:

Ensure minimum wall finish of 26 mm in brick-wall construction!



Colour	Exhibition samples	Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
Bright white	Yes	9240432	1 pc.	10 pc.
Matte white	—	9240433	1 pc.	10 pc.
Brushed stainless steel	—	9240430	1 pc.	10 pc.
Brushed stainless steel (with anti-fingerprint)	Yes	9240434	1 pc.	10 pc.
Bright chrome	Yes	9240431	1 pc.	10 pc.

Information on exhibits is available in the section "Exhibition samples".

TECEsolid concealed screws

Concealed screw connection for anti-theft protection of TECEsolid flush plate, includes assembly tool.

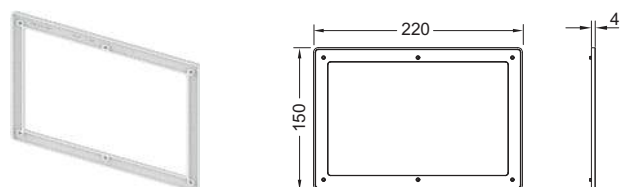


Order No.	DU 1
9240442	1 pc.

TECEsolid spacing frame

For combination with the TECEsolid flush plate, usable as intermediate spacing frame.

Dimensions (W x H x D): 220 x 150 x 4 mm

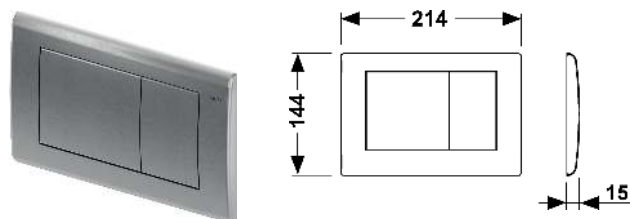


Colour	Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
White	9240440	1 pc.	10 pc.
grey	9240441	1 pc.	10 pc.

TECEplanus toilet flush plate for dual-flush system

Stainless steel flush plate for TECE cisterns, for front or top actuation, attached with concealed screws. Stop collar with rubber inlays on both sides. Incl. actuating rods and mounting material. Compatible with insert chute for cleaning tablets.

Dimensions (W x H x D): 214 x 144 x 15 mm



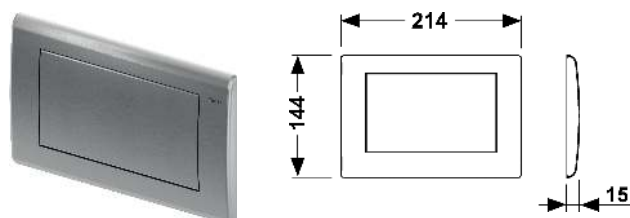
Colour	Exhibition samples	Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
Silky matte white	Yes	9240322	1 pc.	10 pc.
Bright white	Yes	9240324	1 pc.	10 pc.
Brushed stainless steel	Yes	9240320	1 pc.	10 pc.
Bright chrome	Yes	9240321	1 pc.	10 pc.
Antique copper	Yes	9240365	1 pc.	10 pc.
Old brass	Yes	9240366	1 pc.	10 pc.

Information on exhibition samples can be found in the "Exhibition samples" section.

TECEplanus toilet flush plate for single-flush system

Stainless steel flush plate for TECE cisterns, for front or top actuation, attached with concealed screws. Stop collar with rubber inlays on both sides. Incl. actuation rod and mounting material. Compatible with insert chute for cleaning tablets.

Dimensions (W x H x D): 214 x 144 x 15 mm



Colour	Exhibition samples	Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
Silky matte white	Yes	9240312	1 pc.	10 pc.
Bright white	Yes	9240314	1 pc.	10 pc.
Brushed stainless steel	Yes	9240310	1 pc.	10 pc.
Bright chrome	Yes	9240311	1 pc.	10 pc.

Information on exhibition samples can be found in the "Exhibition samples" section.

Toilet flush plate – TECEplanus electronic flushing systems

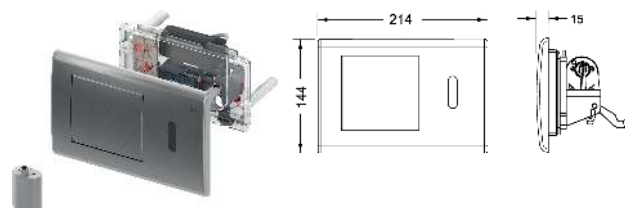
TECEplanus toilet electronics with IR sensor, 6 V battery

For touch-free flush actuation of TECE cisterns. Suitable for all TECE cisterns (installation depth 13 cm) with actuation from the front and actuation height of approx. 1 m.

Consisting of:

- Autofocus infra-red sensor with two recognition areas for the recognition of standing or sitting persons
- Flush plate made of stainless steel for optional manual flush triggering
- Water-proof battery compartment including lithium battery, type 2CR5, 6 VDC
- Electric lifting device with servo-motor completely mounted on the actuation block
- Pre-set flush volume 4.5/6/7.5 or 9 litres
- Actuation rod and mounting materials
- Programming key
- Hygiene function can be configured

Compatible with insert chute for cleaning tablets.



Colour	Order No.	DU 1
Brushed stainless steel	9240350*	1 pc.
Bright chrome	9240351*	1 pc.
Bright white	9240361*	1 pc.

TECEplanus toilet electronics with IR sensor, 12 V mains

For touch-free flush actuation of TECE cisterns. Suitable for all TECE cisterns (installation depth 13 cm) with actuation from the front and actuation height of approx. 1 m.

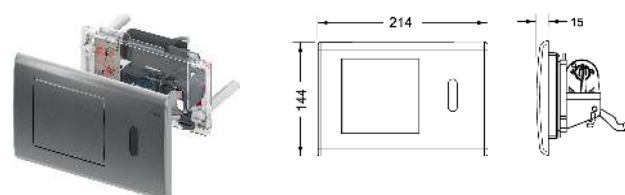
Consisting of:

- Autofocus infra-red sensor with two recognition areas for the recognition of standing or sitting persons
- Flush plate made of stainless steel for optional manual flush triggering
- Mains operation by external 230/12 V transformer (not contained in the scope of delivery)
- Electric lifting device with servo-motor completely mounted on the actuation block
- Pre-set flush volume 4.5/6/7.5 or 9 litres
- Actuation rod and mounting materials
- Programming key
- Hygiene function can be configured

Please order separately:

- TECEplanus 230/12 V transformer – Order No. 9810003
- TECEplanus 12 V connection cable – Order No. 9810004

Compatible with insert chute for cleaning tablets.



Colour	Order No.	DU 1
Brushed stainless steel	9240352*	1 pc.
Bright chrome	9240353*	1 pc.
Bright white	9240362*	1 pc.

TECEplanus toilet remote release for safety arm support, 6 V battery

For barrier-free construction, for remote release of TECE cisterns via radio switch in the safety support arm. Suitable for all TECE cisterns (installation depth 13 cm) with front actuation. Additional manual flush actuation via single-flush flush plate.

Suitable for safety support arms with radio actuation:

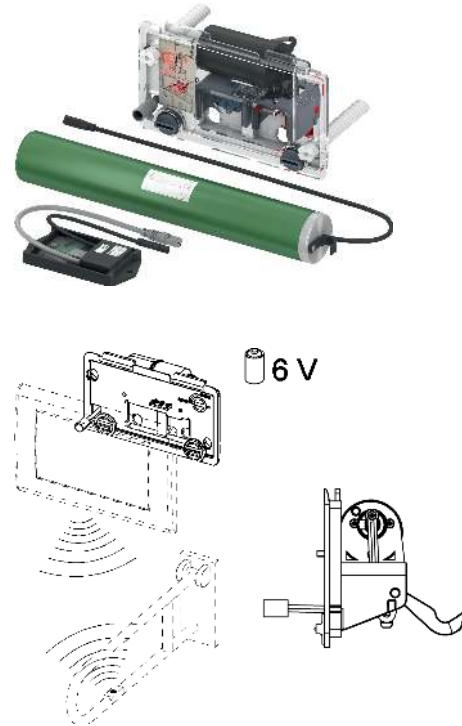
- HEWI series LifeSystem safety support arms 802.50..with upgrade set HEWI 802.50.060R (right) or HEWI 802.50.060L (left)
- HEWI series 801 safety support arms 801.50.., with upgrade set HEWI 801.50.060
- HEWI series 805 safety support arms 805.50.., with upgrade set HEWI 801.50.060
- KEUCO Plan Care 34903 and 34905 radio triggering

Consisting of:

- Adjustable full flush volume 4.5/6/7.5 or 9 litres
- Water-tight battery compartment for installation in the cistern
- Four batteries, mono type Mono/D/LR20
- Actuation motor

Please order separately:

- Manual flush plate
- Single or dual volume flush plate



Order No.	DU 1
9240354*	1 pc.

TECEplanus toilet remote release for safety arm support, 12 V mains

For barrier-free construction, for remote release of TECE cisterns via radio switch in the safety support arm. Suitable for all TECE cisterns (installation depth 13 cm) with front actuation. Additional manual flush actuation via single-flush flush plate.

Suitable for safety support arms with radio actuation:

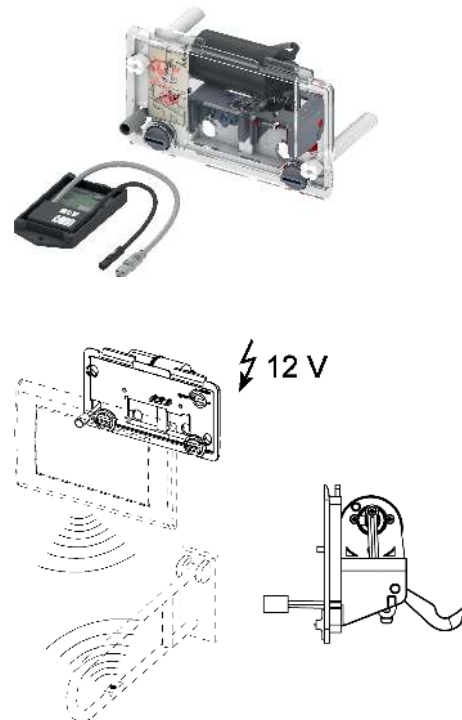
- HEWI series LifeSystem safety support arms 802.50..with upgrade set HEWI 802.50.060R (right) or HEWI 802.50.060L (left)
- HEWI series 801 safety support arms 801.50.., with upgrade set HEWI 801.50.060
- HEWI series 805 safety support arms 805.50.., with upgrade set HEWI 801.50.060
- KEUCO Plan Care 34903 and 34905 radio triggering

Consisting of:

- Adjustable full flush volume 4.5/6/7.5 or 9 litres
- Power supply via external transformer 230/12 V (transformer not contained in scope of delivery)
- Actuation motor

Please order separately:

- TECEplanus 230/12 V transformer – Order No. 9810003
- TECEplanus 12 V connection cable – Order No. 9810004
- Single or dual volume flush plate



Order No.	DU 1
9240355*	1 pc.

Toilet flush plate – TECEplanus electronic flushing systems

TECEplanus toilet remote release for cable-connected electronic buttons, 6 V battery

For barrier-free construction, for remote release of TECE cisterns by cable-connected electric push-buttons in the safety support arm or in the wall. Suitable for all TECE cisterns (installation depth 13 cm) with front actuation. Additional manual single flush actuation possible via flush plate (not contained in the delivery).

Consisting of:

- Adjustable full flush volume 4.5/6/7.5 or 9 litres
- Water-proof battery compartment including lithium battery, type 2CR5, 6 VDC
- Actuation motor

Please order separately:

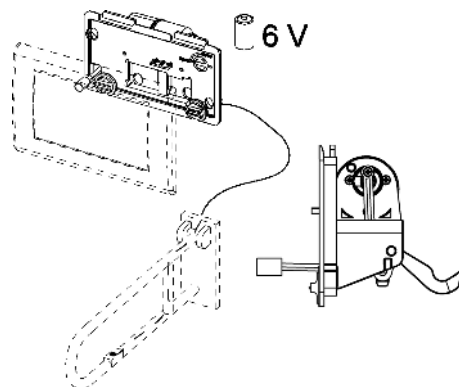
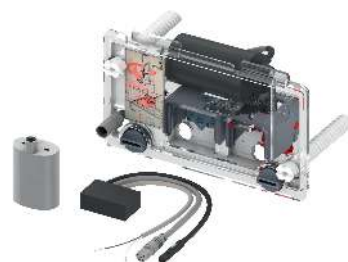
- Single or dual volume flush plate

Order No.

9240356*

DU 1

1 pc.



TECEplanus toilet remote release for cable-connected electronic buttons, 12 V mains

For barrier-free construction, for remote release of TECE cisterns by cable-connected electric push-buttons in the safety support arm or in the wall. Suitable for all TECE cisterns (installation depth 13 cm) with front actuation. Additional manual single flush actuation possible via flush plate (not contained in the delivery).

Consisting of:

- Adjustable full flush volume 4.5/6/7.5 or 9 litres
- Power supply via external 230/12 V transformer (transformer not contained in scope of delivery)
- Actuation motor

Please order separately:

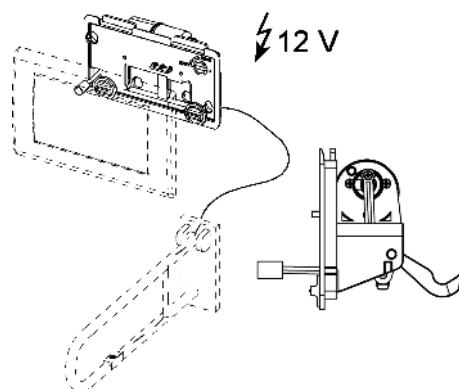
- TECEplanus 230/12 V transformer – Order No. 9810003
- TECEplanus 12 V connection cable – Order No. 9810004
- Single or dual volume flush plate

Order No.

9240357*

DU 1

1 pc.



TECEplanus transformer for 230/12 V mains electronics, toilet/urinal

For installation in standard concealed containers with ø 60 mm, up to 5 urinal electronics or 1 toilet electronics can be connected.

Electrical connection: 230 V

Output: 12 V DC



Order No.

9810003

DU 1

1 pc.

Toilet flush plate – TECEplanus electronic flushing systems

TECEplanus connection cable for 12 V mains electronics, toilet/urinal

Twin-core power cable, length 10 m.



Order No.	DU 1
9810004	1 pc.

TECEplanus radio button

Retrofit button for safety arm support, suitable for TECE radio controlled toilet flush system.



Order No.	DU 1
9240360	1 pc.

Toilet flush plate – TECEnow

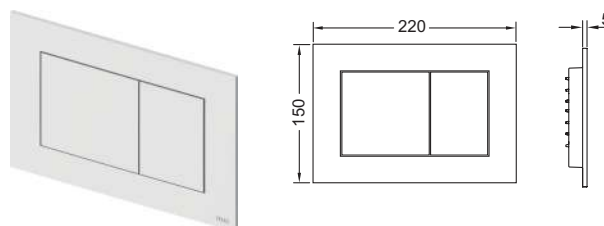
TECEnow toilet flush plate for dual-flush system

Flush plate for TECE cisterns, for front or top actuation. Very flat plastic flush plate, buttons with rubber inlays on both sides. Incl. actuating rods and mounting material. Suitable for flush-mounted installation in combination with toilet installation frame and the TECEnow spacing frame. Compatible with insert chute for cleaning tablets.

Dimensions (W x H x D): 220 x 150 x 5 mm

Note:

Ensure minimum brick-wall construction thickness of 23 mm!



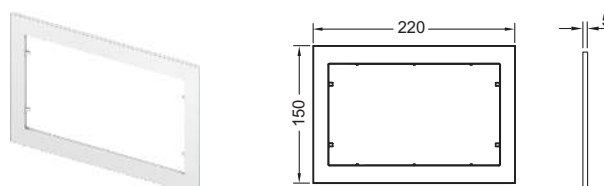
Colour	Exhibition samples	Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
White	Yes	9240400	1 pc.	10 pc.
White, antibacterial	—	9240405	1 pc.	10 pc.
Bright chrome	Yes	9240401	1 pc.	10 pc.
Matte chrome	Yes	9240402	1 pc.	10 pc.
Black	Yes	9240403	1 pc.	10 pc.
Black matte	—	9240407	NEW	1 pc.

Information on exhibition samples can be found in the "Exhibition samples" section.

TECEnow spacing frame

For combination with TECEnow flush plate. Usable as intermediate spacing frame or for flush-mounted installation of TECEnow flush plate.

Dimensions (W x H x D): 220 x 150 x 5 mm



Colour	Exhibition samples	Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
White	—	9240410	1 pc.	10 pc.
Bright chrome	—	9240411	1 pc.	10 pc.
Matte chrome	—	9240412	1 pc.	10 pc.
Black	—	9240415	1 pc.	10 pc.

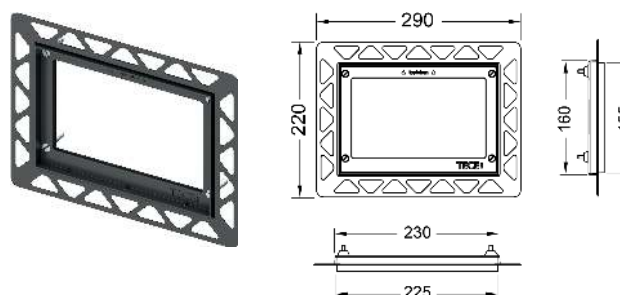
Installation frame for flush-mounted installation

Installation kit for flush-mounted installation of toilet flush plates TECEloop glass, TECEsquare glass, TECElux Mini as well as TECEnow. Depth-adjustable tile frame for wall coverings from 5-18 mm (from 18-33 mm with adjustment bolt - Order No. 9820181). Including disassembly tool for flush plate.

Installation frame required during shell assembly!

Caution:

Suitable for dry-wall toilet modules; also for brick-wall constructions in combination with the TECEbox bare-wall protection system (order no. 9030029). To obtain a clean edge, please use a water jet cutter to prepare the tile cut-out.



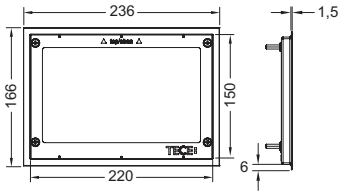
Colour	Exhibition samples	Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
White	Yes	9240646	1 pc.	20 pc.
Black	Yes	9240647	1 pc.	20 pc.
Bright chrome	Yes	9240649	1 pc.	20 pc.
Gold plated	—	9240648	1 pc.	20 pc.
Metal bright	—	9240644	1 pc.	20 pc.

Information on exhibits is available in the section "Exhibition samples".

Decorative toilet frame for toilet installation frame

Metal decorative frame for combination with toilet installation frame. To cover uneven tile edges. Depth-adjustable decorative frame for wall coverings from 5-18 mm (from 18-33 mm with adjustment bolt - Order No. 9820181).

Colour	Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
Bright	9240645	1 pc.	10 pc.
Brushed	9240643	1 pc.	10 pc.

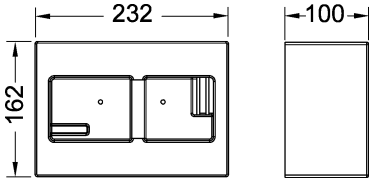


TECEbox brick-wall protection system for flush-mounted installation

Larger bare-wall protection system for brick-wall construction to prepare the installation of the installation frame for toilet flush plates. Suitable for use with all TECEbox toilet modules.

Wall thickness at least 30 mm!

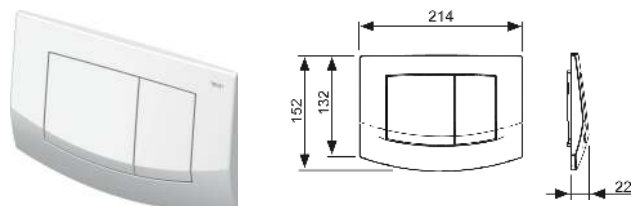
Order No.	DU 1
9030029	1 pc.



Toilet flush plate – TECEambia

TECEambia toilet flush plate for dual-flush system

Flush plate for TECE cisterns, for front or top actuation. Plastic flush plate, buttons with rubber inlays on both sides. Incl. actuating rods and mounting material. Compatible with insert chute for cleaning tablets.
Dimensions (W x H x D): 214 x 152 x 22 mm

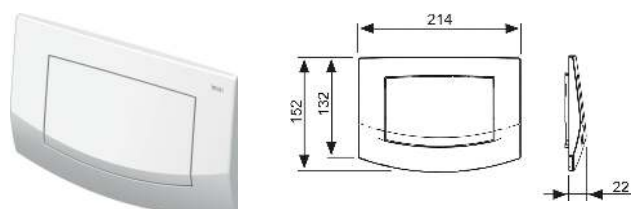


Colour	Exhibition samples	Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
White	Yes	9240200	1 pc.	10 pc.
White, antibacterial	Yes	9240240	1 pc.	10 pc.
Matte chrome	Yes	9240225	1 pc.	10 pc.
Bright chrome	Yes	9240226	1 pc.	10 pc.
Matte chrome frame, bright chrome buttons	Yes	9240253	1 pc.	10 pc.
Bright chrome frame, matte chrome buttons	Yes	9240254	1 pc.	10 pc.

Information on exhibition samples can be found in the "Exhibition samples" section.

TECEambia toilet flush plate for single-flush system

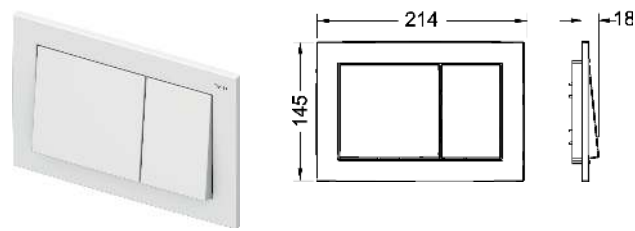
Flush plate for TECE cisterns, for front or top actuation. Plastic flush plate, button with rubber inlays on both sides. Incl. actuating rod and mounting material. Compatible with insert chute for cleaning tablets.
Dimensions (W x H x D): 214 x 152 x 22 mm



Colour	Exhibition samples	Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
White	—	9240100	1 pc.	10 pc.
White, antibacterial	—	9240140	1 pc.	10 pc.
Matte chrome	—	9240125	1 pc.	10 pc.
Bright chrome	—	9240126	1 pc.	10 pc.

TECEbase toilet flush plate for dual-flush system

Flush plate for TECE cisterns, for front or top actuation. Plastic flush plate incl. actuating rods and mounting material. Compatible with insert chute for cleaning tablets.
Dimensions (W x H x D): 214 x 145 x 18 mm



Colour	Exhibition samples	Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
White	—	9240700	1 pc.	10 pc.
Bright chrome	—	9240701	1 pc.	10 pc.
Matte chrome	—	9240702	1 pc.	10 pc.

Toilet flush plate – Accessories

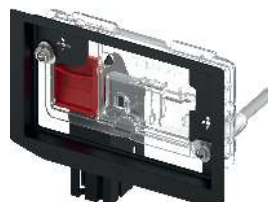
TECE insert chute for cleaning tablets

For inserting toilet cleaning tablets into TECE standard cistern (installation depth 13 cm). In combination with all TECE flush plates or TECElux glass facing with actuation unit, for front installation. Suitable for flush-mounted installation. All TECE flush plates can be retrofitted.

In brick-wall construction, to be used as of 16 mm wall thickness.
Maximum brick-wall construction thickness: 60 mm dry-wall construction, 75 mm brick-wall construction.

Caution:

The cleaning tablets used must not contain chlorine or any other oxidizing substances.



Order No.	DU 1
9240950*	1 pc.

Extension set for TECE toilet flush plates

For extending attachment and actuation rods by max. 12 cm.

Order No.	DU 1
9820030	1 pc.



Extension set for flush-mounted installation of installation frame

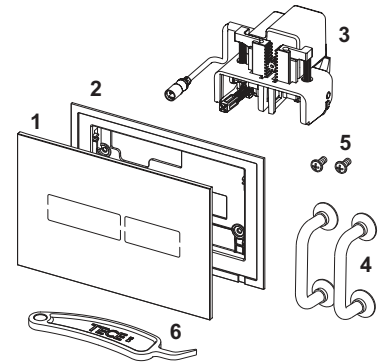
4 adjustment bolts 18-33 mm incl. safety washer, for toilet, urinal and TECEfilo installation frame.

Order No.	DU 1
9820181	1 pc.



TECElux Mini flush plate with electronic touchless actuation

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820369	Cover plate white glass	1 pc.
	9820370	Cover plate black glass	1 pc.
2	9820397	Support frame	1 pc.
3	9820284	actuation motor	1 pc.
4	9820180	Bow-type handles	1 pc.
5	9820263	Fastening screws	1 pc.
6	9820390	Dismounting and programming key	1 pc.



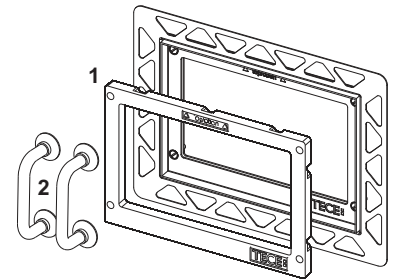
9240970 – TECElux Mini transformer incl. connection cable

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820352	Connection cable (5 meters)	1 pc.



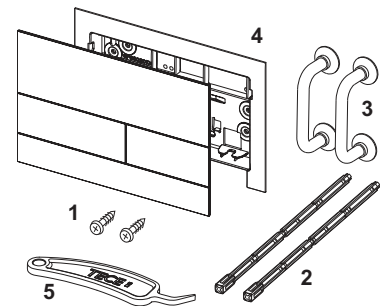
Installation frame for flush-mounted installation

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820196	Toilet support frame for flush-mounted installation	1 pc.
2	9820180	Bow-type handles	1 pc.



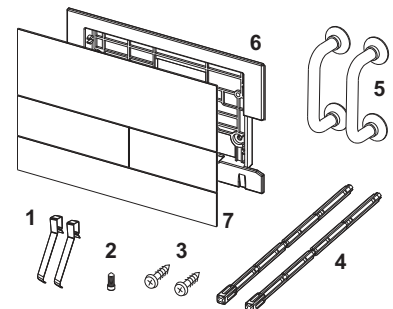
TECESquare II metal toilet flush plate for dual-flush system with coloured PVD surface TECESquare II metal toilet flush plate for dual-flush system

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820263	Fastening screws	1 pc.
2	9820022	Actuation rods	1 pc.
3	9820180	Bow-type handles	1 pc.
4	9820347	Support frame	1 pc.
5	9820390	Dismounting and programming key	1 pc.



TECESquare metal toilet flush plate for dual-flush system

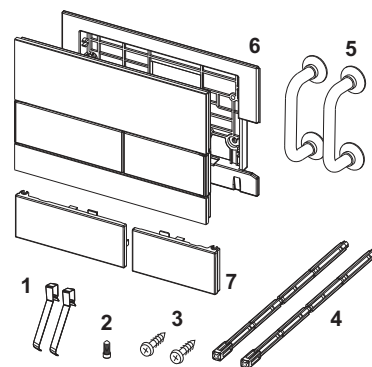
Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820253	Push-button springs, set of two	1 pc.
2	9820249	Safety bolt	1 pc.
3	9820263	Fastening screws	1 pc.
4	9820022	Actuation rods	1 pc.
5	9820180	Bow-type handles	1 pc.
6	9820328	Support frame	1 pc.
7	9820391	TECESquare metal stainless steel	1 pc.
	9820392	TECESquare metal chrome gloss	1 pc.
	9820393	TECESquare metal white	1 pc.



Toilet flush plate – Spare parts

TECEsquare glass toilet flush plate for dual-flush system

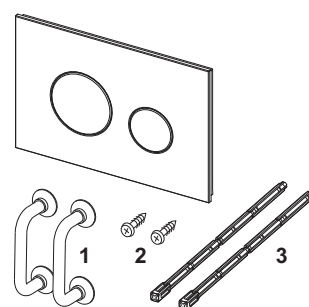
Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820253	Push-button springs, set of two	1 pc.
2	9820249	Safety bolt	1 pc.
3	9820263	Fastening screws	1 pc.
4	9820022	Actuation rods	1 pc.
5	9820180	Bow-type handles	1 pc.
6	9820328	Support frame	1 pc.
7	9820557	Flush buttons white	1 pc.
	9820559	Flush buttons, brushed stainless steel look	1 pc.
	9820558	Flush buttons, bright chrome	1 pc.
	9820560	Flush buttons black	1 pc.



TECEloop toilet flush plate for dual-flush system

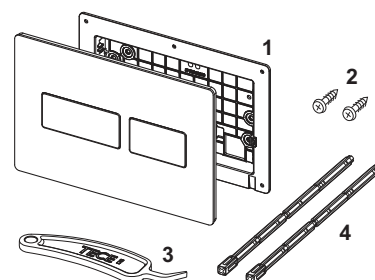
TECEloop plastic toilet flush plate for dual-flush system

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820180	Bow-type handles	1 pc.
2	9820263	Fastening screws	1 pc.
3	9820022	Actuation rods	1 pc.



TECESolid toilet flush plate for dual-flush system

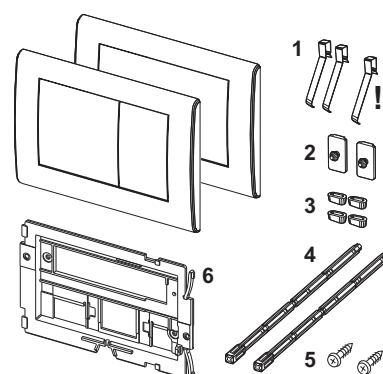
Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820426	Attachment frame	1 pc.
2	9820263	Fastening screws	1 pc.
3	9820390	Dismounting and programming key	1 pc.
4	9820022	Actuation rods	1 pc.



TECEplanus toilet flush plate for dual-flush system

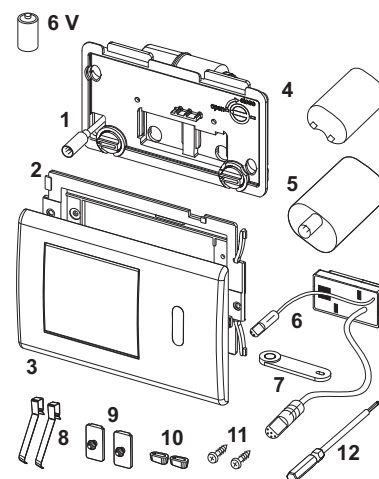
TECEplanus toilet flush plate for single-flush system

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820020	Push-button springs, set of two	1 pc.
2	9820021	Locking rubber	1 pc.
3	9820024	Rubber buffer, set of two	1 pc.
4	9820022	Actuation rods	1 pc.
5	9820263	Fastening screws	1 pc.
6	9820327	Support frame	1 pc.



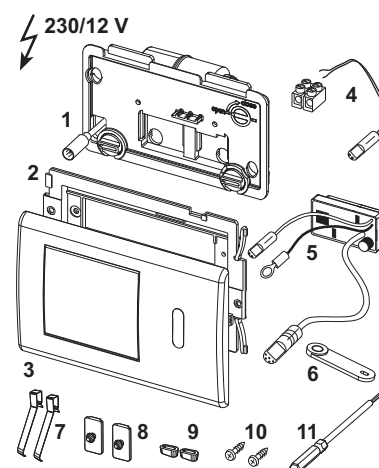
TECEplanus toilet electronics with IR sensor, 6 V battery

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820140	Motor with splash guard	1 pc.
2	9820327	Support frame	1 pc.
3	9820199	Flush plate, brushed stainless steel	1 pc.
	9820200	Flush plate, bright chrome	1 pc.
4	9820092	6 V battery 2CR5	1 pc.
5	9820195	Battery housing	1 pc.
6	9820198	IR sensor, 6 V	1 pc.
7	9820080	Programming key	1 pc.
8	9820020	Push-button springs, set of two	1 pc.
9	9820021	Locking rubber	1 pc.
10	9820024	Rubber buffer, set of two	1 pc.
11	9820263	Fastening screws	1 pc.
12	9820091	Hollow hexagon wrench	1 pc.



TECEplanus toilet electronics with IR sensor, 12 V mains

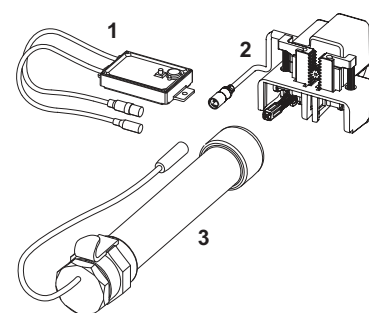
Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820140	Motor with splash guard	1 pc.
2	9820327	Support frame	1 pc.
3	9820199	Flush plate, brushed stainless steel	1 pc.
	9820200	Flush plate, bright chrome	1 pc.
4	9820094	Mains connection adapter	1 pc.
5	9820201	IR sensor, 12 V	1 pc.
6	9820080	Programming key	1 pc.
7	9820020	Push-button springs, set of two	1 pc.
8	9820021	Locking rubber	1 pc.
9	9820024	Rubber buffer, set of two	1 pc.
10	9820263	Fastening screws	1 pc.
11	9820091	Hollow hexagon wrench	1 pc.



9240354 – TECEplanus toilet remote release for safety arm support, 6 V battery

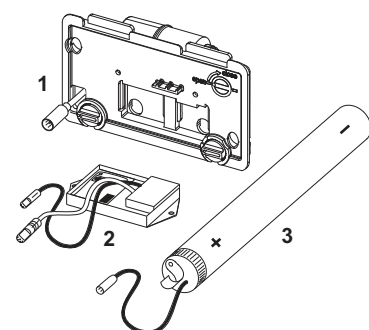
Valid from: September 2019

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820459	Radio electronics battery and mains (from 09/2019)	NEW 1 pc.
2	9820284	actuation motor	1 pc.
3	9820202	Battery housing, long	1 pc.



Valid till: August 2019

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820140	Motor with splash guard	1 pc.
2	9820203	Radio electronics 6 V (from 08/2019)	1 pc.
3	9820202	Battery housing, long	1 pc.

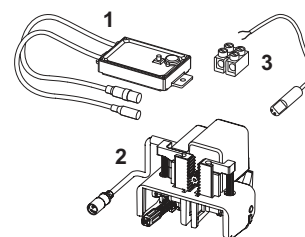


Toilet flush plate – Spare parts

9240355 – TECEplanus toilet remote release for safety arm support, 12 V mains

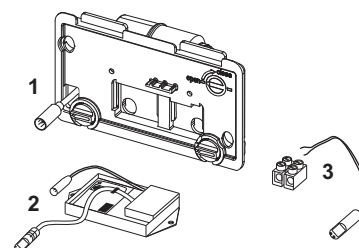
Valid from: September 2019

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820459	Radio electronics battery and mains (from 09/2019) NEW	1 pc.
2	9820284	actuation motor	1 pc.
3	9820094	Mains connection adapter	1 pc.



Valid till: August 2019

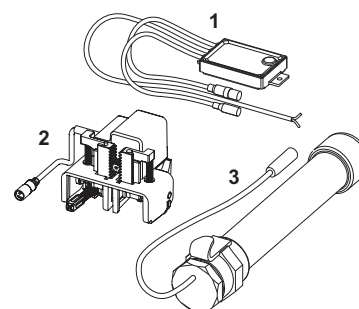
Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820140	Motor with splash guard	1 pc.
2	9820204	Radio electronics 12 V (from 08/2019)	1 pc.
3	9820094	Mains connection adapter	1 pc.



9240356 – TECEplanus toilet remote release for cable-connected electronic buttons, 6 V battery

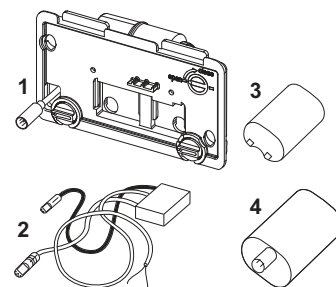
Valid from: January 2020

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820460	Electronics, battery and mains (from 01/2020), cable-connected NEW	1 pc.
2	9820284	actuation motor	1 pc.
3	9820202	Battery housing, long	1 pc.



Valid till: December 2019

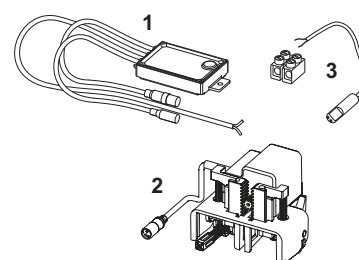
Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820140	Motor with splash guard	1 pc.
2	9820205	Electronics 6 V, cable-connected (from 12/2019)	1 pc.
3	9820092	6 V battery 2CR5	1 pc.
4	9820195	Battery housing	1 pc.



9240357 – TECEplanus toilet remote release for cable-connected electronic buttons, 12 V mains

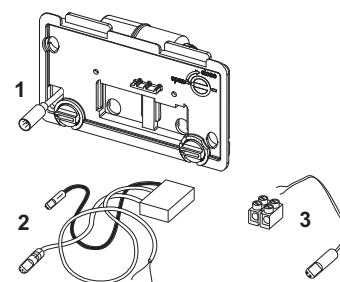
Valid from: January 2020

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820460	Electronics, battery and mains (from 01/2020), cable-connected NEW	1 pc.
2	9820284	actuation motor	1 pc.
3	9820094	Mains connection adapter	1 pc.



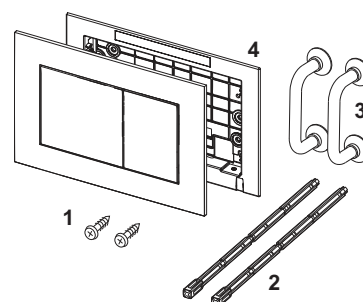
Valid till: December 2019

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820140	Motor with splash guard	1 pc.
2	9820206	Electronics 12 V cable-connected (from 12/2019)	1 pc.
3	9820094	Mains connection adapter	1 pc.



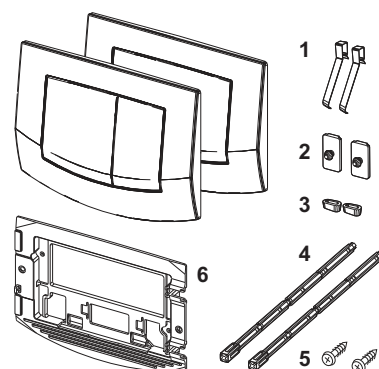
TECEnow toilet flush plate for dual-flush system

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820263	Fastening screws	1 pc.
2	9820022	Actuation rods	1 pc.
3	9820180	Bow-type handles	1 pc.
4	9820346	Support frame	1 pc.



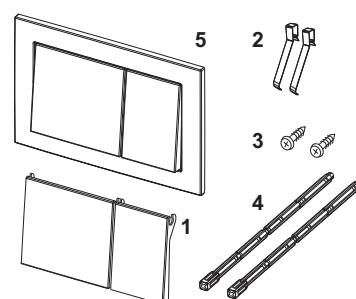
TECEambia toilet flush plate for dual-flush system TECEambia toilet flush plate for single-flush system

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820020	Push-button springs, set of two	1 pc.
2	9820021	Locking rubber	1 pc.
3	9820024	Rubber buffer, set of two	1 pc.
4	9820022	Actuation rods	1 pc.
5	9820263	Fastening screws	1 pc.
6	9820326	Support frame	1 pc.



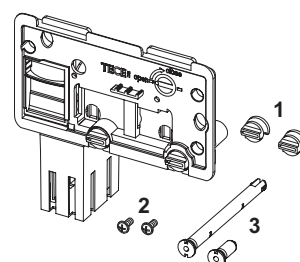
TECEbase toilet flush plate for dual-flush system

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820241	Button set, white	1 pc.
2	9820020	Push-button springs, set of two	1 pc.
3	9820263	Fastening screws	1 pc.
4	9820022	Actuation rods	1 pc.



9240950 – TECE insert chute for cleaning tablets

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820191	Clamping screws set	1 pc.
2	9820263	Fastening screws	1 pc.
3	9820349	Guide rods for insert chute	1 pc.





Sanitary Systems

URINAL FLUSH PLATES

ASSORTMENT LIST 2020/2021

	Page
TECEfilo electronic flushing systems	82
TECEsquare	87
TECEloop	89
TECESolid	91
TECEplanus	92
TECEplanus electronic flushing systems	93
TECEnow	95
TECEambia	96
Accessories	97
Spare parts	98

Urinal flush plate – TECEfilo electronic flushing systems

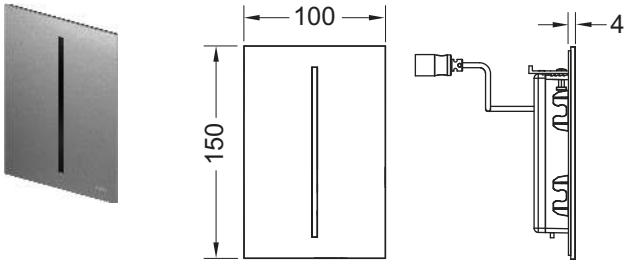
TECEfilo stainless steel urinal electronics 230 V mains electr.

Fine assembly set for contactless infrared flush device, suitable for TECE urinal flush valve housing U 2; usable from 0.5 bar minimum flow pressure; flush time, water-saving pause function, function for cover urinals, cleaning mode, pre-flush and hygiene flush can be set.

Consisting of:

- Magnetic valve with dirt filter
- Extra-flat screw-down cover panel with sensor field
- Attachment hardware
- Programming key

Dimensions (W x H x D): 100 x 150 x 4 mm



Colour	Exhibition samples	Order No.	DU 1
Brushed stainless steel (with anti-fingerprint)	Yes	9242070	1 pc.

Information on exhibits is available in the section "Exhibition samples".

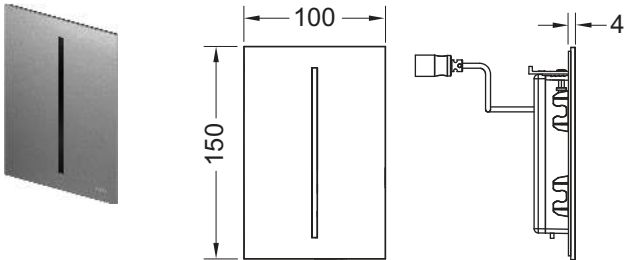
TECEfilo urinal electronics, stainless steel 7.2 V battery

Fine assembly set for contactless infrared flush device, suitable for TECE urinal flush valve housing U 2; usable from 0.5 bar minimum flow pressure; flush time, water-saving pause function, function for cover urinals, cleaning mode, pre-flush and hygiene flush can be set.

Consisting of:

- Magnetic valve with dirt filter
- Extra-flat screw-down cover panel with sensor field
- Attachment hardware
- Programming key
- Battery 7.2 V DC

Dimensions (W x H x D): 100 x 150 x 4 mm



Colour	Exhibition samples	Order No.	DU 1
Brushed stainless steel (with anti-fingerprint)	Yes	9242071	1 pc.

Information on exhibits is available in the section "Exhibition samples".

TECEfilo urinal electronics, glass 230 V mains electr.

Fine assembly set for contactless infrared flush device, suitable for TECE urinal flush valve housing U 2;
usable from 0.5 bar minimum flow pressure;
flush time, water-saving pause function, function for cover urinals, cleaning mode, pre-flush and hygiene flush can be set.

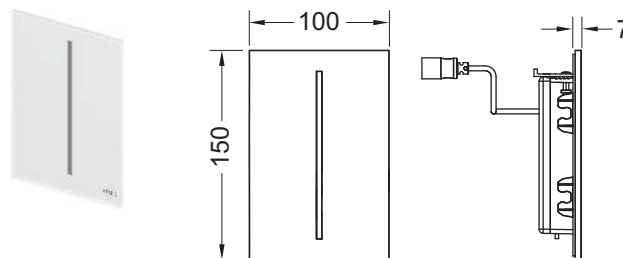
Consisting of:

- Magnetic valve with dirt filter
- Flat screw-down cover panel with sensor field
- Attachment hardware
- Programming key

Suitable for flush-mounted installation together with the TECEfilo installation frame.

Dimensions (W x H x D): 100 x 150 x 7 mm

TECEfilo installation frame for flush-mounted installation not contained in the scope of delivery.



Colour	Exhibition samples	Order No.	DU 1
White glass	Yes	9242060	1 pc.
Black glass	—	9242062	1 pc.

Information on exhibits is available in the section "Exhibition samples".

TECEfilo urinal electronics, glass 7.2 V battery

Fine assembly set for contactless infrared flush device, suitable for TECE urinal flush valve housing U 2;
usable from 0.5 bar minimum flow pressure;
flush time, water-saving pause function, function for cover urinals, cleaning mode, pre-flush and hygiene flush can be set.

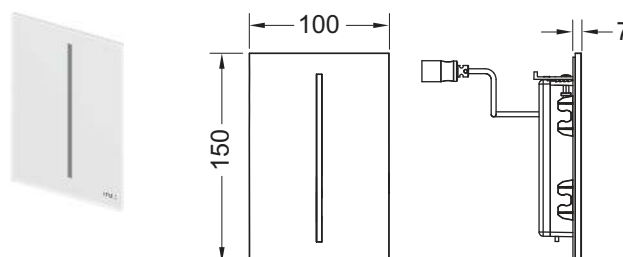
Consisting of:

- Magnetic valve with dirt filter
- Flat screw-down cover panel with sensor field
- Attachment hardware
- Programming key
- Battery 7.2 V DC

Suitable for flush-mounted installation together with the TECEfilo installation frame.

Dimensions (W x H x D): 100 x 150 x 7 mm

TECEfilo installation frame for flush-mounted installation not contained in the scope of delivery.



Colour	Exhibition samples	Order No.	DU 1
White glass	Yes	9242061	1 pc.
Black glass	—	9242063	1 pc.

Information on exhibits is available in the section "Exhibition samples".

Urinal flush plate – TECEfilo electronic flushing systems

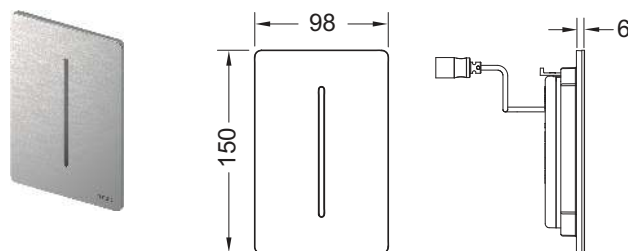
TECEfilo-Solid urinal electronics 230 V mains

Fine assembly set for contactless infrared flush device, suitable for TECE urinal flush valve housing U 2;
usable from 0.5 bar minimum flow pressure; screws on covertly.
Flush time, water-saving pause function, function for cover urinals, cleaning function, pre-flush and hygiene flush can be set.

Consisting of:

- Magnetic valve with dirt filter
- Very flat screw-down metal cover panel with sensor field
- Attachment hardware
- Programming key

Dimensions (W x H x D): 100 x 150 x 6 mm



Colour	Exhibition samples	Order No.	DU 1
Bright white	—	9242032	1 pc.
Matte white	—	9242036	1 pc.
Brushed stainless steel	—	9242030	1 pc.
Brushed stainless steel (with anti-fingerprint)	Yes	9242037	1 pc.
Bright chrome	—	9242031	1 pc.

Information on exhibits is available in the section "Exhibition samples".

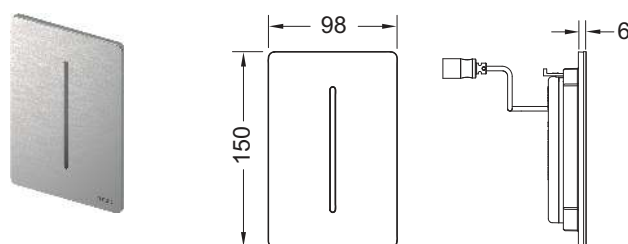
TECEfilo-Solid urinal electronics 7.2 V battery

Fine assembly set for contactless infrared flush device, suitable for TECE urinal flush valve housing U 2;
usable from 0.5 bar minimum flow pressure; screws on covertly.
Flush time, water-saving pause function, function for cover urinals, cleaning function, pre-flush and hygiene flush can be set.

Consisting of:

- Magnetic valve with dirt filter
- Very flat screw-down metal cover panel with sensor field
- Attachment hardware
- Programming key

Dimensions (W x H x D): 100 x 150 x 6 mm



Colour	Exhibition samples	Order No.	DU 1
Bright white	—	9242035	1 pc.
Matte white	—	9242038	1 pc.
Brushed stainless steel	—	9242033	1 pc.
Brushed stainless steel (with anti-fingerprint)	Yes	9242039	1 pc.
Bright chrome	—	9242034	1 pc.

Information on exhibits is available in the section "Exhibition samples".

TECEfilo plastic urinal electronics 230 V mains electr.

Fine assembly set for contactless infrared flush device, suitable for TECE urinal flush valve housing U 2;
usable from 0.5 bar minimum flow pressure;
flush time, water-saving pause function, function for cover urinals, cleaning mode, pre-flush and hygiene flush can be set.

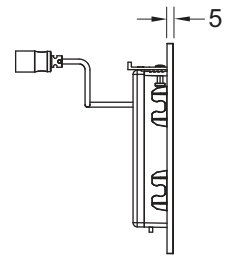
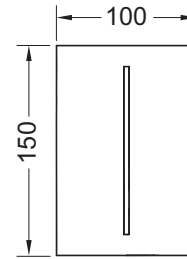
Consisting of:

- Magnetic valve with dirt filter
- Extra-flat screw-down cover panel with sensor field
- Attachment hardware
- Programming key

Suitable for flush-mounted installation together with the TECEfilo installation frame.

Dimensions (W x H x D): 100 x 150 x 5 mm

TECEfilo installation frame for flush-mounted installation not contained in the scope of delivery.



Colour	Exhibition samples	Order No.	DU 1
White	Yes	9242050	1 pc.
Bright chrome	—	9242054	1 pc.

Information on exhibits is available in the section "Exhibition samples".

TECEfilo plastic urinal electronics 7.2 V battery

Fine assembly set for contactless infrared flush device, suitable for TECE urinal flush valve housing U 2;
usable from 0.5 bar minimum flow pressure;
flush time, water-saving pause function, function for cover urinals, cleaning mode, pre-flush and hygiene flush can be set.

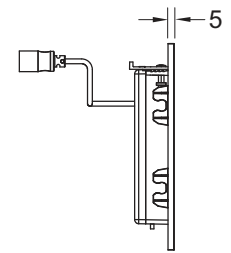
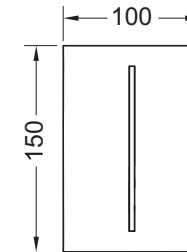
Consisting of:

- Magnetic valve with dirt filter
- Extra-flat screw-down cover panel with sensor field
- Attachment hardware
- Programming key
- Battery 7.2 V DC

Suitable for flush-mounted installation together with the TECEfilo installation frame.

Dimensions (W x H x D): 100 x 150 x 5 mm

TECEfilo installation frame for flush-mounted installation not contained in the scope of delivery.



Colour	Exhibition samples	Order No.	DU 1
White	Yes	9242051	1 pc.
Bright chrome	—	9242055	1 pc.

Information on exhibits is available in the section "Exhibition samples".

Urinal flush plate – TECEfilo electronic flushing systems

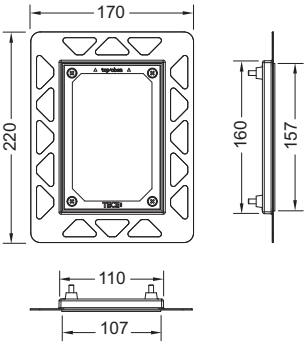
TECEfilo installation frame for flush-mounted installation

Installation set for flush-mounted assembly of TECEfilo glass and plastic urinal electronics in a dry-wall. Depth-adjustable tile frame for wall coverings from 5-18 mm (from 18-33 mm with adjustment bolt - order no. 9820181). Including disassembly tool for cover panel.

Required for shell installation.

Warning:

For dry-wall installation only. To obtain a clean edge, please use a water jet cutter to prepare the tile cut-out.



Colour	Order No.	DU 1
Bright chrome	9242040	1 pc.
White	9242041	1 pc.
Black	9242042	1 pc.

TECESquare metal urinal flush plate including cartridge

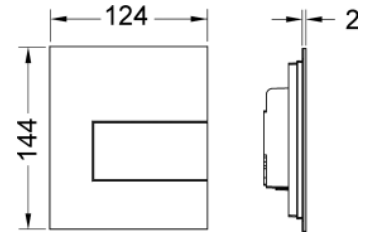
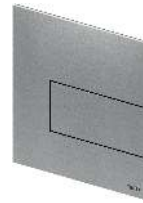
Fine assembly set for TECE flush valve housing U 1;
Flush valve categories 1.5 and 4 (DIN EN 12541);
Adjustable flush volume 1, 2 or 4 litres;
Usable from 0.5 bar minimum flow pressure.

Consisting of:

- Flush valve cartridge
- Extremely flat metal flush plate, installation height 2 mm
- Actuation rod and mounting materials

Dimensions (W x H x D): 124 x 144 x 2 mm

Installation only in combination with the urinal installation frame for flush-mounted installation (Order No. 9242647), please order separately!



Colour	Exhibition samples	Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
Brushed stainless steel (with anti-fingerprint)	Yes	9242810	1 pc.	10 pc.
Bright chrome	Yes	9242811	1 pc.	10 pc.
Bright white	Yes	9242812	1 pc.	10 pc.

Information on exhibition samples can be found in the "Exhibition samples" section.

TECESquare glass urinal flush plate including cartridge

Fine assembly set for TECE flush valve housing.
Flush valve categories 1.5 and 4 (DIN EN 12541).
Adjustable flush volume 1, 2 or 4 litres.
Usable from 0.5 bar minimum flow pressure.

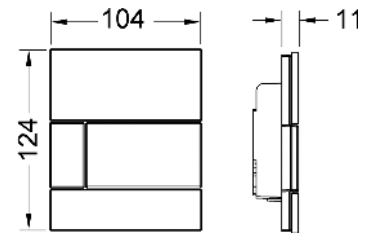
Consisting of:

- Flush valve cartridge with automatic jet cleaning needle
- Flat glass flush plate
- Actuation rod and mounting material

Suitable for flush-mounted installation in combination with urinal installation frame.

Dimensions (W x H x D): 104 x 124 x 11 mm

Urinal installation frame for flush-mounted installation (Order No. 9242647) not contained in the scope of delivery.



Colour	Exhibition samples	Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
White glass, white buttons	Yes	9242800	1 pc.	15 pc.
White glass, brushed stainless steel look buttons (with anti-fingerprint)	—	9242801	1 pc.	15 pc.
White glass, bright chrome buttons	Yes	9242802	1 pc.	15 pc.
Mint green glass, white buttons	—	9242803	1 pc.	15 pc.
Mint green glass, brushed stainless steel look buttons (with anti-fingerprint)	—	9242804	1 pc.	15 pc.
Mint green glass, bright chrome buttons	—	9242805	1 pc.	15 pc.
Black glass, brushed stainless steel look buttons (with anti-fingerprint)	Yes	9242806	1 pc.	15 pc.
Black glass, bright chrome buttons	—	9242807	1 pc.	15 pc.
Black glass, gold buttons	—	9242808	1 pc.	15 pc.
Black glass, black buttons	—	9242809	1 pc.	15 pc.

Information on exhibits is available in the section "Exhibition samples".

Urinal flush plate – TECESquare

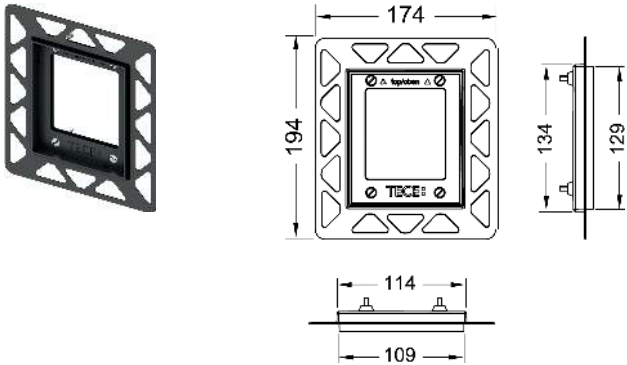
Urinal installation frame for flush-mounted installation

Installation kit for flush-mounted installation of the urinal flush plate TECEl loop/ TECESquare glass and for the installation of TECESquare metal in a dry-wall construction. Depth-adjustable tile frame for wall coverings from 5-18 mm (from 18-33 mm with adjustment bolt 9820181). Incl. disassembly tool for flush plate.

Required during shell assembly.

Caution: For dry-wall installation only!

To obtain a clean edge, please use a water jet cutter to prepare the tile cut-out.



Colour	Exhibition samples	Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
White	—	9242646	1 pc.	40 pc.
Black	—	9242647	1 pc.	40 pc.
Bright chrome	Yes	9242649	1 pc.	40 pc.
Gold plated	—	9242648	1 pc.	40 pc.

Information on exhibits is available in the section "Exhibition samples".

TECEloop glass urinal flush plate including cartridge

Fine assembly set for TECE flush valve housing U 1;
flush valve category 1.5 and 4 (DIN EN 12541);
adjustable flush volume 1, 2 or 4 litres;
usable from 0.5 bar minimum flow pressure.

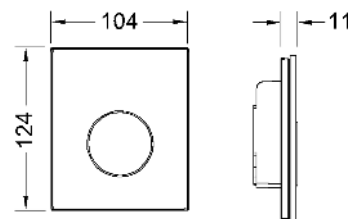
Consisting of:

- Flush valve cartridge
- Flat glass flush plate
- Actuation rod and mounting materials

Suitable for flush-mounted installation in combination with the
urinal installation frame.

Dimensions (W x H x D): 104 x 124 x 11 mm

Urinal installation frame for flush-mounted installation (Order no. 9242649)
not contained in the scope of delivery.



Colour	Exhibition samples	Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
White glass, white button	Yes	9242650	1 pc.	15 pc.
White glass, matte chrome button	Yes	9242659	1 pc.	15 pc.
White glass, bright chrome button	Yes	9242660	1 pc.	15 pc.
White glass, brushed stainless steel button (with anti-fingerprint)	—	9242661	1 pc.	15 pc.
Mint green glass, white button	Yes	9242651	1 pc.	15 pc.
Mint green glass, matte chrome button	Yes	9242652	1 pc.	15 pc.
Mint green glass, bright chrome button	Yes	9242653	1 pc.	15 pc.
Mint green glass, brushed stainless steel button (with anti-fingerprint)	—	9242662	1 pc.	15 pc.
Black glass, white button	Yes	9242654	1 pc.	15 pc.
Black glass, matte chrome button	Yes	9242655	1 pc.	15 pc.
Black glass, bright chrome button	Yes	9242656	1 pc.	15 pc.
Black glass, brushed stainless steel button (with anti-fingerprint)	—	9242663	1 pc.	15 pc.
Black glass, black button	Yes	9242657	1 pc.	15 pc.
Black glass, gold button	Yes	9242658	1 pc.	15 pc.

Information on exhibits is available in the section "Exhibition samples".

Urinal flush plate – TECEloop

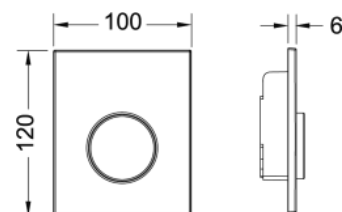
TECEloop plastic urinal flush plate including cartridge

Fine assembly set for TECE flush valve housing U 1;
Flush valve categories 1.5 and 4 (DIN EN 12541);
Adjustable flush volume 1, 2 or 4 litres;
Usable from 0.5 bar minimum flow pressure.

Consisting of:

- Flush valve cartridge
- Extremely flat plastic flush plate
- Actuation rod and mounting materials

Dimensions (W x H x D): 100 x 120 x 6 mm



Colour	Exhibition samples	Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
White	Yes	9242600	1 pc.	15 pc.
White, antibacterial	—	9242640	1 pc.	15 pc.
White, bright chrome button	Yes	9242627	1 pc.	15 pc.
Matte chrome	Yes	9242625	1 pc.	15 pc.
Bright chrome	Yes	9242626	1 pc.	15 pc.

Information on exhibition samples can be found in the "Exhibition samples" section.

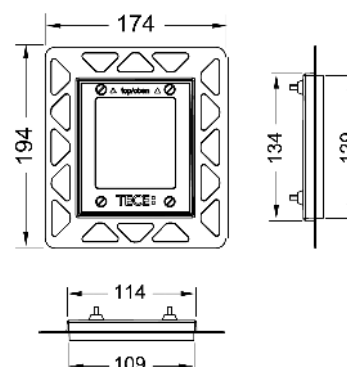
Urinal installation frame for flush-mounted installation

Installation kit for flush-mounted installation of the urinal flush plate TECEloop/TECESquare glass and for the installation of TECESquare metal in a dry-wall construction. Depth-adjustable tile frame for wall coverings from 5-18 mm (from 18-33 mm with adjustment bolt 9820181). Incl. disassembly tool for flush plate.

Required during shell assembly.

Caution: For dry-wall installation only!

To obtain a clean edge, please use a water jet cutter to prepare the tile cut-out.



Colour	Exhibition samples	Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
White	—	9242646	1 pc.	40 pc.
Black	—	9242647	1 pc.	40 pc.
Bright chrome	Yes	9242649	1 pc.	40 pc.
Gold plated	—	9242648	1 pc.	40 pc.

Information on exhibits is available in the section "Exhibition samples".

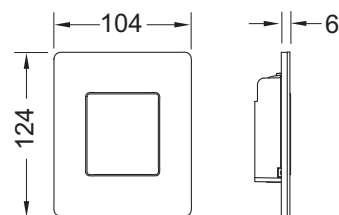
TECESolid urinal flush plate including cartridge

Fine assembly set for TECE flush valve housing U 1;
flush valve category 1.5 and 4 (DIN 12541);
adjustable flush volume 1, 2 or 4 litres;
usable from 0.5 bar minimum flow pressure;
flush plate that screws in covertly.

Consisting of:

- Flush valve cartridge
- Especially flat flush plate made of metal, installation height 6 mm
- Actuation rod and mounting materials

Dimensions (W x H x D): 104 x 124 x 6 mm



Colour	Exhibition samples	Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
Bright white	—	9242432	1 pc.	15 pc.
Matte white	—	9242433	1 pc.	15 pc.
Brushed stainless steel	—	9242430	1 pc.	15 pc.
Brushed stainless steel (with anti-fingerprint)	Yes	9242434	1 pc.	15 pc.
Bright chrome	—	9242431	1 pc.	15 pc.

Information on exhibits is available in the section "Exhibition samples".

TECESolid concealed screws

Concealed screw connection for anti-theft protection of TECESolid flush plate,
includes assembly tool.



Order No.	DU 1
9240442	1 pc.

Urinal flush plate – TECEplanus

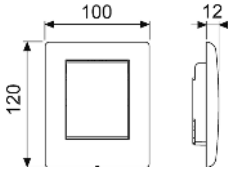
TECEplanus urinal flush plate including cartridge

Fine assembly set for TECE flush valve housing U 1;
Flush valve categories 1.5 and 4 (DIN EN 12541);
Adjustable flush volume 1, 2 or 4 litres;
Usable from 0.5 bar minimum flow pressure.

Consisting of:

- Flush valve cartridge
- Screwable stainless steel flush plate
- Actuation rod and mounting materials

Dimensions (W x H x D): 100 x 120 x 12 mm



Colour	Exhibition samples	Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
Silky matte white	Yes	9242312	1 pc.	15 pc.
Bright white	Yes	9242314	1 pc.	15 pc.
Brushed stainless steel	Yes	9242310	1 pc.	15 pc.
Bright chrome	Yes	9242311	1 pc.	15 pc.

Information on exhibition samples can be found in the "Exhibition samples" section.

Urinal flush plate – TECEplanus electronic flushing systems

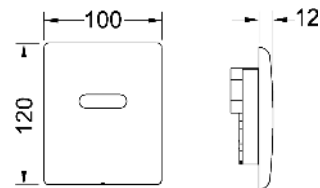
TECEplanus urinal electronics, 6 V battery

Fine assembly set for contactless infrared flush device, suitable for TECE urinal flush valve housing U 1; usable from 0.5 bar minimum flow pressure; flush time, water-saving pause function, cleaning mode, pre-flush and hygiene flush can be set.

Consisting of:

- Magnetic valve with dirt filter
- Battery 6 V DC
- Screw-down metal cover with sensor field
- Attachment hardware
- Programming key

Dimensions (W x H x D): 100 x 120 x 12 mm



Colour	Exhibition samples	Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
Silky matte white	Yes	9242354	1 pc.	10 pc.
Brushed stainless steel	Yes	9242350	1 pc.	10 pc.
Bright chrome	Yes	9242351	1 pc.	10 pc.
Bright white	—	9242356	1 pc.	10 pc.

Information on exhibits is available in the section "Exhibition samples".

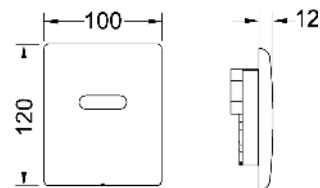
TECEplanus urinal electronics, 12 V mains

Fine assembly set for contactless infrared flush system. Suitable for TECE urinal flush valve housing. Usable from 0.5 bar minimum flow pressure. Flush time, water-saving stop function, cleaning mode, pre-flush and hygiene flush can be set.

Consisting of:

- Solenoid valve with large dirt filter
- Screw-down metal cover with sensor field
- Mounting material
- Programming key
- Mains operated via external 230/12 V transformer (not contained in scope of delivery)

Dimensions (W x H x D): 100 x 120 x 12 mm



Please order separately:

- TECEplanus 230/12 V transformer – Order No. 9810003
- TECEplanus 12 V connection cable – Order No. 9810004

Colour	Exhibition samples	Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
Silky matte white	Yes	9242355	1 pc.	10 pc.
Brushed stainless steel	Yes	9242352	1 pc.	10 pc.
Bright chrome	Yes	9242353	1 pc.	10 pc.
Bright white	—	9242357	1 pc.	10 pc.

Information on exhibits is available in the section "Exhibition samples".

TECEplanus transformer for 230/12 V mains electronics, toilet/urinal

For installation in standard concealed containers with ø 60 mm, up to 5 urinal electronics or 1 toilet electronics can be connected.

Electrical connection: 230 V

Output: 12 V DC



Order No.	DU 1
9810003	1 pc.

Urinal flush plate – TECEplanus electronic flushing systems

TECEplanus connection cable for 12 V mains electronics, toilet/urinal

Twin-core power cable, length 10 m.



Order No.

9810004

DU 1

1 pc.

TECEnow urinal flush plate incl. cartridge

Fine assembly set for TECE flush valve housing U 1;
flush valve category 1.5 and 4 (DIN EN 12541);
adjustable flush volume 1, 2 or 4 litres;
usable from 0.5 bar minimum flow pressure.

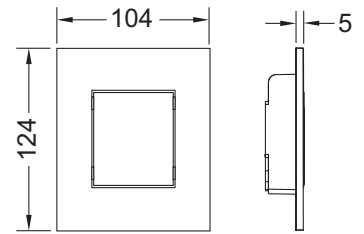
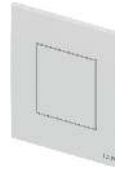
Consisting of:

- Flush valve cartridge
- Extra-flat flush plate made of plastic, installation height 5 mm
- Actuation rod and mounting materials

Suitable for flush-mounted installation in combination with the urinal installation frame.

Dimensions (W x H x D): 104 x 124 x 5 mm

Urinal installation frame for flush-mounted installation (order no. 9242649)
not contained in the scope of delivery.



Colour	Exhibition samples	Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
White	Yes	9242400	1 pc.	15 pc.
White, antibacterial	—	9242405	1 pc.	15 pc.
Bright chrome	Yes	9242401	1 pc.	15 pc.
Matte chrome	Yes	9242402	1 pc.	15 pc.
Black	—	9242403	1 pc.	15 pc.

Information on exhibition samples can be found in the "Exhibition samples" section.

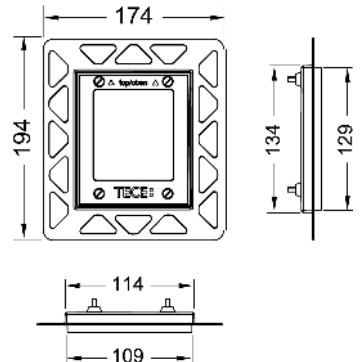
Urinal installation frame for flush-mounted installation

Installation kit for flush-mounted installation of the urinal flush plate TECEloop/TECESquare glass and for the installation of TECESquare metal in a dry-wall construction. Depth-adjustable tile frame for wall coverings from 5-18 mm (from 18-33 mm with adjustment bolt 9820181). Incl. disassembly tool for flush plate.

Required during shell assembly.

Caution: For dry-wall installation only!

To obtain a clean edge, please use a water jet cutter to prepare the tile cut-out.



Colour	Exhibition samples	Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
White	—	9242646	1 pc.	40 pc.
Black	—	9242647	1 pc.	40 pc.
Bright chrome	Yes	9242649	1 pc.	40 pc.
Gold plated	—	9242648	1 pc.	40 pc.

Information on exhibits is available in the section "Exhibition samples".

Urinal flush plate – TECEambia

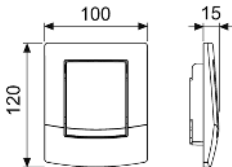
TECEambia urinal flush plate including cartridge

Fine assembly set for TECE flush valve housing U 1;
Flush valve categories 1.5 and 4 (DIN EN 12541);
Adjustable flush volume 1, 2 or 4 litres;
Usable from 0.5 bar minimum flow pressure.

Consisting of:

- Flush valve cartridge
- Screwable plastic flush plate
- Actuation rod and mounting materials

Dimensions (W x H x D): 100 x 120 x 15 mm



Colour	Exhibition samples	Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
White	Yes	9242100	1 pc.	15 pc.
White, antibacterial	Yes	9242140	1 pc.	15 pc.
Bright chrome	—	9242126	1 pc.	15 pc.

Information on exhibition samples can be found in the "Exhibition samples" section.

Extension set for TECE urinal flush plates

For extending attachment and actuation rods by max. 13 cm. For flush valve housing U 1.

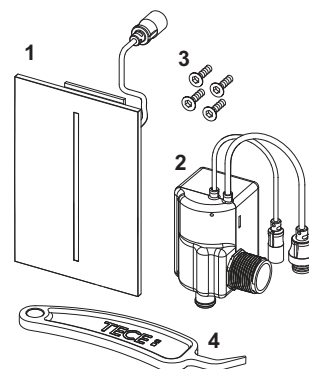


Order No.	DU 1
9820095	1 pc.

Urinal flush plate – Spare parts

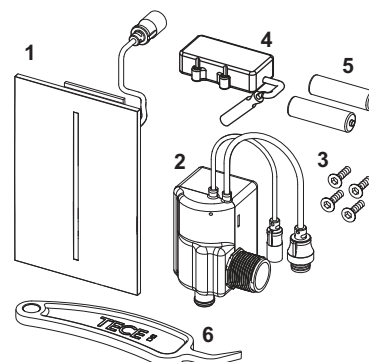
TECEfilo stainless steel urinal electronics 230 V mains electr.

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820538	Cover plate, stainless steel	1 pc.
2	9820533	Valve unit 230 V-mains	1 pc.
3	9820554	Fastening screws	1 pc.
4	9820390	Dismounting and programming key	1 pc.



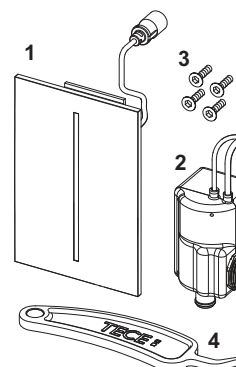
TECEfilo urinal electronics, stainless steel 7.2 V battery

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820538	Cover plate, stainless steel	1 pc.
2	9820540	Valve unit 7.2 V-battery	1 pc.
3	9820554	Fastening screws	1 pc.
4	9820546	Battery holder	1 pc.
5	9820545	Batteries	1 pc.
6	9820390	Dismounting and programming key	1 pc.



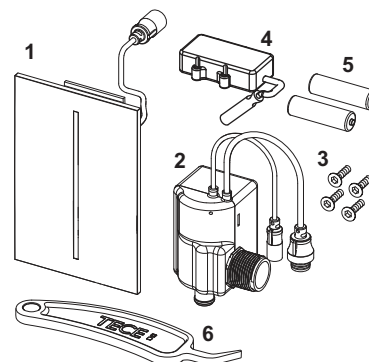
TECEfilo urinal electronics, glass 230 V mains electr.

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820537	Cover plate white glass	1 pc.
	9820550	Cover plate black glass	1 pc.
2	9820533	Valve unit 230 V-mains	1 pc.
3	9820554	Fastening screws	1 pc.
4	9820390	Dismounting and programming key	1 pc.



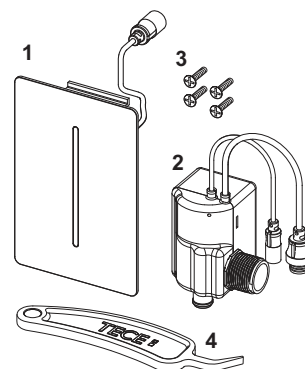
TECEfilo urinal electronics, glass 7.2 V battery

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820537	Cover plate white glass	1 pc.
	9820550	Cover plate black glass	1 pc.
2	9820540	Valve unit 7.2 V-battery	1 pc.
3	9820554	Fastening screws	1 pc.
4	9820546	Battery holder	1 pc.
5	9820545	Batteries	1 pc.
6	9820390	Dismounting and programming key	1 pc.



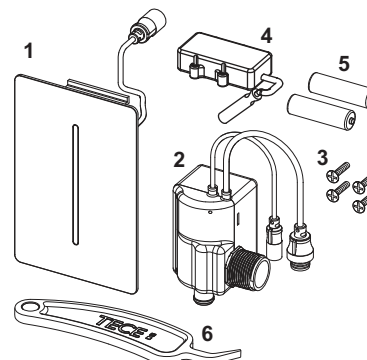
TECEfilo-Solid urinal electronics 230 V mains

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820436	Cover plate, brushed stainless steel	1 pc.
	9820433	Cover plate, bright chrome	1 pc.
	9820434	Cover plate, bright white	1 pc.
	9820435	Cover plate, matte white	1 pc.
	9820427	Cover plate brushed stainless steel (with anti-fingerprint)	1 pc.
2	9820533	Valve unit 230 V-mains	1 pc.
3	9820534	Cover plate plastic white	1 pc.
4	9820390	Dismounting and programming key	1 pc.



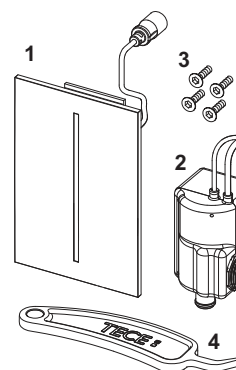
TECEfilo-Solid urinal electronics 7.2 V battery

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820436	Cover plate, brushed stainless steel	1 pc.
	9820433	Cover plate, bright chrome	1 pc.
	9820434	Cover plate, bright white	1 pc.
	9820435	Cover plate, matte white	1 pc.
	9820427	Cover plate brushed stainless steel (with anti-fingerprint)	1 pc.
2	9820540	Valve unit 7.2 V-battery	1 pc.
3	9820554	Fastening screws	1 pc.
4	9820546	Battery holder	1 pc.
5	9820545	Batteries	1 pc.
6	9820390	Dismounting and programming key	1 pc.



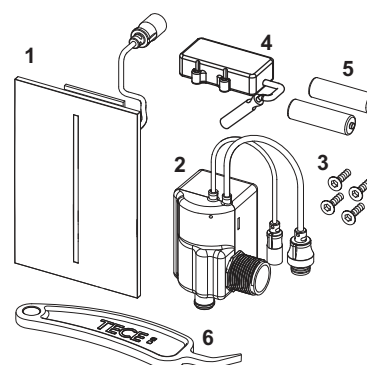
TECEfilo plastic urinal electronics 230 V mains electr.

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820534	Cover plate plastic white	1 pc.
	9820535	Cover plate plastic chrome gloss	1 pc.
2	9820533	Valve unit 230 V-mains	1 pc.
3	9820554	Fastening screws	1 pc.
4	9820390	Dismounting and programming key	1 pc.



TECEfilo plastic urinal electronics 7.2 V battery

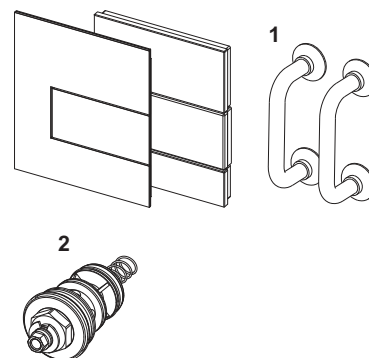
Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820534	Cover plate plastic white	1 pc.
	9820535	Cover plate plastic chrome gloss	1 pc.
2	9820540	Valve unit 7.2 V-battery	1 pc.
3	9820554	Fastening screws	1 pc.
4	9820546	Battery holder	1 pc.
5	9820545	Batteries	1 pc.
6	9820390	Dismounting and programming key	1 pc.



Urinal flush plate – Spare parts

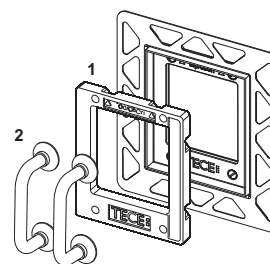
TECESquare metal urinal flush plate including cartridge
TECESquare glass urinal flush plate including cartridge

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820180	Bow-type handles	1 pc.
2	9820031	Flush valve cartridge U 1	1 pc.



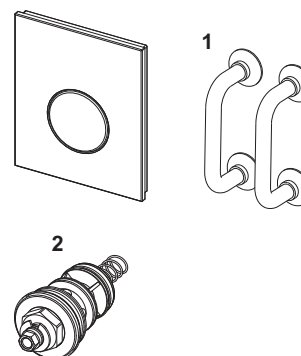
Urinal installation frame for flush-mounted installation

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820197	Urinal support frame for flush-mounted installation	1 pc.
2	9820180	Bow-type handles	1 pc.



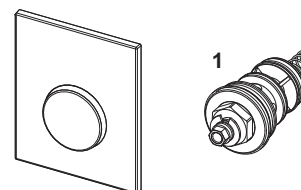
TECEloop glass urinal flush plate including cartridge

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820180	Bow-type handles	1 pc.
2	9820031	Flush valve cartridge U 1	1 pc.



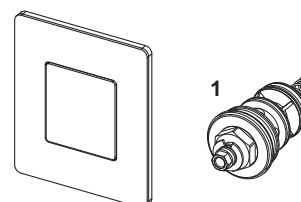
TECEloop plastic urinal flush plate including cartridge

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820031	Flush valve cartridge U 1	1 pc.



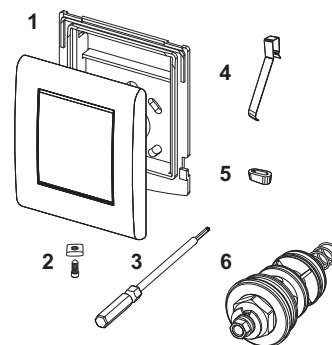
TECESolid urinal flush plate including cartridge

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820031	Flush valve cartridge U 1	1 pc.



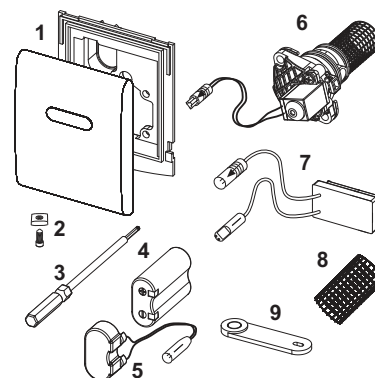
TECEplanus urinal flush plate including cartridge

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820083	Brushed stainless steel flush plate	1 pc.
	9820084	Flush plate, bright chrome	1 pc.
	9820082	Silk matte white flush plate	1 pc.
2	9820097	Fastening screw	1 pc.
3	9820091	Hollow hexagon wrench	1 pc.
4	9820020	Push-button springs, set of two	1 pc.
5	9820024	Rubber buffer, set of two	1 pc.
6	9820031	Flush valve cartridge U 1	1 pc.



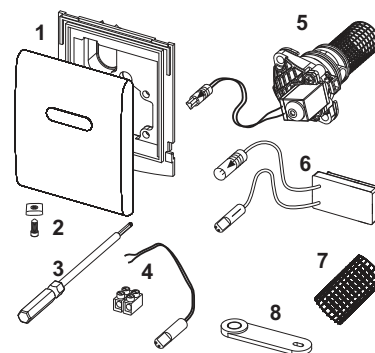
TECEplanus urinal electronics, 6 V battery

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820085	Cover plate, brushed stainless steel	1 pc.
	9820086	Cover plate, bright chrome	1 pc.
	9820098	Cover plate, silk matte white	1 pc.
2	9820097	Fastening screw	1 pc.
3	9820091	Hollow hexagon wrench	1 pc.
4	9820092	6 V battery 2CR5	1 pc.
5	9820093	Battery connection adapter	1 pc.
6	9820089	Urinal cartridge electronic for flushing valve U 1	1 pc.
7	9820087	Infra-red sensor 6 V battery	1 pc.
8	9820090	Grate bar	1 pc.
9	9820080	Programming key	1 pc.



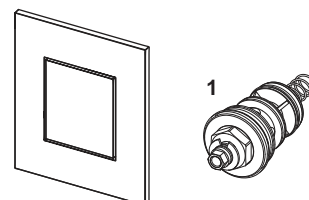
TECEplanus urinal electronics, 12 V mains

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820085	Cover plate, brushed stainless steel	1 pc.
	9820086	Cover plate, bright chrome	1 pc.
	9820098	Cover plate, silk matte white	1 pc.
2	9820097	Fastening screw	1 pc.
3	9820091	Hollow hexagon wrench	1 pc.
4	9820094	Mains connection adapter	1 pc.
5	9820089	Urinal cartridge electronic for flushing valve U 1	1 pc.
6	9820088	Infra-red sensor 12 V mains	1 pc.
7	9820090	Grate bar	1 pc.
8	9820080	Programming key	1 pc.



TECEnow urinal flush plate incl. cartridge

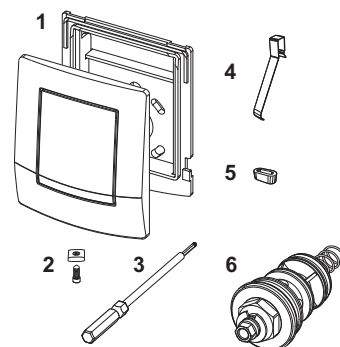
Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820031	Flush valve cartridge U 1	1 pc.



Urinal flush plate – Spare parts

TECEambia urinal flush plate including cartridge

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820081	Flush plate white	1 pc.
	9820129	Flush plate white, antibacterial	1 pc.
2	9820097	Fastening screw	1 pc.
3	9820091	Hollow hexagon wrench	1 pc.
4	9820020	Push-button springs, set of two	1 pc.
5	9820024	Rubber buffer, set of two	1 pc.
6	9820031	Flush valve cartridge U 1	1 pc.





Sanitary Systems

SANITARY MODULES

ASSORTMENT LIST 2020/2021

	Page
TECEprofil	107
TECEconstruct	155
TECEbox	169



Sanitary Systems

TECEprofil DRY-WALL MODULES

ASSORTMENT LIST 2020/2021

	Page
Toilet modules	110
Washstand modules	122
Urinal modules	126
Bath/shower module	129
Bidet modules	130
Accessories	131
Starter set	140
Spare parts case	141
Spare parts	142

An overview of valid Declaration of Performance (DOP) is available on our website www.tece.com.

Notes:

DU 1 = minimum order quantity per item; sometimes it is not possible to order smaller quantities for technical reasons

DU 2 = Euro palette for modules

TECEprofil – Toilet modules

TECEprofil toilet module with Uni cistern, installation height 1120 mm

Toilet module for attaching to TECEprofil section tubes or to install in metal or wooden post-and-beam walls and as pre-wall or corner module; also suitable for single block assembly.

Completely pre-assembled unit, consisting of:

Uni cistern for front actuation:

- Safety tank made of impact-resistant plastic
- Cistern fully pre-assembled and sealed
- Cistern connection with 1/2" inner thread
- 10 litre tank volume; 6 litre pre-set standard flush volume; option of setting a 4.5/7.5/9 litre flush at any time; 3 litre low-volume flush for dual-flush system. Remaining volume can be used for immediate cleaning flush.
- Insulated against condensation water
- For TECE flush plates and toilet flush handle
- Can be set as a single or dual-flush cistern depending on the flush plate used.
- Certified in accordance with DIN EN 14055
- Acoustic group 1 in accordance with DIN 4109
- Low-noise hydraulic filling valve

Module consisting of:

- Self-supporting installation frame, powder-coated
- Two M 12 retaining bolts and nuts
- Toilet drain bend DN 90 incl. toilet adapter DN 90/100 made of PP
- Joint adapter also suitable for horizontal installation
- Toilet connection set DN 90, includes assembly protection plugs

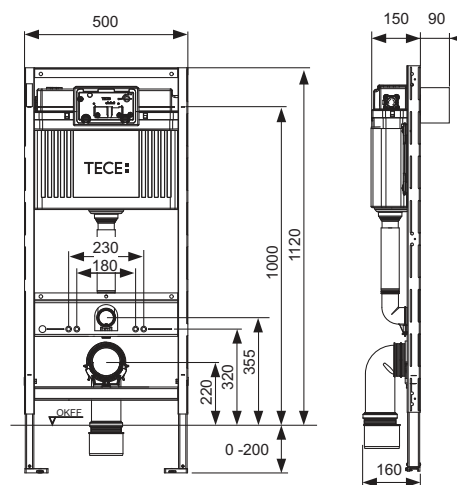
A raised ceramic mounting for a sitting height of 48 cm can be added in keeping with German standard DIN 18040 (DIN 18040: Barrier-free construction - Part 1: Publicly accessible buildings and workplaces).

Please order separately:

- Toilet flush plate (see flush plates)
- Fixing for pre-wall, corner or wooden post-and-beam structures
- Insert chute for cleaning tablets
- TECEone upgrade set for dry-wall

Note:

If toilet ceramics with a reduced supporting surface are used (= distance from middle of attachment bolt to lower edge of supporting surface is not greater than 18 cm) - e.g. V & B Memento, Subway 2.0 - it is necessary to install the steel brace set 904 1029 in the lower build space.



Order No.	DU 1	DU 2	DU 3
9300000	1 pc.	10 pc.	60 pc.

TECEprofil toilet module with Uni cistern, installation height 980 mm

Toilet module for installation in a TECEprofil pre-wall or in front of a solid wall.

Completely pre-assembled unit, consisting of:

Uni cistern for front or top actuation:

- Safety tank made of impact-resistant plastic
- Cistern fully pre-assembled and sealed
- Cistern connection with 1/2" inner thread
- 10 litre tank volume; 6 litre preset standard flush volume; with the option of setting a 4.5/7.5/9 litre flush at any time; 3 litre low-volume flush for dual-flush system. Remaining volume can be used for immediate cleaning flush.
- Insulated against condensation water
- For TECE flush plates and toilet flush handle
- Can be set as a single or dual-flush cistern depending on the flush plate used
- Certified in accordance with DIN EN 14055
- Acoustic group 1 in accordance with DIN 4109
- Low-noise hydraulic filling valve

Module consisting of:

- Self-supporting installation frame, powder-coated
- Two M 12 retaining bolts and nuts
- Two depth-adjustable module attachments
- Toilet drain bend DN 90 incl. joint adapter DN 90/100 made of PP
- Joint adapter also suitable for horizontal installation
- Toilet connection set DN 90, including protective plugs

Please order separately:

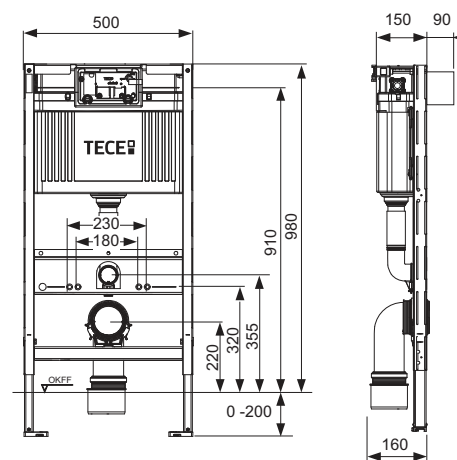
- Toilet flush plate (see flush plates)
- Insert chute for cleaning tablets (front actuation only)
- TECEone upgrade set for dry-wall

Note:

If toilet ceramics with a reduced supporting surface are used (= distance from middle of attachment bolt to lower edge of supporting surface is not greater than 18 cm) - e.g. V & B Memento, Subway 2.0 - it is necessary to install the steel brace set 9041029 in the lower build space.

Caution:

If the flush plate is fitted in front and a compact ceramic is used in the case of cisterns with a low installation height, the toilet lid may occasionally drop down unintentionally. When using a compact ceramic fit flush plate with top actuation only.



Order No.	DU 1	DU 2	DU 3
9300022	1 pc.	10 pc.	60 pc.

TECEprofil – Toilet modules

TECEprofil toilet module with Uni cistern, installation height 820 mm

Toilet module for attaching to TECEprofil section tubes or as pre-wall or corner module.

Completely pre-assembled unit, consisting of:

Uni cistern for front or top actuation:

- Safety tank made of impact-resistant plastic
- Cistern fully pre-assembled and sealed
- Cistern connection with 1/2" inner thread
- 10 litre tank volume; 6 litre pre-set standard flush volume; option of setting a 4.5/7.5/9 litre flush at any time; 3 litre low-volume flush for dual-flush system. Remaining volume can be used for immediate cleaning flush.
- Insulated against condensation water
- For TECE flush plates and toilet flush handle
- Can be set as a single or dual-flush cistern depending on the flush plate used
- Certified in accordance with DIN EN 14055
- Acoustic group 1 in accordance with DIN 4109
- Low-noise hydraulic filling valve

Module consisting of:

- Self-supporting installation frame, powder-coated
- Two M 12 retaining bolts and nuts
- Toilet drain bend DN 90 incl. joint adapter DN 90/100 made of PP
- Joint adapter also suitable for horizontal installation
- Toilet connection set DN 90, including protective plugs
- Two depth-adjustable module attachments

Please order separately:

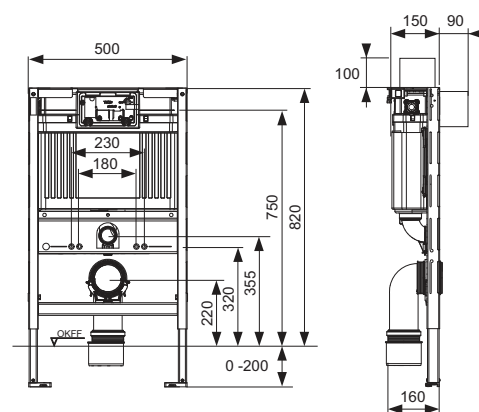
- Toilet flush plate (see actuations)
- Insert chute for cleaning tablets (front actuation only)
- TECEone dry-wall upgrade set

Note:

If toilet ceramics with a reduced supporting surface are used (= distance from middle of attachment bolt to lower edge of supporting surface is not larger than 18 cm) - e.g. V & B Memento, Subway 2.0 - it is necessary to install the steel brace set 904 1029 in the lower build space.

Warning:

If the flush plate is fitted in front and a compact ceramic is used in the case of cisterns with a low installation height, the toilet lid may occasionally drop down unintentionally. When using a compact ceramic fit the flush plate with top actuation only.



Order No.	DU 1	DU 2	DU 3
9300001	1 pc.	10 pc.	60 pc.

TECEprofil toilet module with Uni cistern for universal connection of a shower toilet, installation height 1120 mm

Toilet module for fitting to TECEprofil section tubes or for installation in metal or wooden post-and-beam walls and as a pre-wall or corner module; also suitable for single block assembly.

Enables the universal connection of a shower toilet with concealed water and power connection, e.g. Geberit AquaClean 8000/Sela/Mera, Duravit Senso-Wash C, V & B ViClean, TOTO RX/SX/SG 2.0/EK 2.0/GL 2.0, Vitra V-care.

Products from other manufacturers can also be connected. However, the connection positions have to be verified beforehand.

Fully pre-assembled unit consisting of:

Uni cistern for front actuation:

- Safety tank made of impact-resistant plastic
- Cistern completely pre-assembled and sealed
- Cistern connection with 1/2" inner thread
- 10-litre tank volume; 6-litre pre-set standard flush volume; 4.5/7.5/9-litre flush volume setting option at any time; 3-litre partial flush volume with dual-flush system. Remaining volume can be used for immediate cleaning flush.
- Insulated against condensation water
- For TECE flush plates and toilet flush handle
- Can be set as a single or dual-flush cistern depending on the flush plate used.
- Certified in accordance with DIN EN 14055
- Acoustic group 1 in accordance with DIN 4109
- Low-noise hydraulic filling valve

Module consisting of:

- Self-supporting installation frame, powder-coated
- Two M 12 retaining bolts and nuts
- Toilet drain bend DN 90 incl. joint adapter DN 90/100 made of PP
- Joint adapter also suitable for horizontal installation
- Toilet connection set DN 90
- Conduit incl. insert funnel for universal positioning of the water connection
- Cable box for universal positioning of the power connection
- Shell structure cover with protective plugs

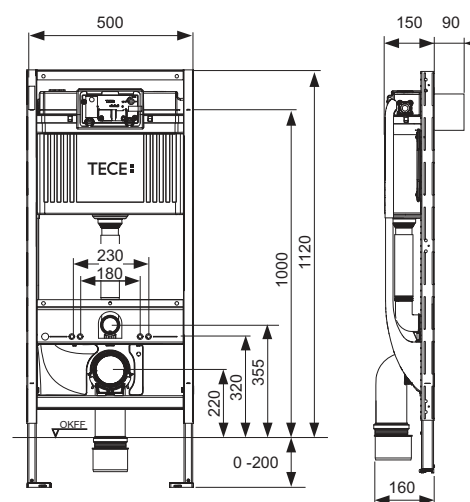
A ceramic mounting for a sitting height of 48 cm can be added in keeping with German standard DIN 18040 (DIN 18040: Barrier-free construction - Part 1: Publicly accessible buildings and workplaces).

Please order separately:

- Toilet flush plate (see flush plates)
- Fitting for individual pre-wall, corner or wooden post-and-beam structures
- Insert chute for cleaning tablets
- Fine installation set for universal shower toilet module 1120 mm

Note:

If toilet ceramics with a reduced supporting surface are used (e.g. V & B Memento, Subway 2.0) it is necessary to install the steel brace set 9041029 in the lower build space.



Order No.	DU 1	DU 2	DU 3
9300079	1 pc.	10 pc.	60 pc.

TECEprofil – Toilet modules

TECEprofil toilet module with Uni cistern for universal connection of a shower toilet, installation height 980 mm

Toilet module for installation in a TECEprofil pre-wall or in front of a solid wall.

Enables the universal connection of a shower toilet with concealed water and power connection, e.g. Geberit AquaClean 8000/Sela/Mera, Duravit Senso-Wash C, V & B ViClean, TOTO RX/SX/SG 2.0/EK 2.0/GL 2.0, Vitra V-care.

Products from other manufacturers can also be connected.

However, the connection positions have to be verified beforehand.

Fully pre-assembled unit consisting of:

Uni cistern for front or top actuation:

- Safety tank made of impact-resistant plastic
- Cistern completely pre-assembled and sealed
- Cistern connection with 1/2" inner thread
- 10-litre tank volume; 6-litre pre-set standard flush volume; 4.5/7.5/9-litre flush volume setting option at any time; 3-litre partial flush volume with dual-flush system. Remaining volume can be used for immediate cleaning flush.
- Insulated against condensation water
- For TECE flush plates and toilet flush handle
- Can be set as a single or dual-flush cistern depending on the flush plate used
- Certified in accordance with DIN EN 14055
- Acoustic group 1 in accordance with DIN 4109
- Low-noise hydraulic filling valve

Module consisting of:

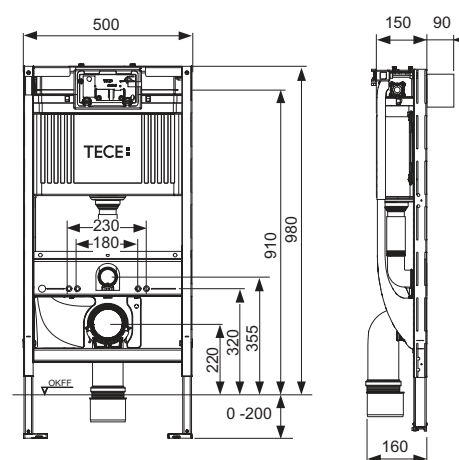
- Self-supporting installation frame, powder-coated
- Two M 12 retaining bolts and nuts
- Two depth-adjustable module attachments
- Toilet drain bend DN 90 incl. joint adapter DN 90/100 made of PP
- Joint adapter also suitable for horizontal installation
- Toilet connection set DN 90
- Conduit incl. insert funnel for universal positioning of the water connection
- Cable box for universal positioning of the power connection
- Shell structure cover with protective plugs

Please order separately:

- Toilet flush plate (see actuations)
- Insert chute for cleaning tablets
- Fine installation set for universal shower toilet module 980 mm

Note:

- If toilet ceramics with a reduced supporting surface are used (= distance from middle of attachment bolt to lower edge of supporting surface is not greater than 18 cm) - e.g. V & B Memento, Subway 2.0 - it is necessary to install the steel brace set 9041029 in the lower build space.
- If the flush plate is fitted in front and a compact ceramic is used in the case of cisterns with a low installation height, the toilet lid may occasionally drop down unintentionally.
- When using a compact ceramic fit the flush plate with top actuation only.



Order No.	DU 1	DU 2	DU 3
9300082	1 pc.	10 pc.	60 pc.

TECEprofil toilet module with Uni cistern for universal connection of a shower toilet, installation height 820 mm

Toilet module for installation in a TECEprofil pre-wall or in front of a solid wall.

Enables the universal connection of a shower toilet with concealed water and power connection, e.g. Geberit AquaClean 8000/Sela/Mera, Duravit Senso-Wash C, V & B ViClean, TOTO RX/SX/SG 2.0/EK 2.0/GL 2.0, Vitra V-care.

Products from other manufacturers can also be connected. However, the connection positions have to be verified beforehand.

Fully pre-assembled unit consisting of:

Uni cistern for front or top actuation:

- Safety tank made of impact-resistant plastic
- Cistern completely pre-assembled and sealed
- Cistern connection with 1/2" inner thread
- 10-litre tank volume; 6-litre pre-set standard flush volume; 4.5/7.5/9-litre flush volume setting option at any time; 3-litre partial flush volume with dual-flush system. Remaining volume can be used for immediate cleaning flush.
- Insulated against condensation water
- For TECE flush plates and toilet flush handle
- Can be set as a single or dual-flush cistern depending on the flush plate used
- Certified in accordance with DIN EN 14055
- Acoustic group 1 in accordance with DIN 4109
- Low-noise hydraulic filling valve

Module consisting of:

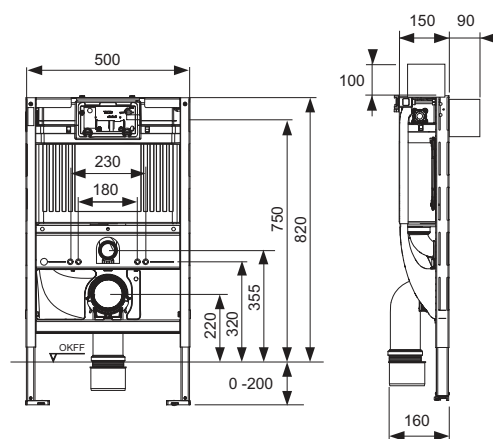
- Self-supporting installation frame, powder-coated
- Two M 12 retaining bolts and nuts
- Two depth-adjustable module attachments
- Toilet drain bend DN 90 incl. joint adapter DN 90/100 made of PP
- Joint adapter also suitable for horizontal installation
- Toilet connection set DN 90
- Conduit incl. insert funnel for universal positioning of the water connection
- Cable box for universal positioning of the power connection
- Shell structure cover with protective plugs

Please order separately:

- Toilet flush plate (see actuations)
- Insert chute for cleaning tablets
- Fine installation set for universal shower toilet module 820 mm

Note:

- If toilet ceramics with a reduced supporting surface are used (= distance from middle of attachment bolt to lower edge of supporting surface is not greater than 18 cm) - e.g. V & B Memento, Subway 2.0 - it is necessary to install the steel brace set 9041029 in the lower build space.
- If the flush plate is fitted in front and a compact ceramic is used in the case of cisterns with a low installation height, the toilet lid may occasionally drop down unintentionally.
- When using a compact ceramic fit the flush plate with top actuation only.



Order No.	DU 1	DU 2	DU 3
9300080	1 pc.	10 pc.	60 pc.

TECEprofil – Toilet modules

TECEprofil toilet module TECEprofil with Uni cistern, for TOTO Neorest Washlet (WC) AC 2.0/EW 2.0, installation height 1120 mm

Toilet module for attaching to TECEprofil section tubes or to install in metal or wooden post-and-beam walls and as pre-wall or corner module; also suitable for single block assembly.

Completely pre-assembled unit, consisting of:

Uni cistern for front actuation:

- Safety tank made of impact-resistant plastic
- Cistern fully pre-assembled and sealed
- Cistern connection with 1/2" inner thread
- 10 litre tank volume; 6 litre pre-set standard flush volume; option of setting a 4.5/7.5/9 litre flush at any time; 3 litre low-volume flush for dual-flush system. Remaining volume can be used for immediate cleaning flush.
- Insulated against condensation water
- For TECE flush plates and toilet flush handle
- Can be set as a single or dual-flush cistern depending on the flush plate used.
- Certified in accordance with DIN EN 14055
- Acoustic group 1 in accordance with DIN 4109
- Low-noise hydraulic filling valve

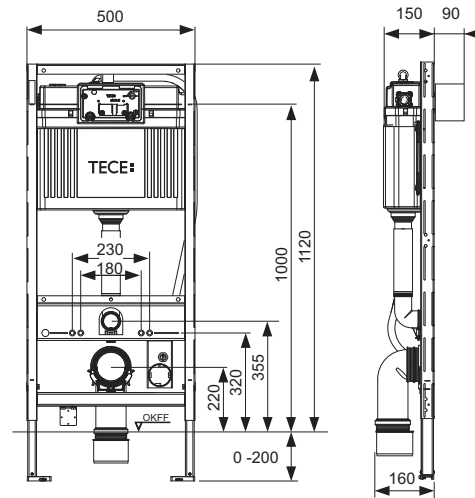
Module consisting of:

- Self-supporting installation frame, powder-coated
- Two M 12 retaining bolts and nuts
- Toilet drain bend DN 90 incl. toilet adapter DN 90/100 made of PP
- Joint adapter also suitable for horizontal installation
- Toilet connection set DN 90, includes assembly protection plugs
- Pre-mounted control cable for automatic actuation flush function with TOTO Neorest shower toilet
- Pre-mounted hollow-wall box for power connection of the shower toilet
- Pre-mounted retaining plate for water connection of the shower toilet
- Wall disk 1/2" x 1/2" incl. sound insulation
- Four depth-adjustable wall attachments

A raised ceramic mounting for a sitting height of 48 cm can be added in keeping with German standard DIN 18040 (DIN 18040: Barrier-free construction - Part 1: Publicly accessible buildings and workplaces).

Please order separately:

- Toilet flush plate (see flush plates)
- Insert chute for cleaning tablets



Order No.	DU 1	DU 2	DU 3
9300044	1 pc.	10 pc.	60 pc.

TECEprofil toilet Geronto module, with Uni cistern, in accordance with DIN 18040-1, installation height 1120 mm

Toilet module for the installation to TECEprofil section tubes or to flush-mounted profile walls or in front of a solid wall. For barrier-free construction with raised ceramic mounting. Module with lateral steel frames and conduits for cable laying including mounting materials.

Safety support arm = 760 mm

Partially pre-assembled unit, consisting of:

Uni cistern for front actuation:

- Safety tank made of impact-resistant plastic
- Cistern completely pre-assembled and sealed
- Cistern connection with 1/2" inner thread
- 10-litre tank volume; 6-litre pre-set standard flush volume; 4.5/7.5/9-litre flush volume setting option at any time; 3-litre partial flush volume with dual-flush system. Remaining volume can be used for immediate cleaning flush.
- Insulated against condensation water
- For TECE flush plates, toilet electronics and toilet flush handle
- Can be set as a single or dual-flush cistern depending on the flush plate used
- Certified in accordance with DIN EN 14055
- Acoustic group 1 in accordance with DIN 4109
- Low-noise hydraulic filling valve

Module consisting of:

- Self-supporting installation frame, powder-coated
- Two adjustable supports for floor projections of 0-200 mm
- Two M 12 retaining bolts and nuts
- Eight depth-adjustable modular attachments
- Four multi-clips for attachment to a TECEprofil wall
- Lateral steel frames to hold the steel plate sets
- Toilet drain bend DN 90 incl. joint adapter DN 90/100 made of PP
- Joint adapter also suitable for horizontal installation
- Toilet connection set DN 90, including protective plugs

Please order separately:

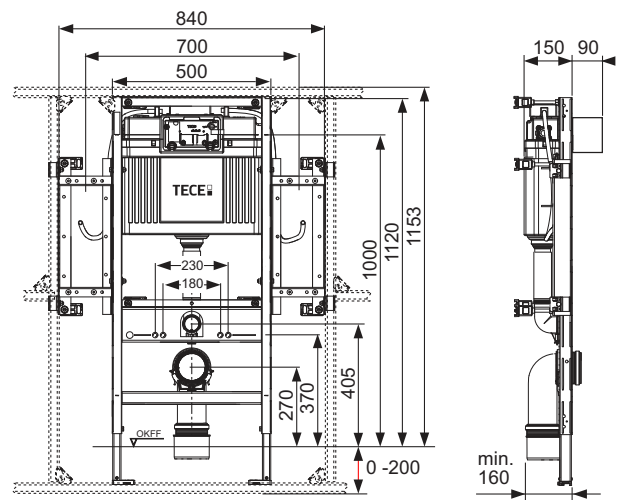
- Steel plate set to hold the safety support arms (90420xx)
- Toilet electronics (such as TECEplanus toilet remote actuation)
- Toilet flush plate (see actuations)
- TECEone dry-wall upgrade set

Note:

If toilet ceramics with a reduced supporting surface are used (= distance from middle of attachment bolt to lower edge of supporting surface is not greater than 18 cm) - e.g. V & B Memento, Subway 2.0 - it is necessary to install the steel brace set 9041029 in the lower build space.

Warning:

Matching steel/wooden plate set for holding the safety arm support must be ordered separately! Depending on the manufacturer, concealed cabling may not be possible for all safety support arms.

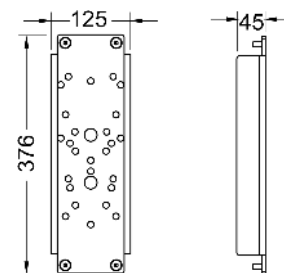


Order No.	DU 1	DU 2	DU 3
9300009	1 pc.	10 pc.	60 pc.

TECEprofil – Toilet modules

TECEprofil steel plate set to hold the safety arm support

Consisting of two steel plates including mounting material for installation to WC Geronto module 9300009. The attachment screws for assembling the safety support arms are not contained in the scope of delivery.



Order No.	Manufacturer	Type
9042010	Erlau	Ovalgrip
	Hewi	Serie 801/802 (Lifesystem)/805
	Keuco	Collection Plan
	Linido	LI2601
	Normbau	Nylon Care
	Pressalit	Care R3016-RF016, R3018-RF018
9042011	Erlau	Economy
	FSB	82 8224 06011, 82 8224 06012 82 8224 07011, 82 8224 07012
	Linido	LI2603
9042012	Erlau	XSE
	Lehnen	Evolution
	PBA	4CN.445.00RL u.a. der Serie 400-NY
	SAM	free line
9042013	Deubad	Maxima Typ G40
	Emco	35 85 212 85, 35 85 212 60
	Hergert	10.036.00.1000, 10.036.01.1000, 10.037.01.1000, 10.056.00.1000, 10.056.01.1000, 10.056.18.1000, 10.056.19.1000, 10.057.00.1000, 10.057.01.1000, 10.058.06.1000
		Inox Care
		A-, B-, D- und E-Serie
		Wlon
9042016	Deubad	DEU-WAVE
		82 8224 06001, 82 8224 06002 82 8224 07001, 82 8224 07002 82 8224 08501 bis 82 8224 08508 82 8224 08531, 82 8224 08532 82 8224 09001, 82 8224 09002 82 8224 09031, 82 8224 09032 82 8224 06041, 82 8224 06042 82 8224 07041, 82 8224 07042 82 8224 08541, 82 8224 08542
	Hewi	Serie 950
	Normbau	Cavere Care-Vario
9042017	Lehnen	Basic, Concept, Novus, Funktion
9042018	Erlau	ASK
	PROVEX	Serie 400/Serie 300/Serie 250

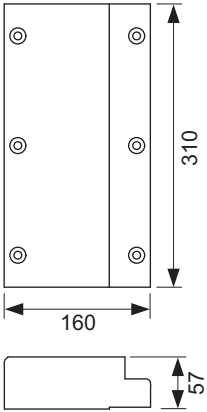
Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
9042010	1 set	10 set
9042011	1 set	10 set
9042012	1 set	10 set
9042013	1 set	10 set
9042016	1 set	10 set
9042017	1 set	10 set
9042018	1 set	10 set

TECEprofil wooden plate set to hold the safety arm supports

Wooden plate set consisting of two waterproof wooden plates made of glued veneer including mounting materials for installation to toilet Geronto module. The attachment screws for assembling the safety support arms are not contained in the scope of delivery.

Note:

Not prepared for safety support arm with cable-linked flush.



Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
9042008	1 set	10 set

TECEprofil – Toilet modules

TECEprofil toilet module with Uni cistern, with connection for odour extraction, installation height 1120 mm

Toilet module for attaching to TECEprofil section tubes or to install in metal or wooden post-and-beam walls and as pre-wall or corner module; also suitable for single block assembly.

Completely pre-assembled unit, consisting of:

Uni cistern for front actuation:

- Safety tank made of impact-resistant plastic
- Cistern fully pre-assembled and sealed
- Cistern connection with 1/2" inner thread
- 10 litre tank volume; 6 litre pre-set standard flush volume; option of setting a 4.5/7.5/9 litre flush at any time; 3 litre low-volume flush for dual-flush system. Remaining volume can be used for immediate cleaning flush.
- insulated against condensation water
- For TECE flush plates and toilet flush handle
- Can be set as a single or dual-flush cistern depending on the flush plate used.
- Certified in accordance with DIN EN 14055
- Acoustic group 1 in accordance with DIN 4109
- Low-noise hydraulic filling valve
- Connection for odour extraction (DN 70)

Module consisting of:

- Self-supporting installation frame, powder-coated
- Two M 12 retaining bolts and nuts
- Toilet drain bend DN 90 incl. toilet adapter DN 90/100 made of PP
- Joint adapter also suitable for horizontal installation
- Toilet connection set DN 90, includes assembly protection plugs

Matching fan e.g.:

- Maico ER 100
- Lunos Skalar-2SG

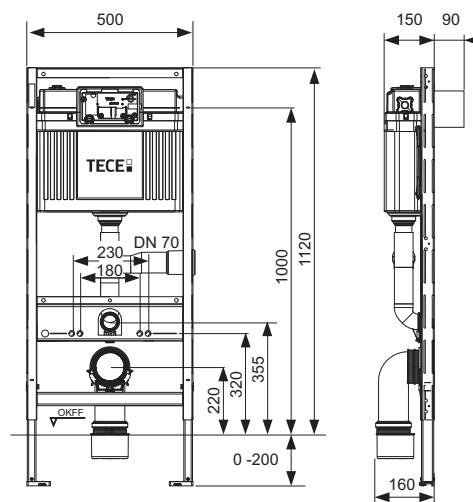
A raised ceramic mounting for a sitting height of 48 cm can be added in keeping with German standard DIN 18040 (DIN 18040: Barrier-free construction - Part 1: Publicly accessible buildings and workplaces).

Please order separately:

- Toilet flush plate (see flush plates)
- Insert chute for cleaning tablets
- TECEone upgrade set for dry-wall

Note:

- If toilet ceramics with a reduced supporting surface are used (= distance from middle of attachment bolt to lower edge of supporting surface is not greater than 18 cm) - e.g. V & B Memento, Subway 2.0 - it is necessary to install the steel brace set 9041029 in the lower build space.
- It is possible to fit odour extraction to all common toilet ceramics. However, the flushing water remains standing in the flush pipe of some ceramics with a higher sitting position or higher flushing rim, resulting in the bowl becoming partially or completely full. The current "Technical Information" offers an overview of the affected ceramics in which it is not possible to fit the odour extraction option.



Order No.	DU 1	DU 2	DU 3
9300003	1 pc.	10 pc.	60 pc.

TECEprofil toilet module with Uni cistern, for children's floor-standing toilet, installation height 1120 mm

Toilet module for attaching to TECEprofil section tubes or to install in metal or wooden post-and-beam walls and as pre-wall or corner module; also suitable for single block assembly.

Completely pre-assembled unit, consisting of:

Uni cistern for front actuation:

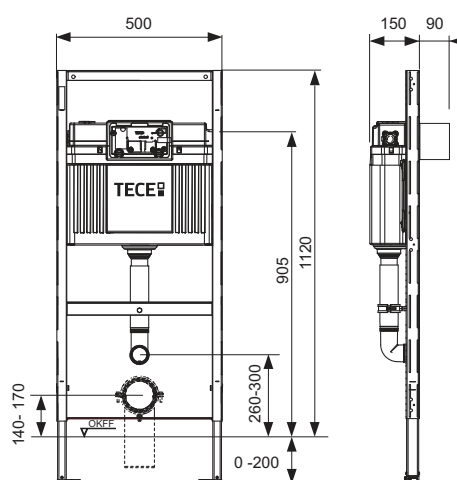
- Safety tank made of impact-resistant plastic
- Cistern fully pre-assembled and sealed
- Cistern connection with 1/2" inner thread
- 10 litre tank volume; 6 litre pre-set standard flush volume; option of setting a 4.5/7.5/9 litre flush at any time; 3 litre low-volume flush for dual-flush system. Remaining volume can be used for immediate cleaning flush
- Insulated against condensation water
- For TECE flush plates and toilet flush handle
- Can be set as a single or dual-flush cistern depending on the flush plate used
- Certified in accordance with DIN EN 14055
- Acoustic group 1 in accordance with DIN 4109
- Low-noise hydraulic filling valve

Module consisting of:

- Self-supporting installation frame, powder-coated

Please order separately:

- Toilet flush plate (see flush plates)
- Fitting for pre-wall, corner or wooden post-and-beam structures
- Insert chute for cleaning tablets
- Toilet connection elbow



Order No.

9300088

DU 1

1 pc.

TECEprofil – Washstand modules

TECEprofil washstand module, installation height 1120 mm

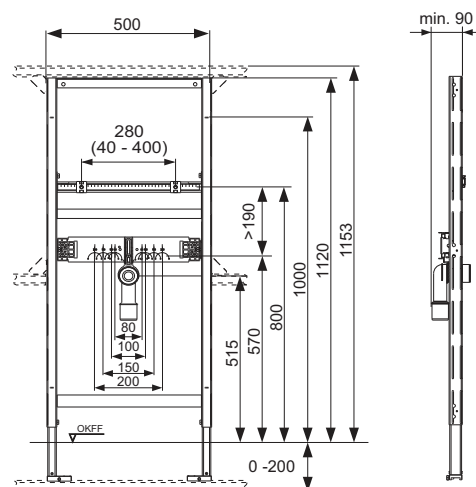
To attach to TECEprofil section tubes or to install in metal or wooden post-and-beam walls and as pre-wall or corner module.

Completely pre-assembled unit, consisting of:

- Self-supporting assembly frame, powder coated
- Two M 10 retaining bolts, vertically and laterally adjustable distance gauge
- Sound-insulated mounting crossbeams to attach wall disks
- Connection bend DN 40/50 with rubber collar, NW 30/50 (also acts as seal), protective plug

Please order separately:

- Wall disks TECEflex 16 x 1/2", TECE 1/2" x 1/2", TECElogo 16 x 1/2" or TECElogo 20 universal connection x 1/2"
- Fitting for pre-wall, corner or wooden post-and-beam structures
- Mounting crossbeam for flush-mounted/external fittings 9020041



Order No.	DU 1	DU 2	DU 3
9310000	1 pc.	10 pc.	60 pc.

TECEprofil washstand module, installation height 820-980 mm

NEW

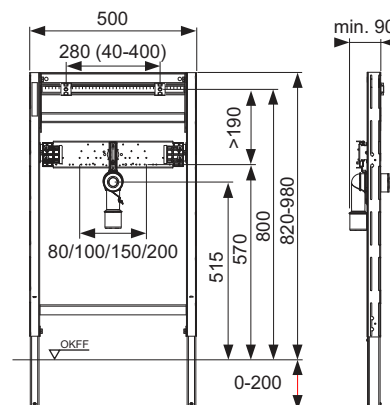
Washstand module for attachment to TECEprofil section tubes or for installation in metal or wooden stud walls and as a pre-wall or corner module.

Completely pre-assembled unit, consisting of:

- Self-supporting assembly frame, powder-coated
- Two M 10, height and depth-adjustable retaining bolts, laterally adjustable distance gauge
- Sound-insulated mounting crossbeams to affix wall disks
- Connection elbow DN 40/50 with rubber collar, NW 30/50 (also acts as seal), including protective plug

Please order separately:

- Wall disks TECEflex 16 x 1/2", TECE 1/2" x 1/2", TECElogo 16 x 1/2" or TECElogo 20 universal connection x 1/2"
- Attachment for pre-wall, corner or wooden stud wall installation



Order No.	DU 1
9310018	1 pc.

NEW

TECEprofil washstand module, installation height 980 mm

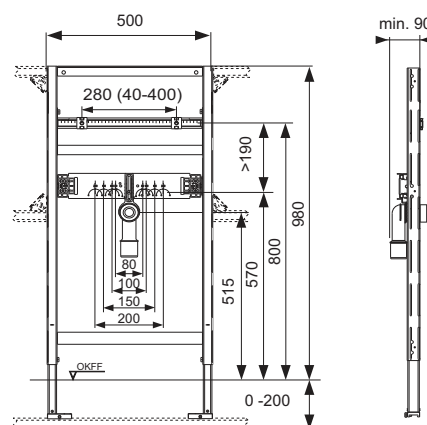
To attach to TECEprofil section tubes or to install in metal or wooden post-and-beam walls and as pre-wall or corner module.

Completely pre-assembled unit, consisting of:

- Self-supporting assembly frame, powder coated
- Two M 10 retaining bolts, vertically and laterally adjustable distance gauge
- Sound-insulated mounting crossbeams to attach wall disks
- Connection bend DN 40/50 with rubber collar, NW 30/50 (also acts as seal), protective plug

Please order separately:

- Wall disks TECEflex 16 x 1/2", TECE 1/2" x 1/2", TECElogo 16 x 1/2" or TECElogo 20 universal connection x 1/2"
- Fitting for pre-wall, corner or wooden post-and-beam structures



TECEprofil washstand module with concealed odour trap, installation height 1120 mm

To attach to TECEprofil section tubes or to install in metal or wooden post-and-beam walls and as pre-wall or corner module.

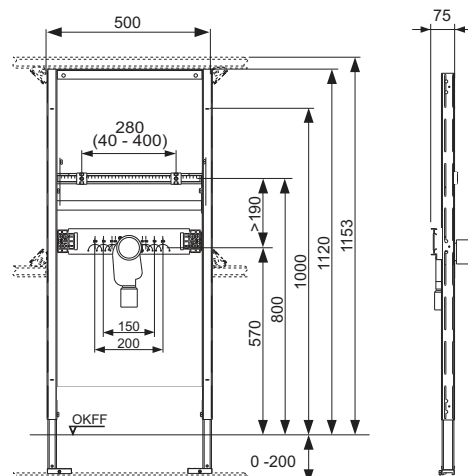
For construction of washstand units with a ground clearance to DIN 18040 – 1 (construction of accessible buildings – Part 1: Publicly accessible buildings).

Completely pre-assembled unit, consisting of:

- Self-supporting assembly frame, powder coated
- Two M 10 retaining bolts, vertically and laterally adjustable distance gauge
- Sound-insulated mounting crossbeams to affix wall disks, borehole gauges 150 mm and 200 mm
- DN 50 concealed odour trap with removable U-bend insert, nominal diameter 30, (also acts as seal) incl. protective plug

Please order separately:

- Wall disks TECEflex 16 x 1/2", TECE 1/2" x 1/2", TECElogo 16 x 1/2" or TECElogo 20 universal connection x 1/2"
- Connection bend for concealed odour trap 9080001
- Fitting for pre-wall, corner and wooden post-and-beam installation
- Mounting crossbeam for flush-mounted/external fittings 9020041



Order No.	DU 1	DU 2	DU 3
9310011	1 pc.	10 pc.	60 pc.

Order No.	DU 1	DU 2	DU 3
9310004	1 pc.	10 pc.	60 pc.

TECEprofil – Washstand modules

TECEprofil washstand module with concealed odour trap, installation **NEW** height 820-980 mm

Washstand module for attachment to TECEprofil section tubes or for installation in metal or wooden stud walls and as a pre-wall or corner module. For construction of washstand units with a ground clearance to DIN 18040 – 1 (construction of accessible buildings – Part 1: Publicly accessible buildings)

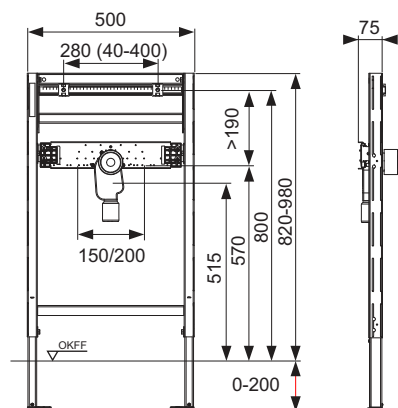
Completely pre-assembled unit, consisting of:

- Self-supporting assembly frame, powder-coated
- Two M 10 retaining bolts, vertically and laterally adjustable distance gauge
- Sound-insulated mounting crossbeams to affix wall disks, borehole gauges 150 mm and 200 mm
- DN 50 concealed odour trap with removable siphon insert, NW 30 (also acts as seal, incl. protective plug)

Please order separately:

- Wall disks TECEflex 16 x 1/2", TECE 1/2" x 1/2", TECElogo 16 x 1/2" or TECElogo 20 universal connection x 1/2"
- Connection elbow for concealed odour trap 9080001
- Attachment for pre-wall, corner or wooden stud wall installation

Order No.		DU 1
9310019	NEW	1 pc.



TECEprofil washstand module including two assembly blocks for mounting water meter measuring capsules, installation height 1120 mm

Washstand module for attachment to TECEprofil section tubes or for installation in metal or wooden stud walls and as a pre-wall or corner module.

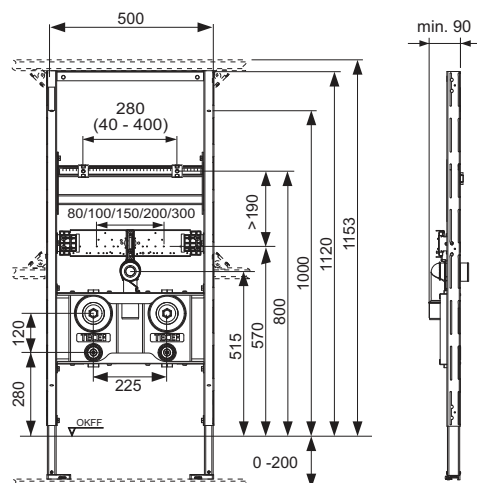
Completely pre-assembled unit, consisting of:

- Self-supporting assembly frame, powder-coated
- Two M 10, height and Depth-adjustable retaining bolts, laterally adjustable distance gauge
- Sound-insulated mounting crossbeams to affix wall disks
- Connection elbow DN 40/50 with rubber collar, NW 30/50 (also acts as seal), including protective plug
- Two assembly blocks with G 2" coaxial water meter (HWW model) with Rp 3/4" connection

Please order separately:

- Two final installation sets for flush-mounted valve, chromed
- Wall disks TECEflex 16 x 1/2", TECE 1/2" x 1/2", TECElogo 16 x 1/2" or TECElogo 20 universal connection x 1/2"
- Fitting for pre-wall, corner or wooden post-and-beam structures

Order No.	DU 1	DU 2	DU 3
9310017	1 pc.	10 pc.	60 pc.



TECEprofil washstand module for sink, installation height 1120 mm

To attach to TECEprofil section tubes or to install in metal or wooden post-and-beam walls and as pre-wall or corner module.

Completely pre-assembled unit, consisting of:

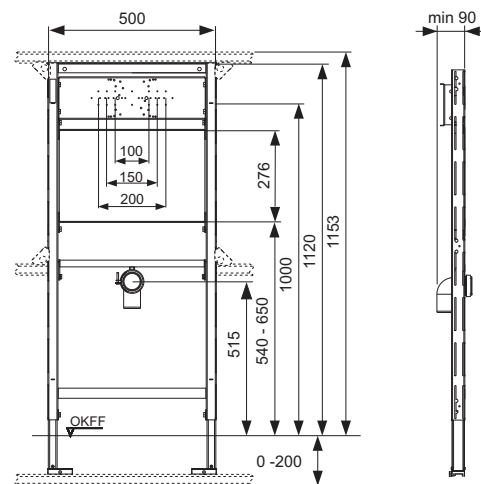
- Self-supporting assembly frame, powder coated
- Watertight glued mounting plate made of structural veneer pursuant to DIN 68705
- Mounting crossbeam for the attachment of external fittings
- High-temperature connection bend DN 50 incl. protective plug

Please order separately:

- Wall disks TECEflex 16 x 1/2", TECE 1/2" x 1/2", TECElogo 16 x 1/2" or TECElogo 20 universal connection x 1/2"
- Fitting for pre-wall, corner or wooden post-and-beam structures



Order No.	DU 1	DU 2	DU 3
9310002	1 pc.	10 pc.	60 pc.



TECEprofil – Urinal modules

TECEprofil urinal module with TECE flush valve housing U 2, installation height 1120 mm

Urinal module for combination with TECEfilo urinal electronics, for fitting to TECEprofil section tubes or for installation in metal or wooden post-and-beam walls and as a pre-wall or corner module.

Completely pre-assembled unit, consisting of:

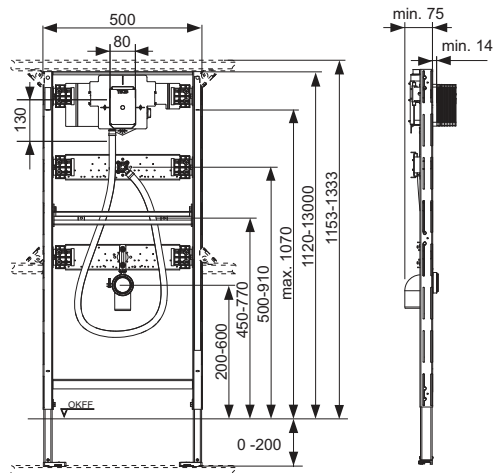
- TECE urinal flush valve housing U 2 with inlet flow control and bare-wall protection system
- 230 V/12 V integrated transformer for direct 230 V connection
- Connection IT Rp 1/2"
- Two adjustable supports for floor projections of 0-200 mm
- Installation depth 75 mm
- Two M 8 retaining bolts
- Continuously adjustable fixing rails
- Continuously height-adjustable drain connection
- Connection bend DN 50 including protective plugs
- Mounting material for urinal
- Inlet fitting 1/2"

Please order separately:

- TECEfilo urinal electronics (see section on urinal actuators)
- Fitting for individual pre-wall, corner or wooden post-and-beam structures

Caution:

Not suitable for semi-recessed urinals.



Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
9320013	1 pc.	10 pc.

TECEprofil urinal module with TECE flush valve housing U 1, installation height 1120 mm

Urinal module to hold manual and electronic actuation systems. For fitting to TECEprofil section tubes or for installation in metal or wooden post-and-beam walls and as a pre-wall or corner module.

Completely pre-assembled unit, consisting of:

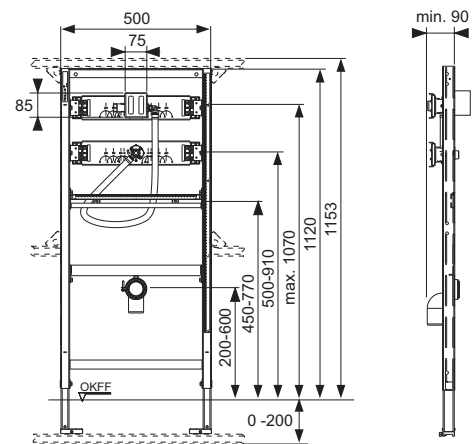
- TECE urinal flush valve housing U 1 with inlet flow control and bare-wall protection system
- Connection Rp 1/2"
- Two adjustable supports for floor projections of 0-200 mm
- Two M 8 retaining bolts
- Continuously adjustable fixing rails
- Continuously height-adjustable drain connection
- Connection bend DN 50 including protective plugs
- Mounting material for urinal
- Inlet fitting 1/2"

Please order separately:

- Manual actuation or electronic (TECESquare, TECEloup, TECESolid, TECeplanus and TECEnow Urinal)
- Attachment for individual pre-wall, corner or wooden stud wall assembly

Caution:

Not suitable for semi-recessed urinals.



Order No.	DU 1	DU 2	DU 3
9320008	1 pc.	10 pc.	60 pc.

TECEprofil – Urinal modules

TECEprofil urinal module for external flush valve, installation height 1120 mm

To hold external flush valves. To attach to TECEprofil section tubes or to install in metal or wooden post-and-beam walls and as pre-wall or corner module.

Completely pre-assembled unit, consisting of:

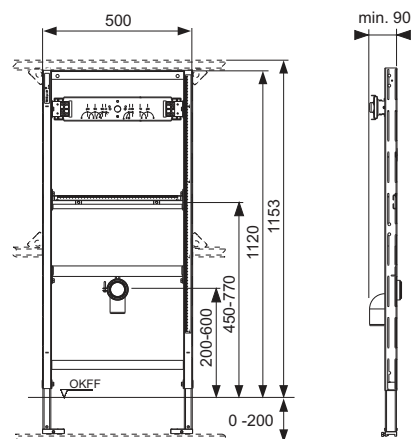
- Self-supporting mounting frame, powder coated
- Two adjustable supports for floor constructions between 0-200 mm
- Two M 8 retaining bolts
- Continuously adjustable fixing rails
- Continuously height-adjustable drain connection
- DN 50 high-temperature drain bend incl. protective plug
- Mounting material for urinal

Please order separately:

- Fitting for pre-wall, corner or wooden post-and-beam structures



Order No.	DU 1	DU 2	DU 3
9320010	1 pc.	10 pc.	60 pc.



TECEprofil bath/shower module for flush-mounted and external fittings, installation height 1120 mm

To take external or flush-mounted fittings.

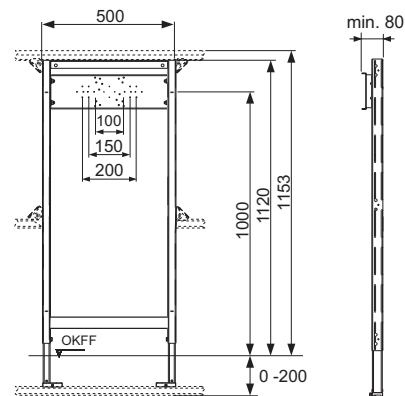
To attach to TECEprofil section tubes or to install in metal or wooden post-and-beam walls and as pre-wall or corner module.

Completely pre-assembled unit, consisting of:

- Self-supporting mounting frame, powder coated
- Two adjustable supports for floor constructions between 0-200 mm
- Continuously adjustable crossbeam to take flush-mounted fittings or wall disks



Order No.	DU 1	DU 2	DU 3
9340000	1 pc.	10 pc.	60 pc.



TECEprofil – Bidet modules

TECEprofil bidet module for wall-mounted bidet, installation height 1120 mm

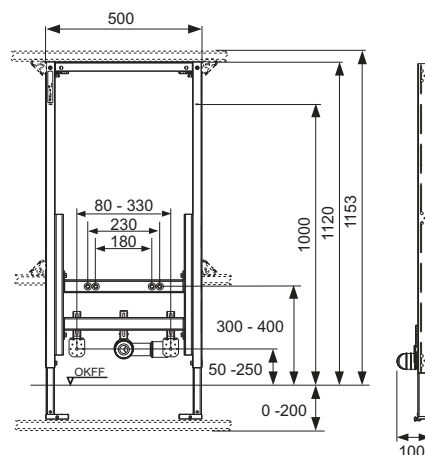
To attach to TECEprofil section tubes or to install in metal or wooden post-and-beam walls and as pre-wall or corner module.

Completely pre-assembled unit, consisting of:

- Self-supporting, powder coated assembly frame and two adjustable supports for floor constructions between 0-200 mm
- Two M 12 retaining bolts and nuts
- Continuously height-adjustable drain connection
- Connection bend DN 40/50, with rubber collar, nominal diameter 30/50, (also acts as seal), incl. protective plug

Please order separately:

- Wall disks TECEflex 16 x 1/2", TECE 1/2" x 1/2", TECElogo 16 x 1/2" or TECElogo 20 universal connection x 1/2"
- Fitting for pre-wall, corner or wooden post-and-beam structures



TECEprofil bidet module for wall-mounted bidet, installation height 820 mm

To attach to TECEprofil section tubes or to install in metal or wooden post-and-beam walls and as pre-wall or corner module.

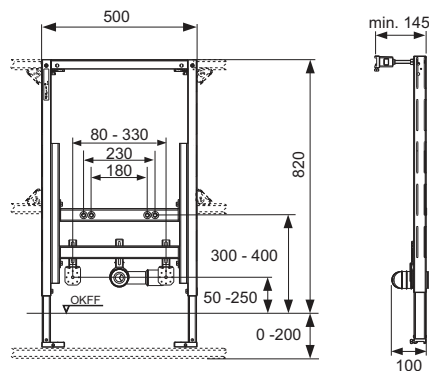
Completely pre-assembled unit, consisting of:

- Self-supporting, powder coated assembly frame and two adjustable supports for floor constructions between 0-200 mm
- Two M 12 retaining bolts and nuts
- Continuously height-adjustable drain connection
- Connection bend DN 40/50, with rubber collar, nominal diameter 30/50, (also acts as seal), incl. protective plug
- Two depth-adjustable module attachments

In combination with telescopic attachment 9380001 it can also be fitted in a TECEprofil pre-wall for installation height 980 mm.

Please order separately:

- Fitting for corner or wooden post-and-beam structures
- Wall disks TECEflex 16 x 1/2", TECE 1/2" x 1/2", TECElogo 16 x 1/2" or TECElogo 20 universal connection x 1/2"
- Telescopic attachment TECEprofil for modules 9380001

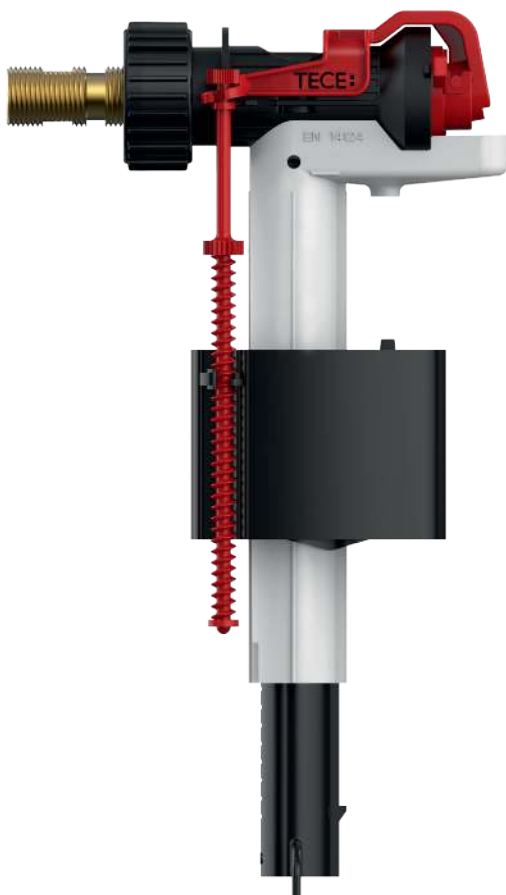


Order No.	DU 1	DU 2	DU 3
9330000	1 pc.	10 pc.	60 pc.

Order No.	DU 1	DU 2	DU 3
9330005	1 pc.	10 pc.	60 pc.

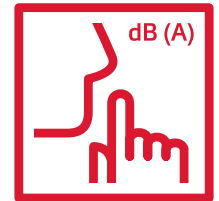
The F 10 filling valve – for all conventional concealed and wall-mounted cisterns

The filling valve F 10 fits almost all standard concealed and wall-mounted cisterns with 3/8" thread. The filling valve fulfils the requirements of acoustic group 1 and is particularly quiet.



Product Highlights

- Suitable for all conventional Geberit, Grohe / DAL, Sanit, Viega, Friatec and other cisterns
- For concealed and wall-mounted cisterns
- Extremely quiet: Acoustic group I (DIN 4109)
- Approved in accordance with DIN EN 14124, WRAS / KIWA



Compatible with manufacturer	Concealed cisterns
TECE	All TECE cisterns
Geberit	UP320 / UP300 / Sigma 12 cm
	UP200 / Kappa 15 cm
	UP100 / Delta 12 cm
	UP120 (Artline) / Kappa 15 cm
	UP130 / 110.800 / Twinline 12 cm
	UP170 / 110.700 / Twinline 8 cm
	UP700 / Unica
	Omega 12 cm
	NUVO / 110.620
	Monolith
Grohe / DAL	Grohe DAL 320, Grohe DAL 330
	Grohe DAL 336
	Grohe DAL 337, 6 I, 6-9 I, AV 1, GD 2
Sanit	Ineo Plus, Ineo Solo
	Ineo 80, Ineo, Ineo In
	CC-120-L-FO-2V-L
	982N, 983N, 988C
	980N, 995N
Viega	1H, 1L, 1S
	2H, 2L, 2S
	1C, 2C
Friatec	302003 (Friabloc, Friaset, Wimo)
	302006 (Friafix, Friaset, Wimo, Friaplan)
	302010 (Friabloc, Friaset, Wimo, Friaplan)
	352005 (Friabloc, Wimo, Friaplan)
Wall-mounted cisterns	with 3/8" threaded connector

TECEprofil – Accessories

TECEprofil module for safety arm support and support systems

For installation in a UA profile stud walls or as pre-wall element.

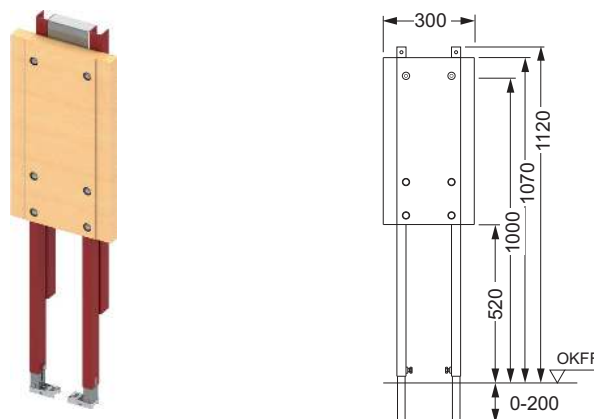
Completely pre-assembled unit, consisting of:

- Self-supporting mounting frame, powder-coated
- Watertight, multi-glued wood inlay panel
- Mounting materials for fixing to a UA profile wall

Please order separately:

- Depth-adjustable module attachment for pre-wall assembly

Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
9360000	1 pc.	10 pc.



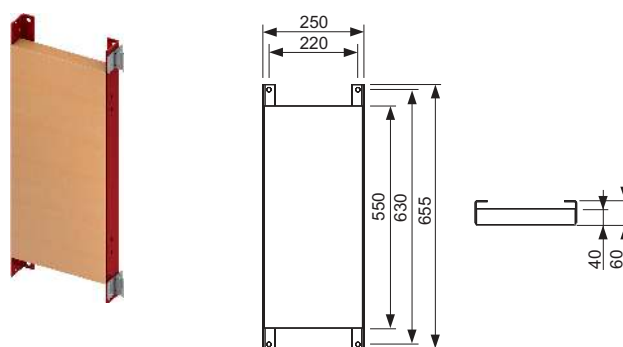
TECEprofil mounting plate for safety arm support and support systems

For the stable fixing of support handles and holding systems in a TECEprofil supporting structure or a UA profile stud wall.

Pre-assembled unit, consisting of:

- Attachment plate for screwing to a TECEprofil universal module, of water-tight glued veneer
- Two multi-clamps for fixing to the TECEprofil supporting structure

Order No.	DU 1
9042003	1 pc.



TECEprofil module attachment with depth adjustment and quick closure

To attach modules to a solid structural wall and to the TECEprofil section tube, installation spacing 150-240 mm.

Consisting of:

- Two depth-adjustable module attachments
- Mounting materials

Order No.	DU 1
9380014	1 pc.



TECEprofil wall attachment

Single module attachment to fasten a module to a stable wall.

Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
9380300	1 pc.	20 pc.



TECEprofil wall attachment 45°

Module attachment to fasten a module to a stable wall at a 45° angle.

Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
9380301	1 pc.	20 pc.



TECEprofil hanger bolts for solid walls

Module attachment using hanger bolts in front of solid walls. For supporting structure heights of 145-175 mm.

Consisting of:

- Two hanger bolts with dowels
- Four flange nuts



Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
9380007	10 pc.	40 pc.

TECEprofil mounting set for UA profile walls

Fixing material to attach TECEprofil modules to lateral flush-mounted profiles. Suitable for flush-mounted 50 profiles to DIN 18182 Part 1.

Consisting of:

- Four bolts with nuts
- Eight washers



Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
9380006	1 set	5 set

TECEprofil mounting set for wooden post-and-beam walls

Fixing material to attach TECEprofil modules to lateral post-and-beam structures.

Consisting of:

- Four hexagonal head wood screws
- Four washers



Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
9380005	1 set	5 set

TECEprofil panel kit for niches

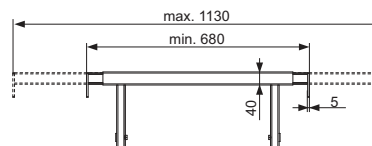
Drain top for TECEprofil modules for assembly and attachment in niches of 680-1130 mm, inclusive mounting materials.

Note:

Top actuation is not possible when used in combination with toilet modules with an installation height of 820/980 mm.



Order No.	DU 1
9380013	1 pc.

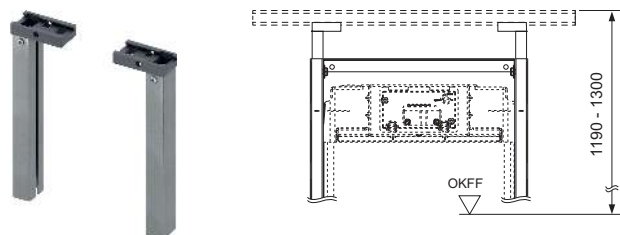


TECEprofil telescopic attachment for modules

To extend the lateral module braces and to fix to a horizontal TECEprofil brace.

Consisting of:

- Two height-adjustable module attachments
- Mounting material for fitting to TECEprofil section tube



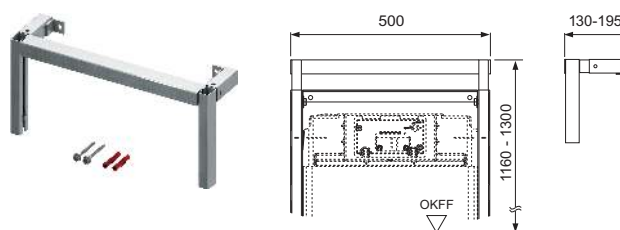
Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
9380001	1 pc.	5 pc.

TECEprofil height-adjustable module attachment for individual assembly

To attach TECEprofil modules to a solid or lightweight wall. Makes it possible to adjust the depth and height of the storage surfaces.

Completely pre-assembled unit, consisting of:

- Assembly crossbeam with galvanised surface
- Two wall attachments, height-adjustable, for adjustment to tile pattern
- Mounting material for assembly in front of the wall



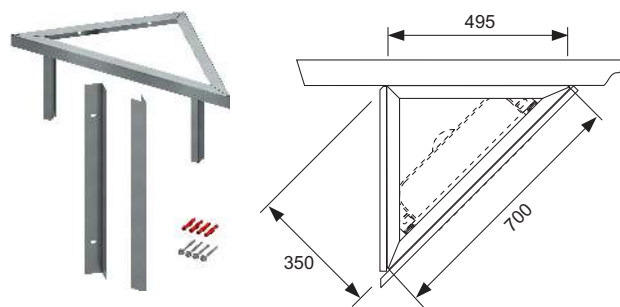
Order No.	DU 1
9380002	1 pc.

TECEprofil module attachment for wall corner installation

To attach TECEprofil modules to a solid or lightweight wall at a 45° angle. Only one side needs to be screwed to the wall.

Completely pre-assembled unit, consisting of:

- Assembly crossbeam with galvanised surface, height-adjustable, for adaptation to tile pattern
- Galvanised light weight wall profile to attach panel facing
- Mounting material for assembly on the wall



Order No.	DU 1
9380004	1 pc.

TECEprofil module attachment for variable corner installation

To attach TECEprofil modules in front of a structural corner. Space-saving corner assembly, incl. fitting of downpipes, ventilation pipes or supply pipes behind the module, is an option with all modules.

Consisting of:

- Two wall attachments for corner assembly, variable elbow
- Mounting material for assembly in front of the wall



Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
9380003	1 set	5 set

TECEprofil steel brace set

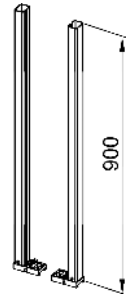
For additional support in module frames for toilet ceramics with a reduced supporting surface (= distance from middle of attachment bolt to lower edge of supporting surface is not greater than 18 cm) - e.g. V & B Memento and Subway 2.0. Suitable for installation in all TECEprofil toilet modules.



Order No.	DU 1
9041029	1 pc.

TECEprofil module feet, extended design

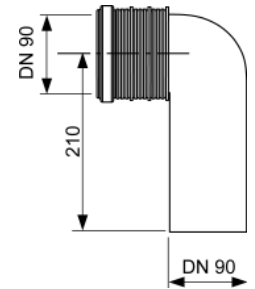
To install in TECEprofil modules with floor extensions from min. 20 cm and max. 50 cm. Galvanised version with TECEprofil module foot.



Order No.	DU 1
9030028	1 pc.

TECEprofil 90° toilet connection elbow – DN 90/90

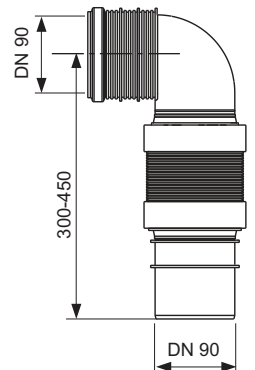
To connect a toilet module to a DN 90 drain pipe, three adjustable depths.



Version	Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
PE-HD	9820315	1 pc.	10 pc.
PP	9820134	1 pc.	-

TECEprofil flexible toilet connection bend DN 90

Flexible drain bend DN 90, connection piece material PE-HD (weldable).



Order No.	DU 1
9820317	1 pc.

TECEprofil extended toilet connection set 30 cm, DN 90

PE connection set for wall-mounted toilets.



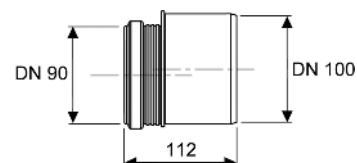
Order No.	DU 1
9820214	1 pc.

TECEprofil – Accessories

TECEprofil 90° toilet connector, DN 90/100

Toilet connector to connect toilet modules horizontally to a DN 100 drain pipe.

Version	Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
PP	9820136	1 pc.	10 pc.
PVC	9820137	1 pc.	10 pc.
PE-HD	9820316	1 pc.	10 pc.



TECEprofil flush pipe for odour extraction

Replacement flush pipe for connection of odour extraction.

Version	Order No.	DU 1
DN 70 "right", 90°	9820078	1 pc.
DN 70 "left", 90°	9820126	1 pc.
DN 50 "right", 45°	9820127	1 pc.



TECEprofil upgrade set for shower toilet seats

Sound-insulated shell set for installation on all TECEprofil dry-wall modules; suitable for preparing water and power connection for shower toilet seats e.g. Duravit SensoWash D-Code and SensoWash Starck, TOTO Washlet Giovanni/ni/GL 2.0/EK 2.0, AquaClean 4000/5000/5000plus, V & B viClean U.

Shell set consisting of:

- Hollow-wall box
- Retaining plate for hollow-wall box, for lateral assembly on the module frame
- Wall disk 1/2" x 1/2" incl. sound insulation
- Retaining plate for wall disk
- Seal sleeve
- Fixing screws



Order No.	DU 1
9880037	1 pc.

TECE upgrade set for TOTO Washlet SG 2.0

Sound-insulated shell set for installation on all TECEprofil dry-wall modules; suitable for preparing a water connection for Toto Washlet™ SG 2.0

Shell set consisting of:

- Wall disk 1/2" x 1/2" including sound insulation
- Retaining plate for wall disk
- Sealing sleeve
- Fixing screws



Order No.	DU 1
9880049	1 pc.

TECEprofil water connection for shower toilet

Replacement reinforced hose with integrated Tee for Uni cisterns.

Order No.	DU 1
9880036	1 pc.



TECEprofil fine assembly set for universal shower toilet module

Fine installation set for connection of a shower toilet in combination with a universal shower toilet module.

Scope of delivery:

- Reinforced hose 3/8" IT, long
- Reinforced hose including 3/8" Tee with OT
- Threaded coupling 3/8" OT
- 3/8" plastic adapter for filling valve F 10



Version	Order No.	DU 1
Module height 1120 mm	9880052	1 pc.
Module height 980 mm	9880053	1 pc.
Module height 820 mm	9880054	1 pc.

TECEone upgrade set for dry-wall

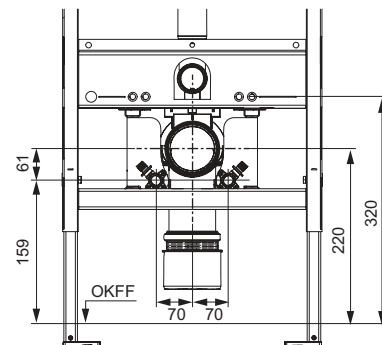
Sound-insulated shell set for pre-installation of dry-wall modules (installation depth minimum 15 cm) for the TECEone.

Shell set consisting of:

- Holding plates for hot and cold water connections
- Sound-proofing elements for wall disks
- Attachment screws for wall disks
- Safety pins for holding plates



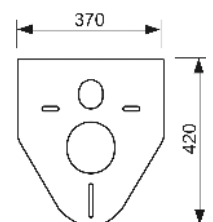
Order No.	DU 1
9880046	1 pc.



TECEprofil sound-insulation kit for toilet and bidet

For sound insulation between the toilet or bidet ceramics and tile layer.

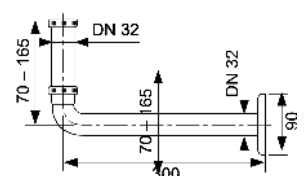
Order No.	DU 1	DU 2	DU 3
9200010	1 pc.	10 pc.	60 pc.



TECEprofil connection bend for concealed odour trap

Connection bend 1 1/4" x DN 32 with height-adjustable immersion pipe and covering anchor plate, chrome-plated brass.

Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
9080001	1 pc.	30 pc.



TECEprofil – Accessories

TECEprofil inlet fittings for urinal

Set consisting of:

- 1/2" connection piece
- Urinal connector



Order No.	DU 1
9820055	1 pc.

TECE corner valve key

For assembly/disconnection of corner valve in TECE cistern, with holder for 1/2" or 1/4" ratchet.



Order No.	DU 1
9820264	1 pc.

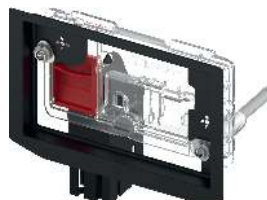
TECE insert chute for cleaning tablets

For inserting toilet cleaning tablets into TECE standard cistern (installation depth 13 cm). In combination with all TECE flush plates or TECElux glass facing with actuation unit, for front installation. Suitable for flush-mounted installation. All TECE flush plates can be retrofitted.

In brick-wall construction, to be used as of 16 mm wall thickness. Maximum brick-wall construction thickness: 60 mm dry-wall construction, 75 mm brick-wall construction.

Caution:

The cleaning tablets used must not contain chlorine or any other oxidizing substances.



Order No.	DU 1
9240950*	1 pc.

TECE drain valve A 2

For TECE standard cisterns (installation depth 13 cm), including valve seat, throttle set and actuation.



Order No.	DU 1
9820223	1 pc.

TECE filling valve F 10 universal

Universal filling valve for installation in all TECE cisterns as well as almost all standard concealed and wall-mounted cisterns from other manufacturers.

Product details:

- 3/8" metal connection thread
- Flow pressure 0.1-10 bar
- Minimum flow pressure 0.5 bar
- Adjustable fill height
- Adjustable outflow pipe
- Low-noise in accordance with acoustic group I (DIN 4109)
- Compact design
- Incl. adapter and attachment nut



Order No.	DU 1	DU 2	DU 3
9820353	1 pc.	10 pc.	240 pc.

TECE throttle set for flushing cisterns with an installation depth of 13 cm

To adapt the flushing pressure of the standard cisterns (installation depth 13 cm). Installation in valve seat of drain valve, diameter 46-28 mm.

Order No.	DU 1
9820337*	1 pc.



* Not in combination with Octa cistern, 8 cm

TECEprofil – Starter set

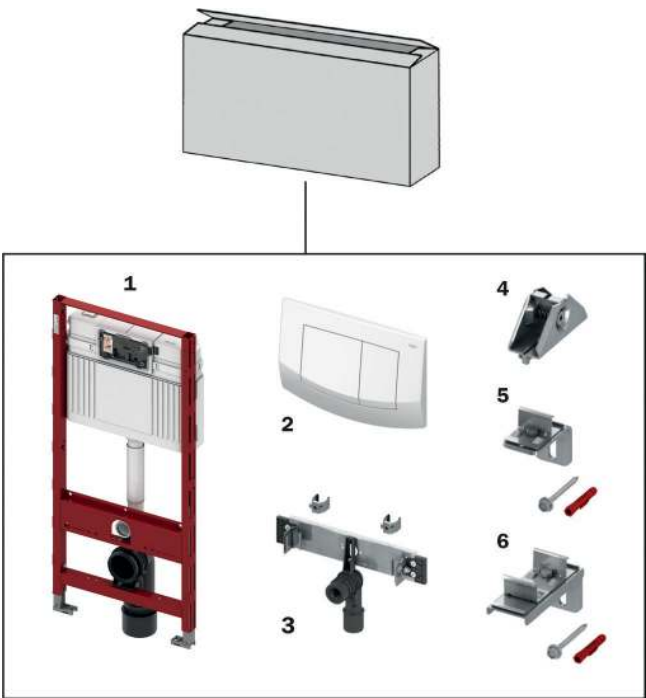
TECEprofil starter set

Assortment of basic components, toilet and washstand unit to construct TECEprofil walls.

Consisting of:

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	Quantity
1	9300000	Toilet module with Uni cistern, installation height 1120 mm	1
2	9240200	Flush plate, dual-flush, white	1
3	9020033	Connection unit for washstand	1
4	9010002	Corner joint	30
5	9030002	Angle bracket	10
6	9030011	Double joint	5

Order No.	DU 1
9850016	1 pc.

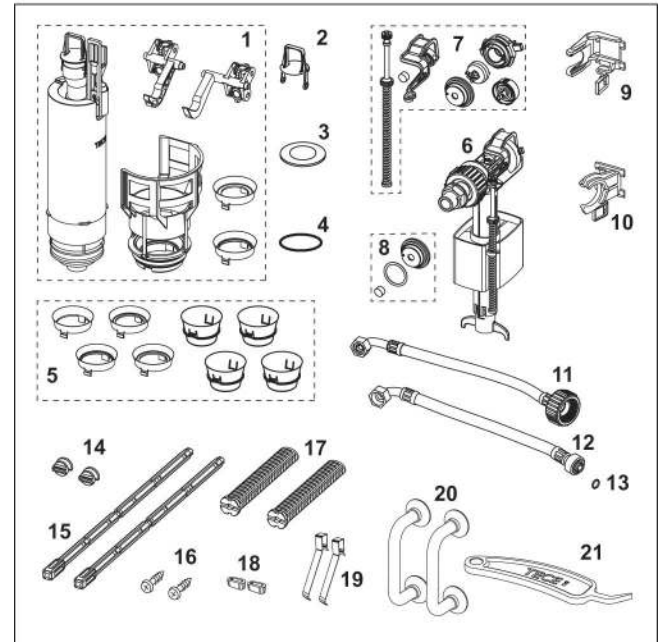


TECEprofil spare parts case for Uni cistern

Plastic assortment case with spare parts for the Uni cistern.

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	Quantity
1	9820223	Drain valve A2	1
2	9820222	Draw eyelet	2
3	9820233	Gasket (drain valve)	5
4	9820005	O-ring (valve seat)	10
5	9820337*	Throttle set for cisterns with an installation depth of 13 cm	1
6	9820353	Filling valve F 10 universal	1
7	9820382	Filling valve F 10 valve lever set	3
8	9820383	Filling valve F 10 sealing kit	3
9	9820372	Filling valve holder for Uni cistern (17 mm, 3/8"; up to 2019)	2
10	9820373	Filling valve holder for Uni cistern (27 mm, M 30; from 2020)	2
11	9820374	Reinforced hose M 30 (from 2020)	1
12	9820026	Reinforced hose 3/8" (up to 2019)	1
13	9820025	O-ring	10
14	9820018	Clamping screws	5
15	9820022	Actuation rods	5
16	9820263	Fastening screws	10
17	9820019	Attaching rods	4
18	9820024	Rubber buffer, set of two	10
19	9820020	Push-button springs, set of two	10
20	9820180	Bow-type handles	1
21	9820390	Dismounting and programming key	1

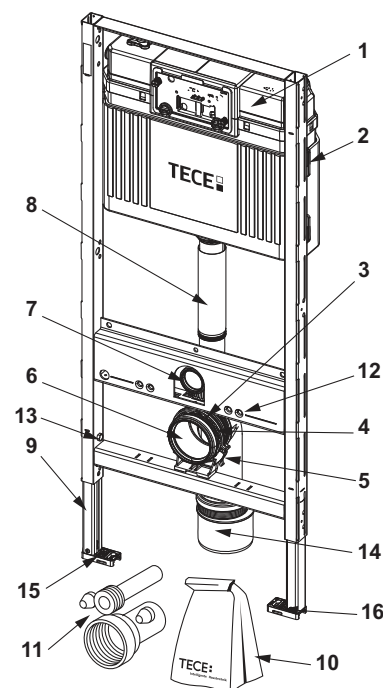
Order No.	DU 1
9820000	1 pc.



TECEprofil – Spare parts

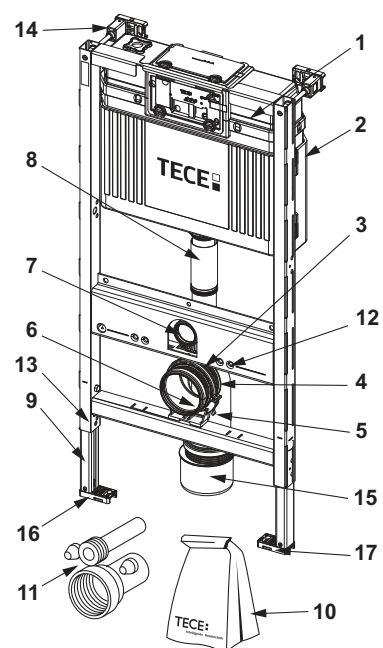
9300000 – TECEprofil toilet module with Uni cistern, installation height 1120 mm

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820103	Uni cistern 1120 mm	1 pc.
2	9820040	Assembly kit for Uni cistern	1 pc.
3	9820041	Toilet drain bend holder (up to 03/2017)	1 pc.
	9820348	Toilet drain bend holder complete, underneath (from 04/2017)	1 pc.
4	9820042	Bracket for toilet drain bend holder (up to 03/2017)	1 pc.
5	9820134	Toilet drain bend DN 90 (PP)	1 pc.
6	9820139	Seal for toilet drain bend/adaptor	1 pc.
7	9820015	Flush pipe seal	1 pc.
8	9820011	Flush pipe with O-ring, length 269 mm	1 pc.
9	9820335	C-section for module foot	1 pc.
10	9820043	By-pack for toilet module (mounting material, etc.)	1 pc.
11	9820057	Connection set DN 90 for toilet	1 pc.
12	9820071	Clinch nut	1 pc.
13	9820447	Foot brake with steel spring	NEW 1 pc.
14	9820136	Adapter DN 90/DN 100 (PP)	1 pc.
15	9820332	Module foot with toggle left	1 pc.
16	9820333	Module foot with toggle right	1 pc.



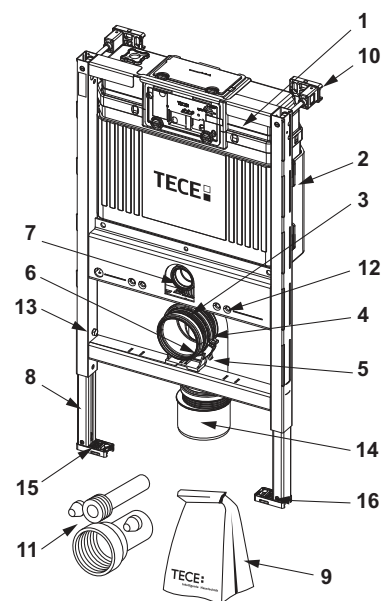
9300022 – TECEprofil toilet module with Uni cistern, installation height 980 mm

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820101	Uni cistern 980 mm	1 pc.
2	9820040	Assembly kit for Uni cistern	1 pc.
3	9820041	Toilet drain bend holder (up to 03/2017)	1 pc.
	9820348	Toilet drain bend holder complete, underneath (from 04/2017)	1 pc.
4	9820042	Bracket for toilet drain bend holder (up to 03/2017)	1 pc.
5	9820134	Toilet drain bend DN 90 (PP)	1 pc.
6	9820139	Seal for toilet drain bend/adaptor	1 pc.
7	9820015	Flush pipe seal	1 pc.
8	9820099	Shortened flush pipe, length 185 mm	1 pc.
9	9820335	C-section for module foot	1 pc.
10	9820043	By-pack for toilet module (mounting material, etc.)	1 pc.
11	9820057	Connection set DN 90 for toilet	1 pc.
12	9820071	Clinch nut	1 pc.
13	9820447	Foot brake with steel spring	NEW 1 pc.
14	9380014	Wall attachment with quick closure	1 pc.
15	9820136	Adapter DN 90/DN 100 (PP)	1 pc.
16	9820332	Module foot with toggle left	1 pc.
17	9820333	Module foot with toggle right	1 pc.

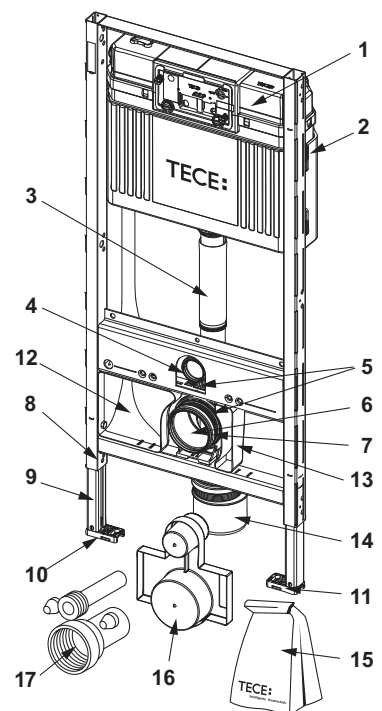


9300001 – TECEprofil toilet module with Uni cistern, installation height 820 mm

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820100	Uni cistern 820 mm	1 pc.
2	9820040	Assembly kit for Uni cistern	1 pc.
3	9820041	Toilet drain bend holder (up to 03/2017)	1 pc.
	9820348	Toilet drain bend holder complete, underneath (from 04/2017)	1 pc.
4	9820042	Bracket for toilet drain bend holder (up to 03/2017)	1 pc.
5	9820134	Toilet drain bend DN 90 (PP)	1 pc.
6	9820139	Seal for toilet drain bend/adaptor	1 pc.
7	9820015	Flush pipe seal	1 pc.
8	9820335	C-section for module foot	1 pc.
9	9820043	By-pack for toilet module (mounting material, etc.)	1 pc.
10	9380014	Wall attachment with quick closure	1 pc.
11	9820057	Connection set DN 90 for toilet	1 pc.
12	9820071	Clinch nut	1 pc.
13	9820447	Foot brake with steel spring	NEW 1 pc.
14	9820136	Adapter DN 90/DN 100 (PP)	1 pc.
15	9820332	Module foot with toggle left	1 pc.
16	9820333	Module foot with toggle right	1 pc.


9300079 – TECEprofil toilet module with Uni cistern for universal connection of a shower toilet, installation height 1120 mm

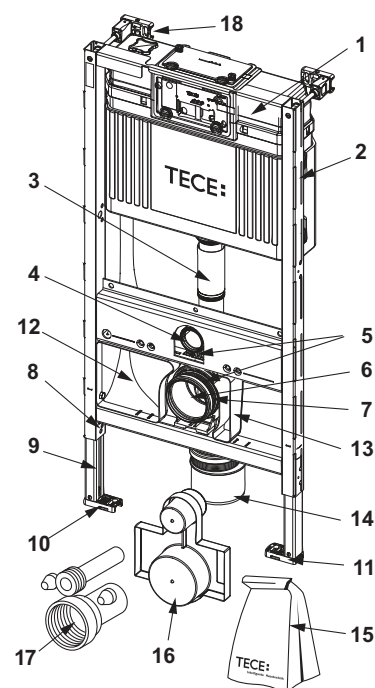
Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820103	Uni cistern 1120 mm	1 pc.
2	9820040	Assembly kit for Uni cistern	1 pc.
3	9820011	Flush pipe with O-ring, length 269 mm	1 pc.
4	9820015	Flush pipe seal	1 pc.
5	9820348	Toilet drain bend holder complete, underneath (from 04/2017)	1 pc.
6	9820134	Toilet drain bend DN 90 (PP)	1 pc.
7	9820139	Seal for toilet drain bend/adaptor	1 pc.
8	9820447	Foot brake with steel spring	NEW 1 pc.
9	9820335	C-section for module foot	1 pc.
10	9820332	Module foot with toggle left	1 pc.
11	9820333	Module foot with toggle right	1 pc.
12	9820340	Funnel for shower toilet connection and conduit	1 pc.
13	9820341	Funnel for cable connection	1 pc.
14	9820136	Adapter DN 90/DN 100 (PP)	1 pc.
15	9820043	By-pack for toilet module (mounting material, etc.)	1 pc.
16	9820342	Inspection cover for toilet module	1 pc.
17	9820057	Connection set DN 90 for toilet	1 pc.



TECEprofil – Spare parts

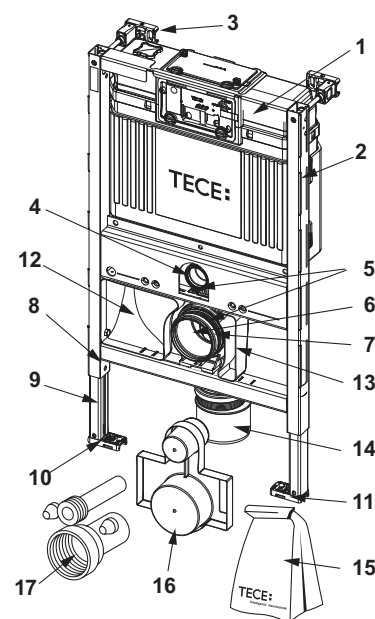
9300082 – TECEprofil toilet module with Uni cistern for universal connection of a shower toilet, installation height 980 mm

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820101	Uni cistern 980 mm	1 pc.
2	9820040	Assembly kit for Uni cistern	1 pc.
3	9820099	Shortened flush pipe, length 185 mm	1 pc.
4	9820015	Flush pipe seal	1 pc.
5	9820348	Toilet drain bend holder complete, underneath (from 04/2017)	1 pc.
6	9820134	Toilet drain bend DN 90 (PP)	1 pc.
7	9820139	Seal for toilet drain bend/adaptor	1 pc.
8	9820447	Foot brake with steel spring	NEW 1 pc.
9	9820335	C-section for module foot	1 pc.
10	9820332	Module foot with toggle left	1 pc.
11	9820333	Module foot with toggle right	1 pc.
12	9820340	Funnel for shower toilet connection and conduit	1 pc.
13	9820341	Funnel for cable connection	1 pc.
14	9820136	Adapter DN 90/DN 100 (PP)	1 pc.
15	9820043	By-pack for toilet module (mounting material, etc.)	1 pc.
16	9820342	Inspection cover for toilet module	1 pc.
17	9820057	Connection set DN 90 for toilet	1 pc.
18	9380014	Wall attachment with quick closure	1 pc.



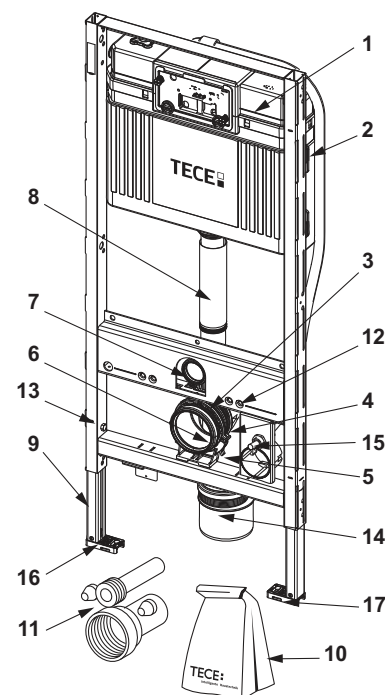
9300080 – TECEprofil toilet module with Uni cistern for universal connection of a shower toilet, installation height 820 mm

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820100	Uni cistern 820 mm	1 pc.
2	9820040	Assembly kit for Uni cistern	1 pc.
3	9380014	Wall attachment with quick closure	1 pc.
4	9820015	Flush pipe seal	1 pc.
5	9820348	Toilet drain bend holder complete, underneath (from 04/2017)	1 pc.
6	9820134	Toilet drain bend DN 90 (PP)	1 pc.
7	9820139	Seal for toilet drain bend/adaptor	1 pc.
8	9820447	Foot brake with steel spring	NEW 1 pc.
9	9820335	C-section for module foot	1 pc.
10	9820332	Module foot with toggle left	1 pc.
11	9820333	Module foot with toggle right	1 pc.
12	9820340	Funnel for shower toilet connection and conduit	1 pc.
13	9820341	Funnel for cable connection	1 pc.
14	9820136	Adapter DN 90/DN 100 (PP)	1 pc.
15	9820043	By-pack for toilet module (mounting material, etc.)	1 pc.
16	9820342	Inspection cover for toilet module	1 pc.
17	9820057	Connection set DN 90 for toilet	1 pc.



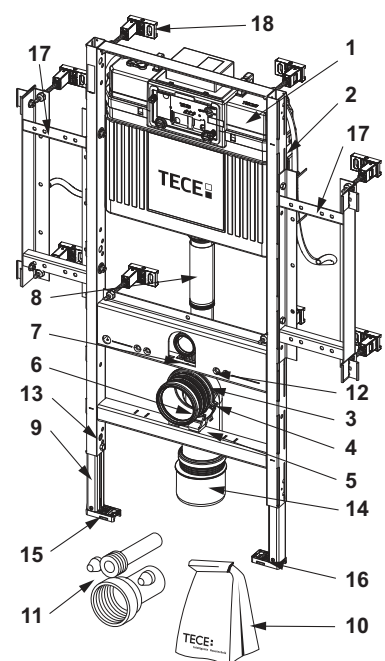
9300044 – TECEprofil toilet module TECEprofil with Uni cistern, for TOTO Neorest Washlet (WC) AC 2.0/EW 2.0, installation height 1120 mm

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820103	Uni cistern 1120 mm	1 pc.
2	9820040	Assembly kit for Uni cistern	1 pc.
3	9820041	Toilet drain bend holder (up to 03/2017)	1 pc.
4	9820042	Bracket for toilet drain bend holder (up to 03/2017)	1 pc.
5	9820134	Toilet drain bend DN 90 (PP)	1 pc.
6	9820139	Seal for toilet drain bend/adaptor	1 pc.
7	9820015	Flush pipe seal	1 pc.
8	9820011	Flush pipe with O-ring, length 269 mm	1 pc.
9	9820335	C-section for module foot	1 pc.
10	9820043	By-pack for toilet module (mounting material, etc.)	1 pc.
11	9820057	Connection set DN 90 for toilet	1 pc.
12	9820071	Clinch nut	1 pc.
13	9820447	Foot brake with steel spring	NEW 1 pc.
14	9820136	Adapter DN 90/DN 100 (PP)	1 pc.
15	9820259	Control cable	1 pc.
16	9820332	Module foot with toggle left	1 pc.
17	9820333	Module foot with toggle right	1 pc.



9300009 – TECEprofil toilet Geronto module, with Uni cistern, in accordance with DIN 18040-1, installation height 1120 mm

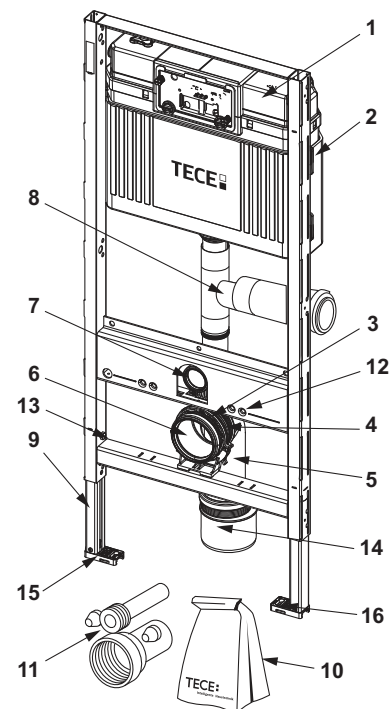
Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820103	Uni cistern 1120 mm	1 pc.
2	9820040	Assembly kit for Uni cistern	1 pc.
3	9820041	Toilet drain bend holder (up to 03/2017)	1 pc.
	9820348	Toilet drain bend holder complete, underneath (from 04/2017)	1 pc.
4	9820042	Bracket for toilet drain bend holder (up to 03/2017)	1 pc.
5	9820134	Toilet drain bend DN 90 (PP)	1 pc.
6	9820139	Seal for toilet drain bend/adaptor	1 pc.
7	9820015	Flush pipe seal	1 pc.
8	9820011	Flush pipe with O-ring, length 269 mm	1 pc.
9	9820335	C-section for module foot	1 pc.
10	9820043	By-pack for toilet module (mounting material, etc.)	1 pc.
11	9820057	Connection set DN 90 for toilet	1 pc.
12	9820071	Clinch nut	1 pc.
13	9820447	Foot brake with steel spring	NEW 1 pc.
14	9820136	Adapter DN 90/DN 100 (PP)	1 pc.
15	9820332	Module foot with toggle left	1 pc.
16	9820333	Module foot with toggle right	1 pc.
17	9820437	Support frame set	1 pc.
18	9380014	Wall attachment with quick closure	1 pc.



TECEprofil – Spare parts

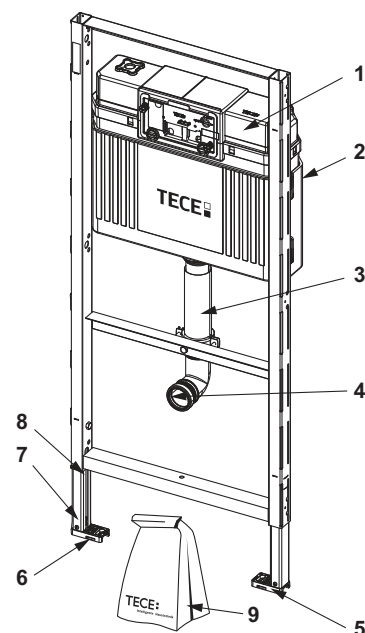
9300003 – TECEprofil toilet module with Uni cistern, with connection for odour extraction, installation height 1120 mm

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820103	Uni cistern 1120 mm	1 pc.
2	9820040	Assembly kit for Uni cistern	1 pc.
3	9820041	Toilet drain bend holder (up to 03/2017)	1 pc.
	9820348	Toilet drain bend holder complete, underneath (from 04/2017)	1 pc.
4	9820042	Bracket for toilet drain bend holder (up to 03/2017)	1 pc.
5	9820134	Toilet drain bend DN 90 (PP)	1 pc.
6	9820139	Seal for toilet drain bend/adapter	1 pc.
7	9820015	Flush pipe seal	1 pc.
8	9820078	Flush pipe with odour extraction DN 70 right, 90°	1 pc.
	9820126	Flush pipe with odour extraction DN 70 left, 90°	1 pc.
	9820127	Flush pipe with odour extraction DN 50 right, 45°	1 pc.
9	9820335	C-section for module foot	1 pc.
10	9820043	By-pack for toilet module (mounting material, etc.)	1 pc.
11	9820057	Connection set DN 90 for toilet	1 pc.
12	9820071	Clinch nut	1 pc.
13	9820447	Foot brake with steel spring	NEW 1 pc.
14	9820136	Adapter DN 90/DN 100 (PP)	1 pc.
15	9820332	Module foot with toggle left	1 pc.
16	9820333	Module foot with toggle right	1 pc.



9300088 – TECEprofil toilet module with Uni cistern, for children's floor-standing toilet, installation height 1120 mm

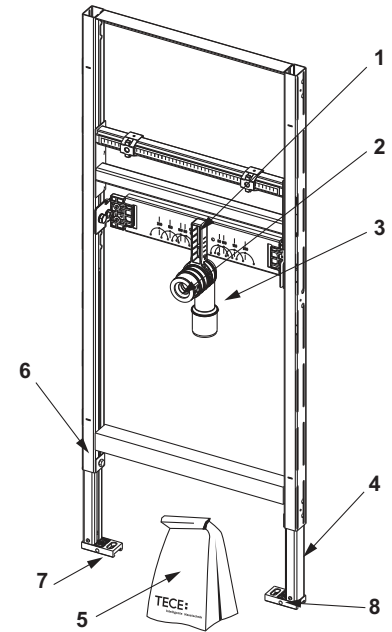
Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820103	Uni cistern 1120 mm	1 pc.
2	9820040	Assembly kit for Uni cistern	1 pc.
3	9820011	Flush pipe with O-ring, length 269 mm	1 pc.
4	9820015	Flush pipe seal	1 pc.
5	9820333	Module foot with toggle right	1 pc.
6	9820332	Module foot with toggle left	1 pc.
7	9820335	C-section for module foot	1 pc.
8	9820447	Foot brake with steel spring	NEW 1 pc.
9	9820400	By-pack for toilet module for children's standing	1 pc.



9310000 – TECEprofil washstand module, installation height 1120 mm

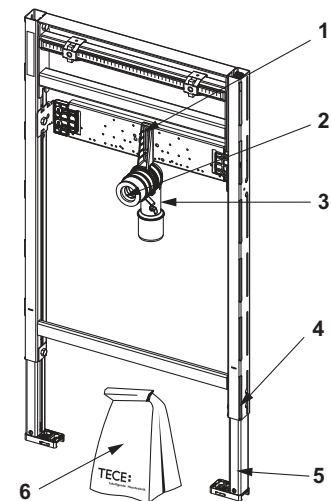
9310011 – TECEprofil washstand module, installation height 980 mm

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820034	Drain bend holder DN 50	1 pc.
2	9820059	KA rubber collar nominal diameter 30/50	1 pc.
3	9820035	Drain bend DN 50/DN 40	1 pc.
4	9820335	C-section for module foot	1 pc.
5	9820067	By-pack for washstand module (mounting material, etc.)	1 pc.
6	9820447	Foot brake with steel spring	NEW 1 pc.
7	9820332	Module foot with toggle left	1 pc.
8	9820333	Module foot with toggle right	1 pc.



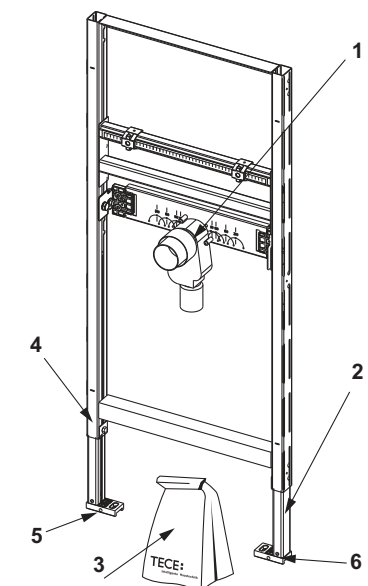
9310018 – TECEprofil washstand module, installation height 820-980 mm

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820034	Drain bend holder DN 50	1 pc.
2	9820059	KA rubber collar nominal diameter 30/50	1 pc.
3	9820035	Drain bend DN 50/DN 40	1 pc.
4	9820447	Foot brake with steel spring	NEW 1 pc.
5	9030028	Module feet, extended design	1 pc.
6	9820067	By-pack for washstand module (mounting material, etc.)	1 pc.



9310004 – TECEprofil washstand module with concealed odour trap, installation height 1120 mm

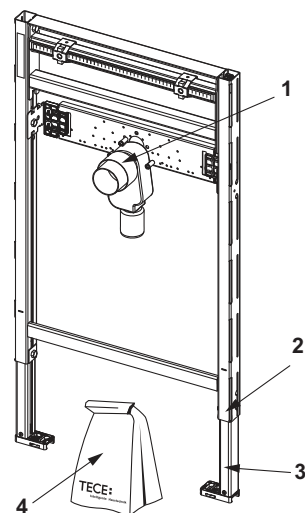
Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820070	UP trap (Dallmer)	1 pc.
2	9820335	C-section for module foot	1 pc.
3	9820067	By-pack for washstand module (mounting material, etc.)	1 pc.
4	9820447	Foot brake with steel spring	NEW 1 pc.
5	9820332	Module foot with toggle left	1 pc.
6	9820333	Module foot with toggle right	1 pc.



TECEprofil – Spare parts

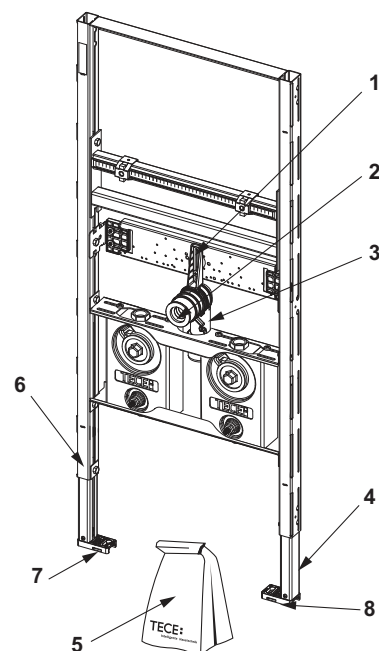
9310019 – TECEprofil washstand module with concealed odour trap, installation height 820-980 mm

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820070	UP trap (Dallmer)	1 pc.
2	9820447	Foot brake with steel spring	NEW 1 pc.
3	9030028	Module feet, extended design	1 pc.
4	9820067	By-pack for washstand module (mounting material, etc.)	1 pc.



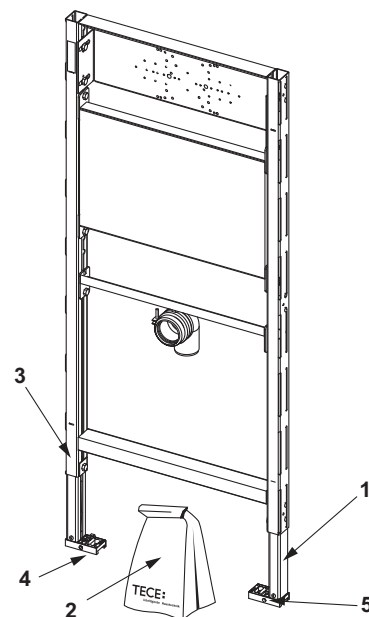
9310017 – TECEprofil washstand module including two assembly blocks for mounting water meter measuring capsules, installation height 1120 mm

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820034	Drain bend holder DN 50	1 pc.
2	9820059	KA rubber collar nominal diameter 30/50	1 pc.
3	9820035	Drain bend DN 50/DN 40	1 pc.
4	9820335	C-section for module foot	1 pc.
5	9820067	By-pack for washstand module (mounting material, etc.)	1 pc.
6	9820447	Foot brake with steel spring	NEW 1 pc.
7	9820332	Module foot with toggle left	1 pc.
8	9820333	Module foot with toggle right	1 pc.



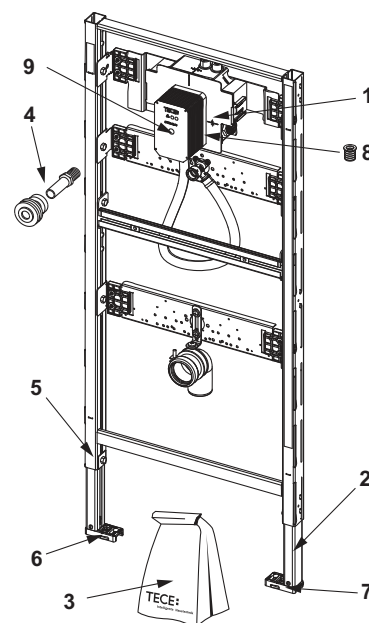
9310002 – TECEprofil washstand module for sink, installation height 1120 mm

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820335	C-section for module foot	1 pc.
2	9820067	By-pack for washstand module (mounting material, etc.)	1 pc.
3	9820447	Foot brake with steel spring	NEW 1 pc.
4	9820332	Module foot with toggle left	1 pc.
5	9820333	Module foot with toggle right	1 pc.



9320013 – TECEprofil urinal module with TECE flush valve housing U 2, installation height 1120 mm

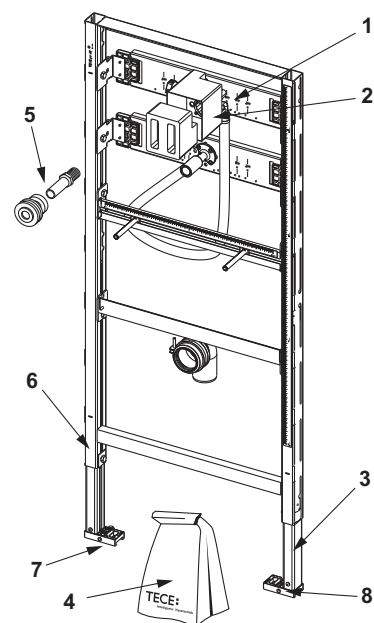
Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820553	Transformer 230 V/12 V	1 pc.
2	9820335	C-section for module foot	1 pc.
3	9820076	By-pack for urinal module (mounting material, etc.)	1 pc.
4	9820055	Inlet fittings for urinal, 1/2"	1 pc.
5	9820447	Foot brake with steel spring	NEW 1 pc.
6	9820332	Module foot with toggle left	1 pc.
7	9820333	Module foot with toggle right	1 pc.
8	9820424	Seal water outlet	1 pc.
9	9820470	Bare-wall protection urinal flush valve housing U 2	NEW 1 pc.



TECEprofil – Spare parts

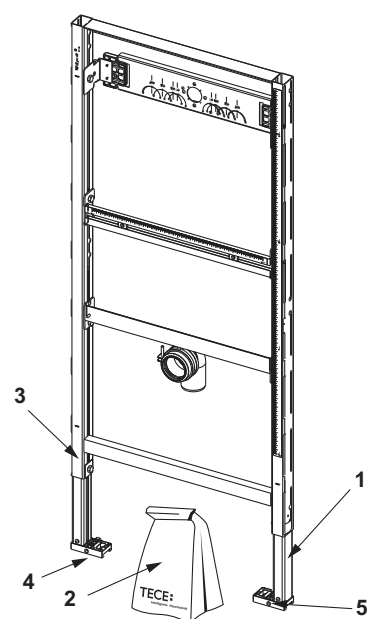
9320008 – TECEprofil urinal module with TECE flush valve housing U 1, installation height 1120 mm

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820074	Urinal flush valve housing U 1 with plug	1 pc.
2	9820075	Bare-wall protection, supporting body, screws flush valve housing U 1	1 pc.
3	9820335	C-section for module foot	1 pc.
4	9820076	By-pack for urinal module (mounting material, etc.)	1 pc.
5	9820055	Inlet fittings for urinal, 1/2"	1 pc.
6	9820447	Foot brake with steel spring	NEW 1 pc.
7	9820332	Module foot with toggle left	1 pc.
8	9820333	Module foot with toggle right	1 pc.



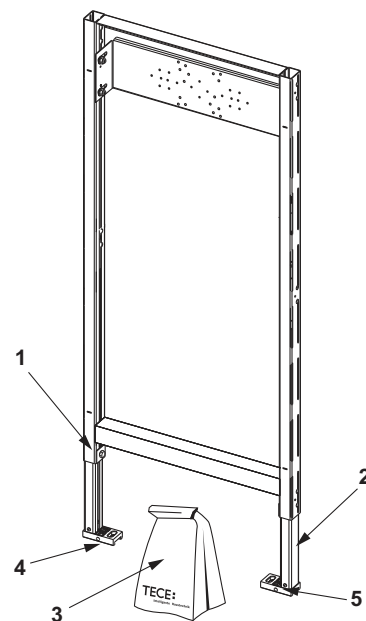
9320010 – TECEprofil urinal module for external flush valve, installation height 1120 mm

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820335	C-section for module foot	1 pc.
2	9820079	By-pack for AP urinal module (mounting material, etc.)	1 pc.
3	9820447	Foot brake with steel spring	NEW 1 pc.
4	9820332	Module foot with toggle left	1 pc.
5	9820333	Module foot with toggle right	1 pc.



9340000 – TECEprofil bath/shower module for flush-mounted and external fittings, installation height 1120 mm

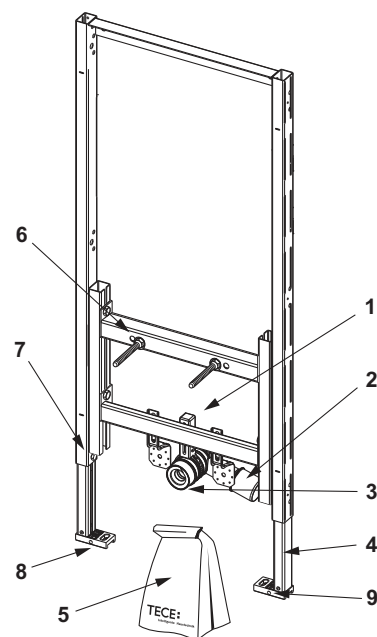
Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820335	C-section for module foot	1 pc.
2	9820447	Foot brake with steel spring	NEW 1 pc.
3	9820096	By-pack for bath/shower module (mounting material, etc.)	1 pc.
4	9820332	Module foot with toggle left	1 pc.
5	9820333	Module foot with toggle right	1 pc.



9330000 – TECEprofil bidet module for wall-mounted bidet, installation height 1120 mm

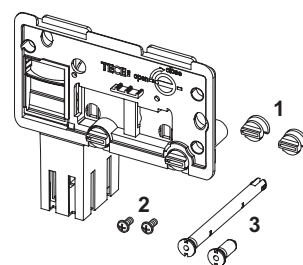
9330005 – TECEprofil bidet module for wall-mounted bidet, installation height 820 mm

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820034	Drain bend holder DN 50	1 pc.
2	9820035	Drain bend DN 50/DN 40	1 pc.
3	9820059	KA rubber collar nominal diameter 30/50	1 pc.
4	9820335	C-section for module foot	1 pc.
5	9820047	By-pack for bidet module (mounting material, etc.)	1 pc.
6	9820071	Clinch nut	1 pc.
7	9820447	Foot brake with steel spring	NEW 1 pc.
8	9820332	Module foot with toggle left	1 pc.
9	9820333	Module foot with toggle right	1 pc.



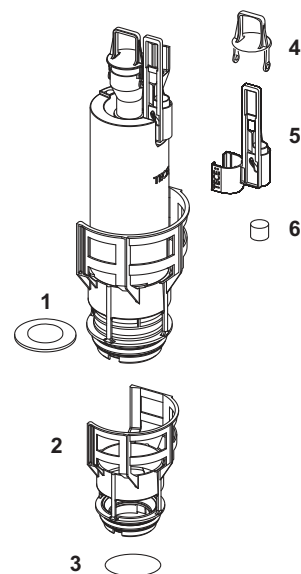
9240950 – TECE insert chute for cleaning tablets

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820191	Clamping screws set	1 pc.
2	9820263	Fastening screws	1 pc.
3	9820349	Guide rods for insert chute	1 pc.



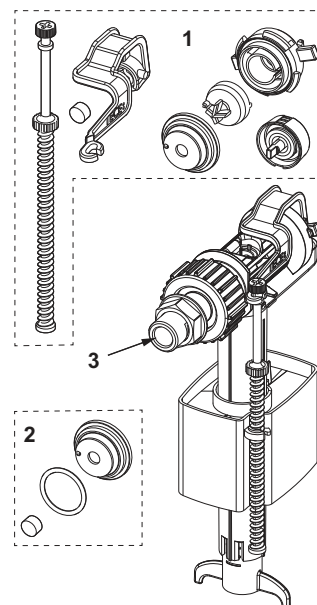
9820223 – TECE drain valve A 2

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820233	Gasket (drain valve)	1 pc.
2	9820231	Valve seat with standard throttle (ø 42 mm)	1 pc.
3	9820005	O-ring (valve seat)	1 pc.
4	9820222	Draw eyelet	1 pc.
5	9820229	Pull rod for electrical actuation	1 pc.
6	9820420	Additional weight small pull rod	1 pc.



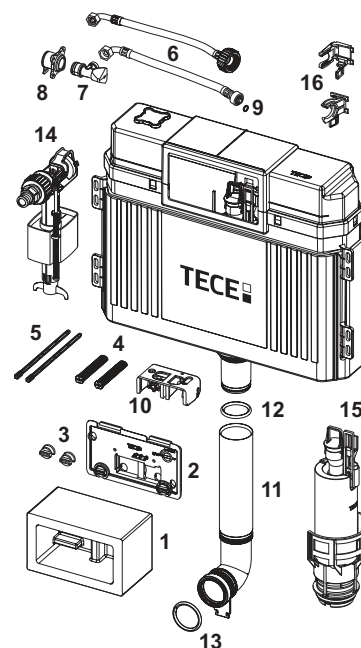
9820353 – TECE filling valve F 10 universal

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820382	Filling valve F 10 valve lever set	1 pc.
2	9820383	Filling valve F 10 sealing kit	1 pc.
3	9820398	Filling valve F 10 threaded connection 3/8"	1 pc.



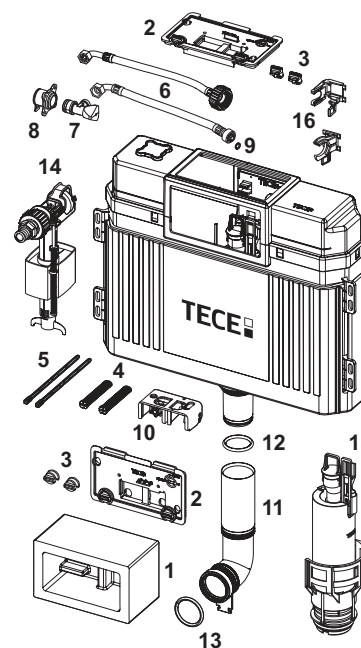
9820103 – TECE Uni cistern 1120 mm

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820027	Bare-wall protection system	1 pc.
2	9820017	Splash guard, complete	1 pc.
3	9820018	Clamping screws	1 pc.
4	9820019	Attaching rods	1 pc.
5	9820022	Actuation rods	1 pc.
6	9820026	Reinforced hose 3/8" (up to 2019)	1 pc.
	9820374	Reinforced hose M 30 (from 2020)	1 pc.
7	9820013	Corner valve	1 pc.
8	9820012	Cistern connection	1 pc.
9	9820025	O-ring	1 pc.
10	9820016	Actuation block	1 pc.
11	9820011	Flush pipe with O-ring, length 269 mm	1 pc.
	9820331	Extra long flush pipe, length 369 mm	1 pc.
12	9820014	O-ring	1 pc.
13	9820015	Flush pipe seal	1 pc.
14	9820353	Filling valve F 10 universal	1 pc.
15	9820223	Drain valve A2	1 pc.
16	9820372	Filling valve holder for Uni cistern (17 mm, 3/8"; up to 2019)	1 pc.
	9820373	Filling valve holder for Uni cistern (27 mm, M 30; from 2020)	1 pc.



9820101 – TECE Uni cistern 980 mm

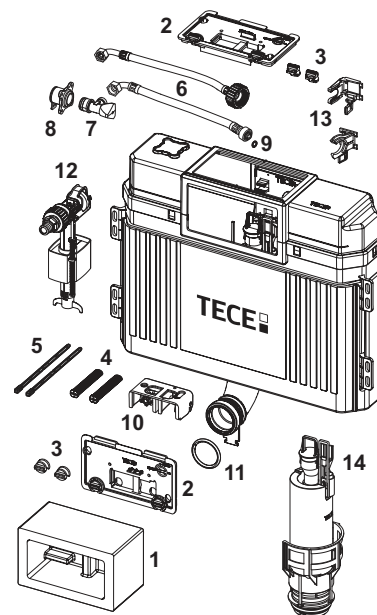
Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820027	Bare-wall protection system	1 pc.
2	9820017	Splash guard, complete	1 pc.
3	9820018	Clamping screws	1 pc.
4	9820019	Attaching rods	1 pc.
5	9820022	Actuation rods	1 pc.
6	9820026	Reinforced hose 3/8" (up to 2019)	1 pc.
	9820374	Reinforced hose M 30 (from 2020)	1 pc.
7	9820013	Corner valve	1 pc.
8	9820012	Cistern connection	1 pc.
9	9820025	O-ring	1 pc.
10	9820016	Actuation block	1 pc.
11	9820099	Shortened flush pipe, length 185 mm	1 pc.
12	9820014	O-ring	1 pc.
13	9820015	Flush pipe seal	1 pc.
14	9820353	Filling valve F 10 universal	1 pc.
15	9820223	Drain valve A2	1 pc.
16	9820372	Filling valve holder for Uni cistern (17 mm, 3/8"; up to 2019)	1 pc.
	9820373	Filling valve holder for Uni cistern (27 mm, M 30; from 2020)	1 pc.



TECEprofil – Spare parts

9820100 – TECE Uni cistern 820 mm

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820027	Bare-wall protection system	1 pc.
2	9820017	Splash guard, complete	1 pc.
3	9820018	Clamping screws	1 pc.
4	9820019	Attaching rods	1 pc.
5	9820022	Actuation rods	1 pc.
6	9820026	Reinforced hose 3/8" (up to 2019)	1 pc.
	9820374	Reinforced hose M 30 (from 2020)	1 pc.
7	9820013	Corner valve	1 pc.
8	9820012	Cistern connection	1 pc.
9	9820025	O-ring	1 pc.
10	9820016	Actuation block	1 pc.
11	9820015	Flush pipe seal	1 pc.
12	9820353	Filling valve F 10 universal	1 pc.
13	9820372	Filling valve holder for Uni cistern (17 mm, 3/8"; up to 2019)	1 pc.
	9820373	Filling valve holder for Uni cistern (27 mm, M 30; from 2020)	1 pc.
14	9820223	Drain valve A2	1 pc.



TECEprofil flush valve cartridge U 1

Flush valve cartridge for flush valve housing U 1.

Order No.	DU 1
9820031	1 pc.



TECEprofil seal for flush pipe connection

Order No.	DU 1
9820213	1 pc.



TECEprofil flush pipe connection 20 cm

PP flush pipe connection for wall-mounted toilets.

Order No.	DU 1
9820246	1 pc.





Sanitary Systems

TECEconstruct SANITARY MODULES

ASSORTMENT LIST 2020/2021

	Page
Toilet modules with Uni cistern	158
Toilet modules with Octa cistern	159
Accessories	161
Spare parts	164

TECEconstruct – Toilet modules with Uni cistern

TECEconstruct toilet module with Uni cistern, four standing feet, installation height 1120 mm

Toilet module for installing in metal or wooden post-and-beam walls, in front of solid walls or for free-standing assembly.

Completely pre-assembled unit, consisting of:

Uni cistern for front actuation:

- Safety tank made of impact-resistant plastic
- Cistern fully pre-assembled and sealed
- Cistern connection with 1/2" inner thread
- 10 litre tank volume; 6 litre pre-set standard flush volume; option of setting a 4.5/7.5/9 litre flush at any time; 3 litre low-volume flush for dual-flush system. Remaining volume can be used for immediate cleaning flush.
- Insulated against condensation water
- For TECE flush plates and toilet flush handle
- Can be set as a single or dual-flush cistern depending on the flush plate used.
- Certified in accordance with DIN EN 14055
- Acoustic group 1 in accordance with DIN 4109
- Low-noise hydraulic filling valve

Module consisting of:

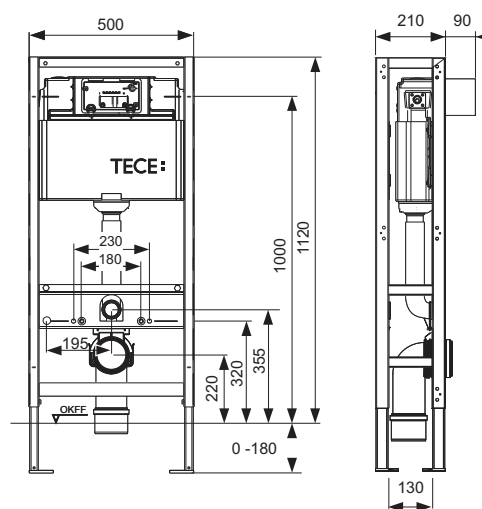
- Self-supporting four-footed installation frame, powder-coated
- Two M 12 retaining bolts and nuts
- Four anchor pegs M 8 x 90 for floor attachment
- Toilet drain bend DN 90 incl. toilet adapter DN 90/100 made of PP
- Joint adapter also suitable for horizontal installation
- Toilet connection set DN 90, includes assembly protection plugs

Please order separately:

- Toilet flush plate (see flush plates)
- Insert chute for cleaning tablets (optional)

Note:

If toilet ceramics with a reduced supporting surface are used (= distance from middle of attachment bolt to lower edge of supporting surface is not greater than 18 cm) - e.g. V & B Memento, Sentique, Subway 2.0 - it is necessary to install the steel brace set 9041029 in the lower build space.



Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
9300093	1 pc.	16 pc.

TECEconstruct toilet module with Octa cistern, 8 cm, installation height 1200 mm

NEW

Toilet module for installing in metal or wooden stud walls and as pre-wall or corner module; also suitable for single block assembly.

Completely pre-assembled unit, consisting of:

- 8 cm Octa cistern for front actuation:
- Safety tank made of impact-resistant plastic
- Cistern pre-assembled and sealed
- Cistern connection with 1/2" inner thread
- 9.5 litre tank volume, 6 litre pre-set standard flush volume, option of setting a 4.5 and 9 litre flush at any time, 3 litre low-volume flush for dual-flush system.
- Remaining volume can be used for immediate cleaning flush.
- Insulated against condensation water
- For manual TECE flush plates and toilet flush handle
- Can be set as a single or dual-flush cistern depending on the flush plate used
- Certified in accordance with DIN EN 14055
- Quiet hydraulic filling valve

Module consisting of:

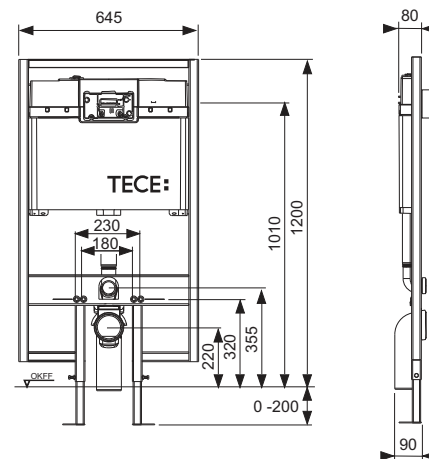
- Self-supporting installation frame, powder-coated
- Two M 12 retaining bolts and nuts
- Attachment for pre-wall assembly (see 9380007)
- Sound insulation kit for toilet
- Toilet drain bend DN 90 incl. joint adapter DN 90/100 made of PP
- Joint adapter also suitable for horizontal installation
- Toilet connection set DN 90, including protective plugs

Please order separately:

- Manual toilet flush plate
- TECEone upgrade set for TECEconstruct toilet module with Octa cistern, 8 cm

Note:

Due to low installation height not compatible with toilet electronics.



Order No.		DU 1	DU 2
9300065	NEW	1 pc.	14 pc.

TECEconstruct – Toilet modules with Octa cistern

TECEconstruct toilet module with Octa cistern, 8 cm, installation height 1200 mm

Toilet module to install in metal or wooden post-and-beam walls and as pre-wall or corner module; also suitable for single block assembly.

Completely pre-assembled unit, consisting of:

Octa cistern, 8 cm, for front actuation:

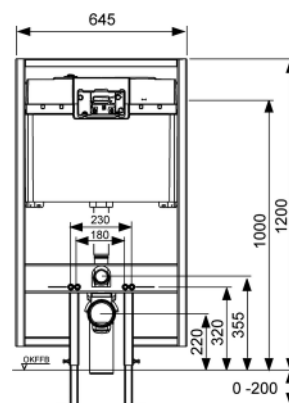
- Safety tank made of impact-resistant plastic
- Cistern completely pre-assembled and sealed
- Pre-assembled corner valve and cistern connection, cistern connection with 1/2" inner thread
- 9.5-litre tank volume; 6-litre pre-set standard flush volume; 4.5/6/9-litre flush volume setting option at any time; 3-litre partial flush volume with dual-flush system. Remaining volume can be used for immediate cleaning flush
- Certified in accordance with DIN EN 14055
- Insulated against condensation water
- For TECE flush plates and toilet flush handle
- Can be set as a single or dual-flush cistern depending on the flush plate used
- Low-noise hydraulic filling valve

Module consisting of:

- Self-supporting installation frame, powder-coated
- 180 or 230 mm ceramic mounting distance
- Drain bend DN 90/90
- Toilet connection set DN 90
- Attachment for pre-wall assembly (see 9380007)

Please order separately:

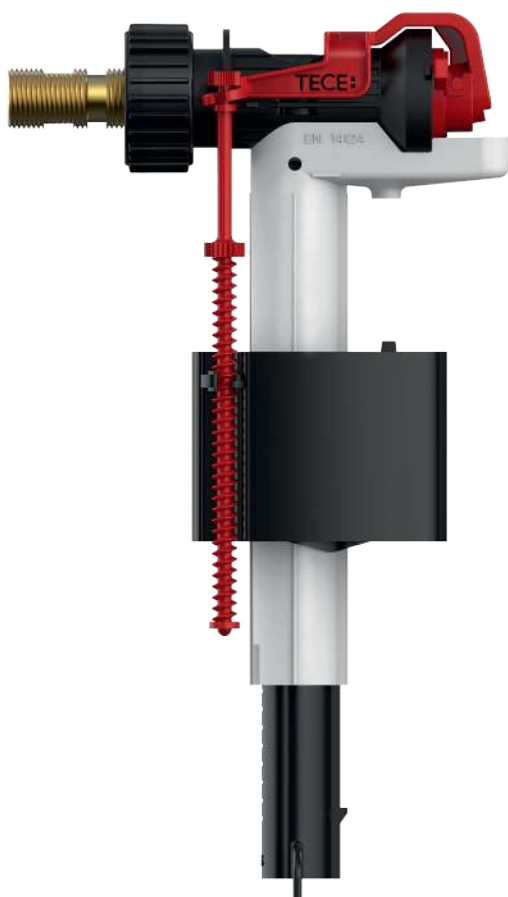
- Manual toilet flush plate (see actuations)
- TECEone dry-wall upgrade set 8 cm



Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
9300040	1 pc.	14 pc.

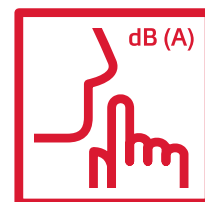
The F 10 filling valve – for all conventional concealed and wall-mounted cisterns

The filling valve F 10 fits almost all standard concealed and wall-mounted cisterns with 3/8" thread. The filling valve fulfils the requirements of acoustic group 1 and is particularly quiet.



Product Highlights

- Suitable for all conventional Geberit, Grohe / DAL, Sanit, Viega, Friatec and other cisterns
- For concealed and wall-mounted cisterns
- Extremely quiet: Acoustic group I (DIN 4109)
- Approved in accordance with DIN EN 14124, WRAS / KIWA



Compatible with manufacturer	Concealed cisterns
TECE	All TECE cisterns
Geberit	UP320 / UP300 / Sigma 12 cm
	UP200 / Kappa 15 cm
	UP100 / Delta 12 cm
	UP120 (Artline) / Kappa 15 cm
	UP130 / 110.800 / Twinline 12 cm
	UP170 / 110.700 / Twinline 8 cm
	UP700 / Unica
	Omega 12 cm
	NUVO / 110.620
	Monolith
Grohe / DAL	Grohe DAL 320, Grohe DAL 330
	Grohe DAL 336
	Grohe DAL 337, 6 I, 6-9 I, AV 1, GD 2
Sanit	Ineo Plus, Ineo Solo
	Ineo 80, Ineo, Ineo In
	CC-120-L-FO-2V-L
	982N, 983N, 988C
	980N, 995N
Viega	1H, 1L, 1S
	2H, 2L, 2S
	1C, 2C
Friatec	302003 (Friabloc, Friaset, Wimo)
	302006 (Friafix, Friaset, Wimo, Friaplan)
	302010 (Friabloc, Friaset, Wimo, Friaplan)
	352005 (Friabloc, Wimo, Friaplan)
Wall-mounted cisterns	with 3/8" threaded connector

TECEconstruct – Accessories

TECEprofil extended toilet connection set 30 cm, DN 90

PE connection set for wall-mounted toilets.

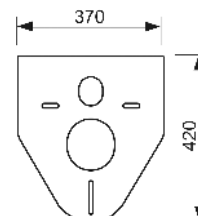
Order No.	DU 1
9820214	1 pc.



TECEprofil sound-insulation kit for toilet and bidet

For sound insulation between the toilet or bidet ceramics and tile layer.

Order No.	DU 1	DU 2	DU 3
9200010	1 pc.	10 pc.	60 pc.



TECEone upgrade set for TECEconstruct toilet module with Octa cistern, 8 cm

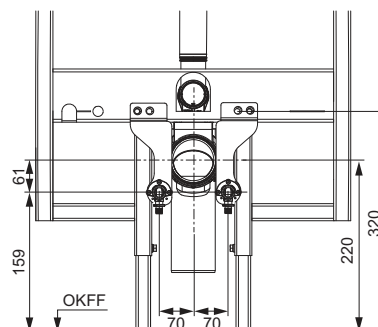
Sound-insulated shell set for pre-mounting the TECEconstruct toilet module with Octa cistern, 8 cm, for the TECEone water connection.

Shell set consisting of:

- Holding plates for hot and cold water connection
- Sound protection elements for wall disks
- Attachment screws for wall disks
- Two M 12 x 20 screws incl. spacer sleeves



Order No.	DU 1	DU 2	DU 3
9880056	1 pc.	10 pc.	60 pc.



TECE filling valve F 10 universal

Universal filling valve for installation in all TECE cisterns as well as almost all standard concealed and wall-mounted cisterns from other manufacturers.

Product details:

- 3/8" metal connection thread
- Flow pressure 0.1-10 bar
- Minimum flow pressure 0.5 bar
- Adjustable fill height
- Adjustable outflow pipe
- Low-noise in accordance with acoustic group I (DIN 4109)
- Compact design
- Incl. adapter and attachment nut



Order No.	DU 1	DU 2	DU 3
9820353	1 pc.	10 pc.	240 pc.

TECE throttle set for flushing cisterns with an installation depth of 13 cm

To adapt the flushing pressure of the standard cisterns (installation depth 13 cm). Installation in valve seat of drain valve, diameter 46-28 mm.

Order No.	DU 1
9820337*	1 pc.



TECE throttle set for flushing cistern with an installation depth to 8.5 cm

Throttle set to adjust the flushing pressure of the TECE standard cisterns with low installation depth (up to 8.5 cm). Installs in valve seat of drain valve, diameter 32-28 mm.

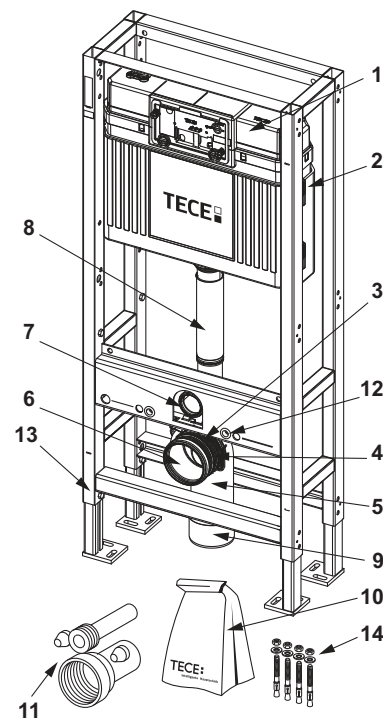
Order No.	DU 1
9820394	1 pc.



* Not in combination with Octa cistern, 8 cm

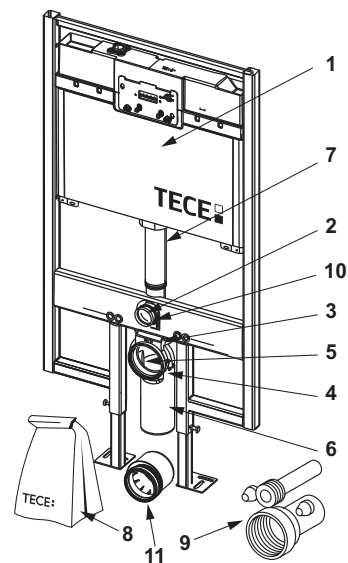
9300093 – TECEconstruct toilet module with Uni cistern, four standing feet, installation height 1120 mm

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820103	Uni cistern 1120 mm	1 pc.
2	9820040	Assembly kit for Uni cistern	1 pc.
3	9820041	Toilet drain bend holder (up to 03/2017)	1 pc.
	9820348	Toilet drain bend holder complete, underneath (from 04/2017)	1 pc.
4	9820042	Bracket for toilet drain bend holder (up to 03/2017)	1 pc.
5	9820134	Toilet drain bend DN 90 (PP)	1 pc.
6	9820139	Seal for toilet drain bend/adaptor	1 pc.
7	9820015	Flush pipe seal	1 pc.
8	9820011	Flush pipe with O-ring, length 269 mm	1 pc.
9	9820136	Adapter DN 90/DN 100 (PP)	1 pc.
10	9820043	By-pack for toilet module (mounting material, etc.)	1 pc.
11	9820057	Connection set DN 90 for toilet	1 pc.
12	9820071	Clinch nut	1 pc.
13	9820447	Foot brake with steel spring	NEW 1 pc.
14	9820339	Anchor pegs stainless steel M 8 with washer	NEW 1 pc.



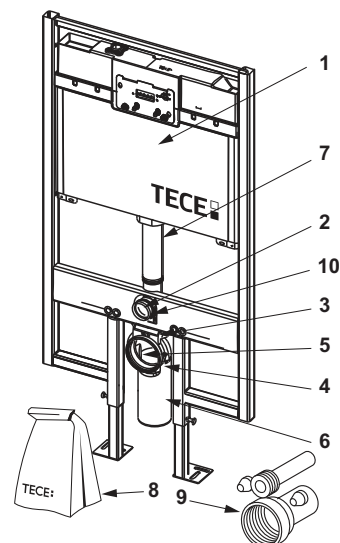
9300065 – TECEconstruct toilet module with Octa cistern, 8 cm, installation height 1200 mm

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820250	Octa cistern, 8 cm	1 pc.
2	9820015	Flush pipe seal	1 pc.
3	9820145	Toilet drain bend holder for dry-wall modules, clip-bar	1 pc.
4	9820042	Bracket for toilet drain bend holder (up to 03/2017)	1 pc.
5	9820139	Seal for toilet drain bend/adaptor	1 pc.
6	9820150	Toilet drain bend DN 90/90 PE-HD, for cisterns 8 cm	1 pc.
7	9820192	Flush pipe with O-ring	1 pc.
8	9820147	By-pack for toilet module with Octa cistern, 8 cm (mounting material, etc.)	1 pc.
9	9820057	Connection set DN 90 for toilet	1 pc.
10	9820254	Flush pipe holder for toilet	1 pc.
11	9820136	Adapter DN 90/DN 100 (PP)	1 pc.



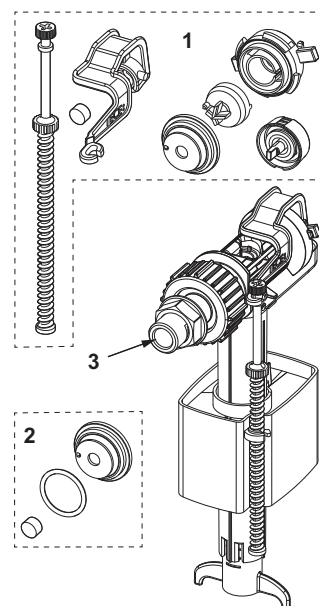
9300040 – TECEconstruct toilet module with Octa cistern, 8 cm, installation height 1200 mm

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820250	Octa cistern, 8 cm	1 pc.
2	9820015	Flush pipe seal	1 pc.
3	9820145	Toilet drain bend holder for dry-wall modules, clip-bar	1 pc.
4	9820042	Bracket for toilet drain bend holder (up to 03/2017)	1 pc.
5	9820139	Seal for toilet drain bend/adaptor	1 pc.
6	9820150	Toilet drain bend DN 90/90 PE-HD, for cisterns 8 cm	1 pc.
7	9820192	Flush pipe with O-ring	1 pc.
8	9820147	By-pack for toilet module with Octa cistern, 8 cm (mounting material, etc.)	1 pc.
9	9820057	Connection set DN 90 for toilet	1 pc.
10	9820254	Flush pipe holder for toilet	1 pc.



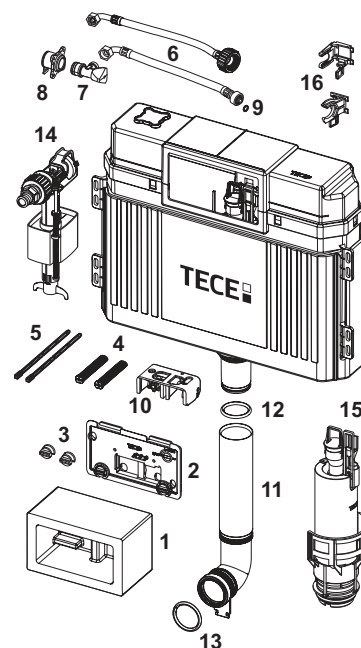
9820353 – TECE filling valve F 10 universal

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820382	Filling valve F 10 valve lever set	1 pc.
2	9820383	Filling valve F 10 sealing kit	1 pc.
3	9820398	Filling valve F 10 threaded connection 3/8"	1 pc.



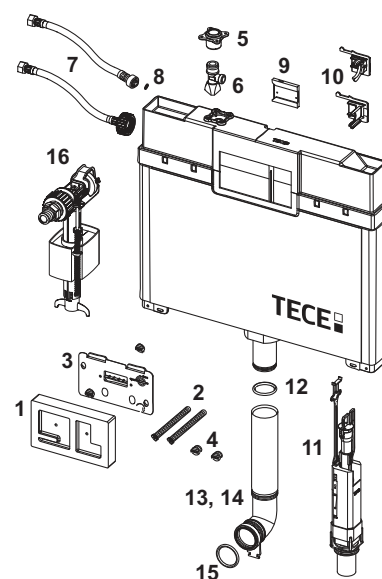
9820103 – TECE Uni cistern 1120 mm

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820027	Bare-wall protection system	1 pc.
2	9820017	Splash guard, complete	1 pc.
3	9820018	Clamping screws	1 pc.
4	9820019	Attaching rods	1 pc.
5	9820022	Actuation rods	1 pc.
6	9820026	Reinforced hose 3/8" (up to 2019)	1 pc.
	9820374	Reinforced hose M 30 (from 2020)	1 pc.
7	9820013	Corner valve	1 pc.
8	9820012	Cistern connection	1 pc.
9	9820025	O-ring	1 pc.
10	9820016	Actuation block	1 pc.
11	9820011	Flush pipe with O-ring, length 269 mm	1 pc.
	9820331	Extra long flush pipe, length 369 mm	1 pc.
12	9820014	O-ring	1 pc.
13	9820015	Flush pipe seal	1 pc.
14	9820353	Filling valve F 10 universal	1 pc.
15	9820223	Drain valve A2	1 pc.
16	9820372	Filling valve holder for Uni cistern (17 mm, 3/8"; up to 2019)	1 pc.
	9820373	Filling valve holder for Uni cistern (27 mm, M 30; from 2020)	1 pc.



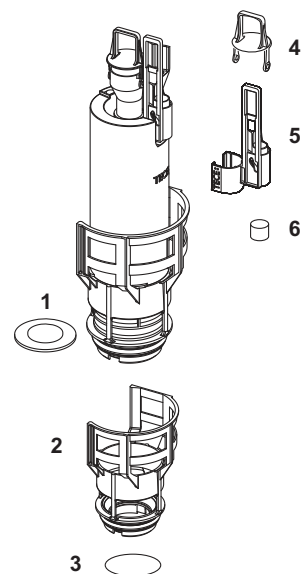
9820250 – TECE Octa cistern, 8 cm

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820188	Bare-wall protection system, short	1 pc.
2	9820189	Attaching rod set, short	1 pc.
3	9820194	Splash guard, complete	1 pc.
4	9820191	Clamping screws set	1 pc.
5	9820012	Cistern connection	1 pc.
6	9820013	Corner valve	1 pc.
7	9820217	Reinforced hose complete for Octa cistern, 8 cm	1 pc.
	9820376	Reinforced hose M 30	1 pc.
8	9820221	Reinforced hose O-ring	1 pc.
9	9820216	Retainer for filling valve holder	1 pc.
10	9820375	Filling valve holder for Octa cistern (27 mm, M 30)	1 pc.
	9820215	Filling valve holder for Octa cistern (17 mm, 3/8")	1 pc.
11	9820224	Drain valve A 3 for Octa cistern, 8 cm	1 pc.
12	9820014	O-ring	1 pc.
13	9820192	Flush pipe with O-ring	1 pc.
14	9820011	Flush pipe with O-ring, length 269 mm	1 pc.
15	9820015	Flush pipe seal	1 pc.
16	9820353	Filling valve F 10 universal	1 pc.



9820223 – TECE drain valve A 2

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820233	Gasket (drain valve)	1 pc.
2	9820231	Valve seat with standard throttle (ø 42 mm)	1 pc.
3	9820005	O-ring (valve seat)	1 pc.
4	9820222	Draw eyelet	1 pc.
5	9820229	Pull rod for electrical actuation	1 pc.
6	9820420	Additional weight small pull rod	1 pc.



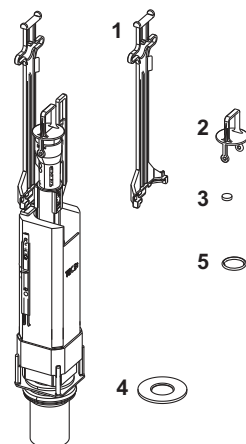
TECE drain valve A3 for Octa cistern, 8 cm

Order No.	DU 1
9820224	1 pc.



9820224 – TECE drain valve A3 for Octa cistern, 8 cm

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820163	Hold-down device (narrow drain valve)	1 pc.
2	9820222	Draw eyelet	1 pc.
3	9820275	Additional weight	1 pc.
4	9820161	Gasket (narrow drain valve)	1 pc.
5	9820446	O-ring joint drain valve A 3	10 pc.







Sanitary Systems

TECEbox BRICK-WALL MODULES

ASSORTMENT LIST 2020/2021

	Page
Toilet modules with Uni cistern	172
Toilet modules with Octa cistern	178
Washstand, urinal	181
Accessories	183
Spare parts box	189
Spare parts	190

An overview of valid Declaration of Performance (DOP) is available on our website www.tece.com.

Notes:

DU 1 = minimum order quantity per item; sometimes it is not possible to order smaller quantities for technical reasons

DU 2 = Euro palette for modules

TECEbox – Toilet modules with Uni cistern

TECEbox toilet module with Uni cistern, installation height 1060 mm

For installation in a bricked-in pre-wall in front of a solid wall.

Consisting of:

Uni cistern for front actuation:

- Safety tank made of impact-resistant plastic
- Cistern completely pre-assembled and sealed
- Cistern connection with 1/2" inner thread
- 10-litre tank volume; 6-litre preset standard flush volume; 4.5/7.5/9-litre flush volume can be set at any time; 3-litre partial flush volume with dual-flush system. Residual volume usable for immediate flush cleaning.
- Insulated against condensation water
- For TECE flush plates and toilet flush handle
- Can be set as a single or dual-flush cistern depending on the flush plate used
- Tested to DIN EN 14055
- Acoustic group 1 in accordance with DIN 4109
- Low-noise hydraulic filling valve

Module consisting of:

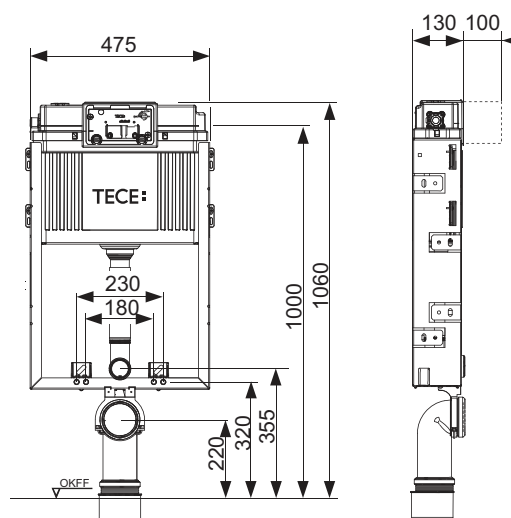
- Galvanised steel frame
- Two M 12 retaining bolts and nuts, installation spacing 180 or 230 mm
- Toilet drain bend DN 90 incl. joint adapter DN 90/100 made of PP
- Joint adapter also suitable for horizontal installation
- Toilet connection set DN 90, including protective plugs

Please order separately:

- Toilet flush plate (see flush plates)
- Insert chute for cleaning tablets
- Assembly feet 9030024
- TECEone upgrade set for brick-wall

Note:

Ideal for assembly in rows by fixing directly with corner joints and TECEprofil tube as an aid to alignment.



Order No.	DU 1	DU 2	DU 3
9370000	1 pc.	10 pc.	60 pc.

TECEbox toilet module with Uni cistern, including assembly feet and toilet sound insulation set, installation height 1060 mm

Toilet module for installation in a bricked-in pre-wall in front of a solid wall.

Consisting of:

Uni cistern for front actuation:

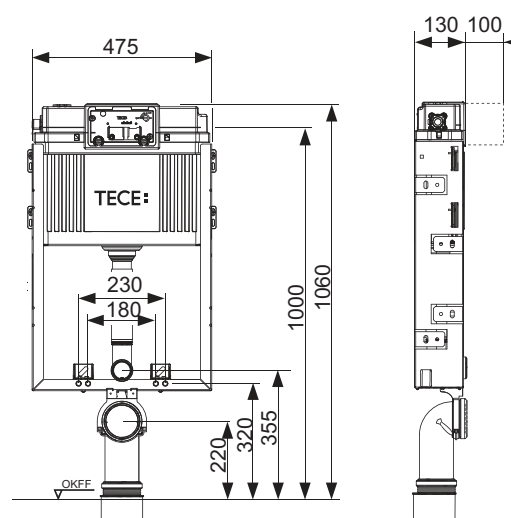
- Safety tank made of impact-resistant plastic cistern
- Cistern fully pre-assembled and sealed
- Cistern connection with 1/2" inner thread
- 10-litre tank volume; 6-litre preset standard flush volume; 4.5/7.5/9-litre flush volume can be optionally set at any time; 3-litre partial flush volume for dual-flush system. Remaining volume can be used for immediate cleaning flush.
- Insulated against condensation water
- For TECE flush plates and toilet flush handle
- Can be set as a single or dual-flush cistern depending on the flush plate used.
- Tested to DIN EN 14055
- Acoustic group 1 in accordance with DIN 4109
- Low-noise hydraulic filling valve

Module consisting of:

- Galvanised steel frame
- Two M 12 retaining bolts and nuts, installation spacing 180 or 230 mm
- Toilet drain bend DN 90 incl. joint adapter DN 90/100 made of PP
- Joint adapter also suitable for horizontal installation
- Toilet connection set DN 90, including protective plugs
- Assembly feet made of steel
- Toilet sound insulation set

Please order separately:

- Toilet flush plate (see flush plates)
- Insert chute for cleaning tablets
- TECEone brick-wall upgrade set



Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
9370044	1 pc.	10 pc.

TECEbox – Toilet modules with Uni cistern

TECEbox toilet module with Uni cistern and tile base front, installation height 820 mm

Toilet module for installation in a bricked-in pre-wall in front of a solid wall, depth-adjustable.

Consisting of:

Uni cistern for front actuation:

- Safety tank made of impact-resistant plastic cistern
- Cistern fully pre-assembled and sealed
- Cistern connection with 1/2" inner thread
- 10-litre tank volume; 6-litre preset standard flush volume; 4.5/7.5/9-litre flush volume can be optimally set at any time; 3-litre partial flush volume for dual-flush system. Residual volume usable for immediate flush cleaning.
- Insulated against condensation water
- For TECE flush plates and toilet flush handle
- Can be set as a single or dual-flush cistern depending on the flush plate used.
- Tested to DIN EN 14055
- Acoustic group 1 in accordance with DIN 4109
- Low-noise hydraulic filling valve

Module consisting of:

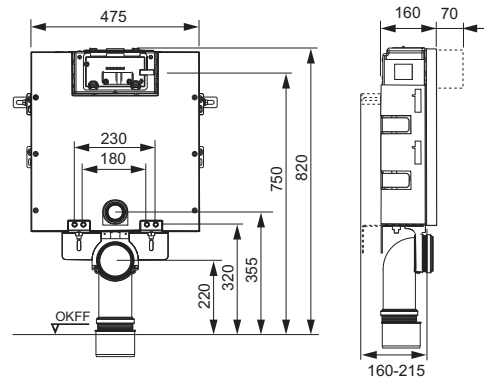
- Front tile base made of 30 mm structural board
- Toilet drain bend DN 90 incl. joint adapter DN 90/100 made of PP
- Joint adapter also suitable for horizontal installation
- Toilet connection set DN 90, including protective plugs

Please order separately:

- Toilet flush plate (see actuations)
- Insert chute for cleaning tablets (only for front actuation)
- TECEone upgrade set for brick-wall construction

Caution:

If the flush plate is fitted in front and a compact ceramic is used in the case of cisterns with a low installation height, the toilet lid may occasionally drop down unintentionally. When using a compact ceramic fit the flush plate with top actuation only.



Order No.	DU 1	DU 2	DU 3
9375000	1 pc.	10 pc.	60 pc.

TECEbox toilet module with Uni cistern, installation height 820 mm

Toilet module for installation in a bricked-in pre-wall in front of a solid wall, depth-adjustable.

Consisting of:

Uni cistern for front actuation:

- Safety tank made of impact-resistant plastic cistern
- Cistern fully pre-assembled and sealed
- Cistern connection with 1/2" inner thread
- 10-litre tank volume; 6-litre preset standard flush volume; 4.5/7.5/9-litre flush volume can be optimally set at any time; 3-litre partial flush volume for dual-flush system. Residual volume usable for immediate flush cleaning.
- Insulated against condensation water
- For TECE flush plates and toilet flush handle
- Can be set as a single or dual-flush cistern depending on the flush plate used
- Tested to DIN EN 14055
- Acoustic group 1 in accordance with DIN 4109
- Low-noise hydraulic filling valve

Module consisting of:

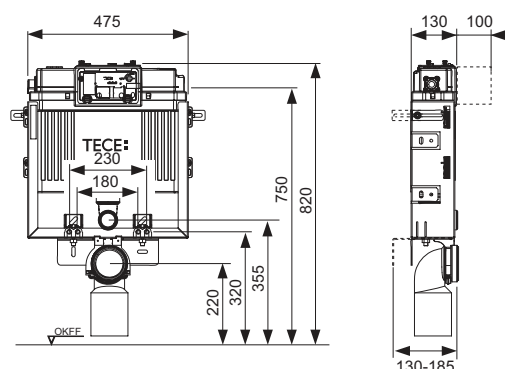
- Toilet drain bend DN 90 incl. joint adapter DN 90/100 made of PP
- Joint adapter also suitable for horizontal installation
- Toilet connection set DN 90, including protective plugs

Please order separately:

- Toilet flush plate (see flush plates)
- Insert chute for cleaning tablets (front actuation only)

Caution:

If the flush plate is fitted in front and a compact ceramic is used in the case of cisterns with a low installation height, the toilet lid may occasionally drop down unintentionally. When using a compact ceramic fit the flush plate with top actuation only.



Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
9375004	1 pc.	10 pc.

TECEbox – Toilet modules with Uni cistern

TECEbox toilet module with Uni cistern, with tileable front facing, installation height 1110 mm

Toilet module for installation in a bricked-in pre-wall. Closed surface suitable for tiling made of glass fibre lightweight concrete board.

Consisting of:

Uni cistern for front actuation:

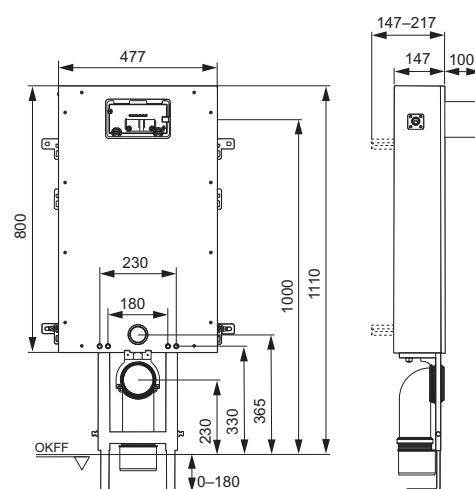
- Safety tank made of impact-resistant plastic cistern
- Cistern fully pre-assembled and sealed
- Cistern connection with 1/2" inner thread
- 10-litre tank volume; 6-litre preset standard flush volume; 4.5/7.5/9-litre flush volume can be optimally set at any time; 3-litre partial flush volume for dual-flush system. Residual volume usable for immediate flush cleaning.
- Insulated against condensation water
- For TECE flush plates and toilet flush handle
- Can be set as a single or dual-flush cistern depending on the flush plate used.
- Tested to DIN EN 14055
- Acoustic group 1 in accordance with DIN 4109
- Low-noise hydraulic filling valve

Module consisting of:

- Galvanised steel frame
- Two M 12 retaining bolts and nuts, installation spacing 180 or 230 mm
- Toilet drain bend DN 90 incl. joint adapter DN 90/100 made of PP
- Joint adapter also suitable for horizontal installation
- Toilet connection set DN 90, including protective plugs
- Including pre-assembled height-adjustable supporting feet

Please order separately:

- TECEbox plus build space cover, Order No. 9200012
- Toilet flush plate (see flush plates)
- Insert chute for cleaning tablets
- TECEone upgrade set for brick-wall



Order No.	DU 1	DU 2	DU 3
9371000	1 pc.	10 pc.	60 pc.

TECEbox assembly area cover

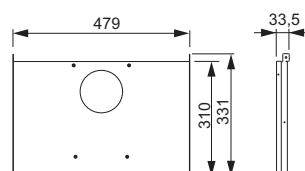
Steel sheet with screw-on glass fibre lightweight concrete plate. To face the entire surface of the lower build space of the TECEbox with tileable surface.

Consisting of:

- Steel sheet with screw-on glass fibre light concrete plate
- Mounting materials



Order No.	DU 1	DU 2	DU 3
9200012	1 pc.	10 pc.	60 pc.

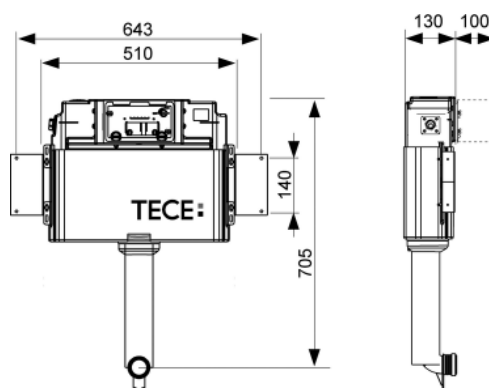


TECEbox Uni cistern including mounting plate, installation height 1060 mm

Uni cistern for shell installation.

Consisting of:

- Safety tank made of impact-resistant plastic
- Cistern fully pre-assembled and sealed
- Corner valve and cistern connection pre-assembled, cistern connection with 1/2" inner thread
- 10 litre tank volume; 6 litre preset standard flush volume; 4.5/7.5/9 litre flush volume can be set at any time; 3 litre partial flush volume with dual-flush system.
- Residual volume usable for immediate flush cleaning.
- Insulated against condensation water
- For TECE flush plates and toilet flush handle
- Can be set as a single or dual-flush cistern depending on the flush plate used.
- Tested to DIN EN 14055
- Acoustic group 1 in accordance with DIN 4109 - test certificate P-IX3837/I
- Quiet hydraulic filling valve
- Includes mounting plate and mounting materials
- Flush pipe elbow
- Includes connection set for floor-standing toilet with Euro rosette



Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
9041008	1 pc.	30 pc.

TECEbox – Toilet modules with Octa cistern

TECEbox Octa cistern, 8 cm, for floor-standing toilet, with reinforcement fabric, installation height 1110 mm

Octa cistern for floor-standing toilet, depth 8 cm, for installation in a wall or in front of a solid wall.

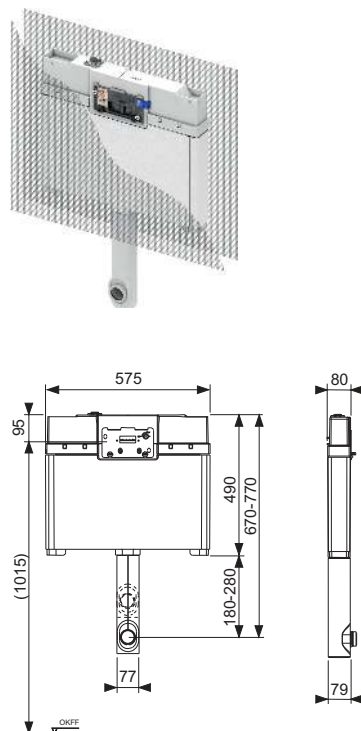
Consisting of:

- Safety tank made of impact-resistant plastic
- Cistern fully pre-assembled and sealed
- Cistern connection with 1/2" inner thread
- 9.5 litre tank volume; 6 litre preset standard flush volume; 4.5/6/9 litre flush volume can be set as an option at any time; 3 litre partial flush volume with dual-flush system. Residual volume usable for immediate flush cleaning.
- Insulated against condensation water
- For TECE flush plates and toilet flush handle
- Can be set as a single or dual-flush cistern depending on the flush plate used
- Tested to DIN EN 14055
- Low-noise hydraulic filling valve
- Reinforcement fabrics for mounting

Please order separately:

- Manual toilet flush plate (see flush plates)
- TECEbox flush pipe connector

Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
9370007	1 pc.	25 pc.



TECEbox toilet module with Octa cistern, 8 cm, for wall toilet, installation height 1110 mm

Toilet module for wall toilet, depth 8 cm, for installation in a bricked-in wall or in front of a solid wall construction.

Consisting of:

Octa cistern, 8 cm, for front actuation:

- Safety tank made of impact-resistant plastic
- Cistern completely pre-assembled and sealed
- Cistern connection with 1/2" inner thread
- 9.5-litre tank volume; 6-litre preset standard flush volume; 4.5/6/9-litre flush volume can be set at any time; 3-litre partial flush volume with dual-flush system. Residual volume usable for immediate flush cleaning.
- Insulated against condensation water
- For TECE flush plates and toilet flush handle
- Can be set as a single or dual-flush cistern depending on the flush plate used
- Tested to DIN EN 14055
- Low-noise hydraulic filling valve
- Reinforcement fabrics for mounting

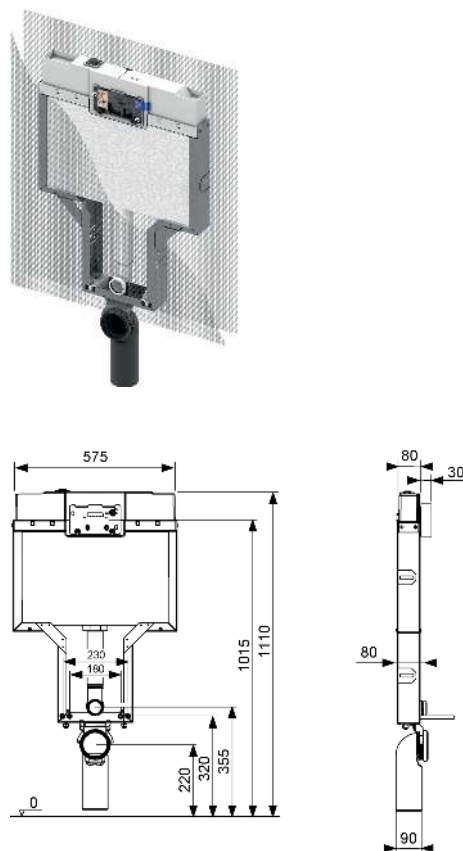
Module consisting of:

- Drain bend DN 90/90 PE-HD
- Toilet connection set DN 90 including protection plugs
- 180 or 230 mm ceramic mounting distance

Please order separately:

- Manual toilet flush plate (see flush plates)
- TECEbox module feet
- TECEprofil sound insulation kit
- TECEone upgrade set for brick-wall, for cisterns with installation depth up to 8.5 cm

Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
9370008	1 pc.	18 pc.



TECEbox toilet module with Octa cistern, 8 cm, with connection for odour extraction, installation height 1110 mm

Toilet module for wall toilet, depth 8 cm, for installation in a bricked-in wall or in front of a solid wall construction.

Consisting of:

Octa cistern, 8 cm, for front actuation:

- Safety tank made of impact-resistant plastic
- Cistern completely pre-assembled and sealed
- Cistern connection with 1/2" inner thread
- 9.5-litre tank volume; 6-litre preset standard flush volume; 4.5/6/9-litre flush volume can be set at any time; 3-litre partial flush volume with dual-flush system. Residual volume usable for immediate flush cleaning.
- Insulated against condensation water
- For TECE flush plates and toilet flush handle
- Can be set as a single or dual-flush cistern depending on the flush plate used.
- Tested to DIN EN 14055
- Low-noise hydraulic filling valve
- Reinforcement fabrics for mounting

Module consisting of:

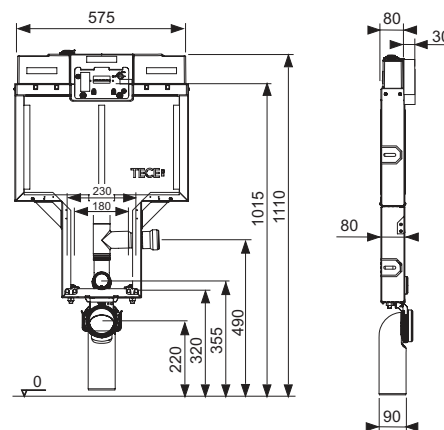
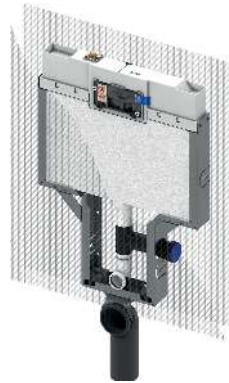
- Drain bend DN 90/90 PE-HD
- Toilet connection set DN 90 including protection plugs
- Connection DN 50 for odour extraction
- 180 or 230 mm ceramic mounting distance

Please order separately:

- Manual toilet flush plate (see flush plates)
- Insert chute for cleaning tablets
- TECEone upgrade set for brick-wall, for cisterns with installation depth up to 8.5 cm

Note:

Odour extraction is possible for all conventional toilet ceramics. However, the flushing water remains standing in the flush pipe of some ceramics with a higher sitting position or higher flushing rim, resulting in the bowl becoming partially or completely full. The current "Technical Information" offers an overview of the affected ceramics in which it is not possible to fit the odour extraction option.



Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
9370041	1 pc.	18 pc.

TECEbox – Toilet modules with Octa cistern

TECEbox toilet module with Octa cistern, 8 cm, for wall toilet, sound-insulated, installation height 1120 mm

Toilet module for wall toilet, depth 8 cm, for installation in a bricked-in wall or in front of a solid wall construction.

Consisting of:

Octa cistern, 8 cm, for front actuation:

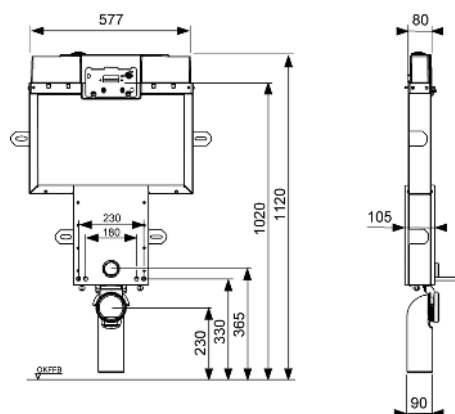
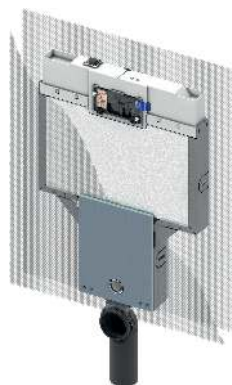
- Safety tank made of impact-resistant plastic
- Cistern completely pre-assembled and sealed
- Cistern connection with 1/2" inner thread
- 9.5-litre tank volume; 6-litre preset standard flush volume; 4.5/6/9-litre flush volume can be set at any time; 3-litre partial flush volume with dual-flush system. Residual volume usable for immediate flush cleaning.
- Insulated against condensation water
- For TECE flush plates and toilet flush handle
- Can be set as a single or dual-flush cistern depending on the flush plate used.
- Tested to DIN EN 14055
- Low-noise hydraulic filling valve

Module consisting of:

- Drain bend DN 90/90 PE-HD
- Toilet connection set DN 90 including protection plugs
- Sound insulation kit
- Lower build space sound-insulated
- 180 or 230 mm ceramic mounting distance

Please order separately:

- Manual toilet flush plate (see flush plates)
- TECEbox assembly feet
- TECEone upgrade set for brick-wall, for cisterns with installation depth up to 8.5 cm



Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
9370009	1 pc.	18 pc.

TECEbox washstand module, installation depth 8 cm

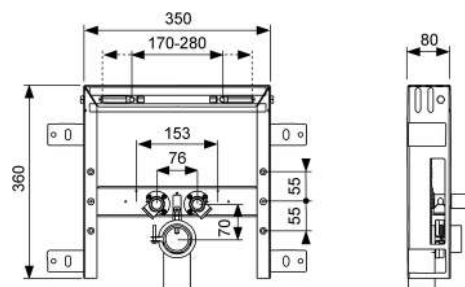
Washstand module for installation in a wall or in front of a solid wall.

Components:

- Continuous steel profile
- Adjustable washstand fixing centres
- Two wall disks 1/2" x 1/2" inner thread
- PE-HD drain bend ø 50 mm (weldable) including flush pipe seal and installation material



Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
9370032	1 pc.	50 pc.

**TECEbox brick-wall frame for washstand**

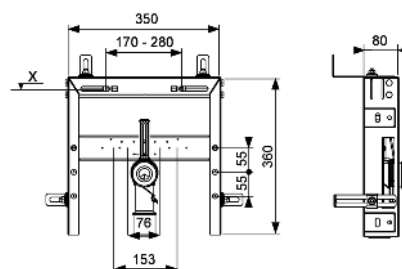
To be sealed in front of a solid wall, with four depth-adjustable wall attachments, installation depth 8-19 cm, ceramic mounting spacing 17-28 cm.

Consisting of:

- Surrounding steel frame
- DN 40/50 connecting elbow with NW 30/50 rubber collar (also serves as a seal) incl. protective plug
- Two threaded rods M 10 for ceramic mounting
- Fixing material



Order No.	DU 1
9370033	1 pc.



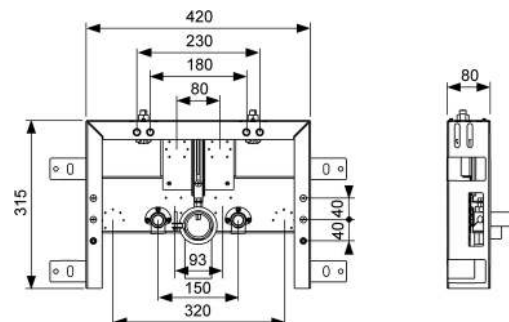
TECEbox – Washstand, urinal

TECEbox bidet module, installation depth 8 cm

Bidet module for installation in the wall or in front of a solid wall construction.

Components:

- Continuous steel profile
- Installation spacing 180/230 mm
- Two wall disks 1/2" x 1/2" inner thread
- PE-HD drain bend ø 50 mm including flush pipe seal
- Ceramic mounting set
- Mounting materials



Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
9370031	1 pc.	50 pc.

TECEbox urinal flush valve housing U 2

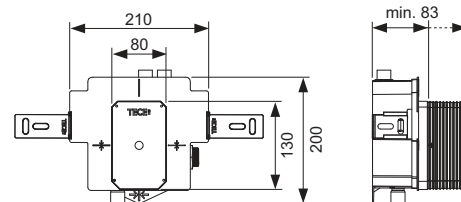
For mounting the TECE urinal valve U 2 in brick-wall construction, for combination with the TECEfilo urinal electronics.

Consisting of:

- Urinal flush valve housing U 2 inlet flow control and bare-wall protection system
- 230 V/12 V-transformer integrated for direct 230 V connection
- Connection IT 1/2"
- incl. mounting elbow and mounting materials

Please order separately:

- TECEfilo urinal electronics (see section on urinal actuators)



Order No.	DU 1
9370040	1 pc.

TECEbox urinal flush valve housing U 1 with retaining clip

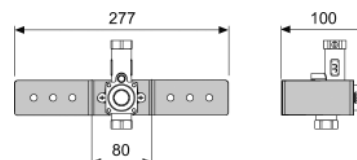
Urinal flush valve housing to fit the TECE urinal flush valve U 1 to brick-wall constructions.

Consisting of:

- Connection 1/2" IT
- Urinal flush valve housing U 1 with inlet flow control and bare-wall protection system
- Galvanised steel retaining clip

Please order separately:

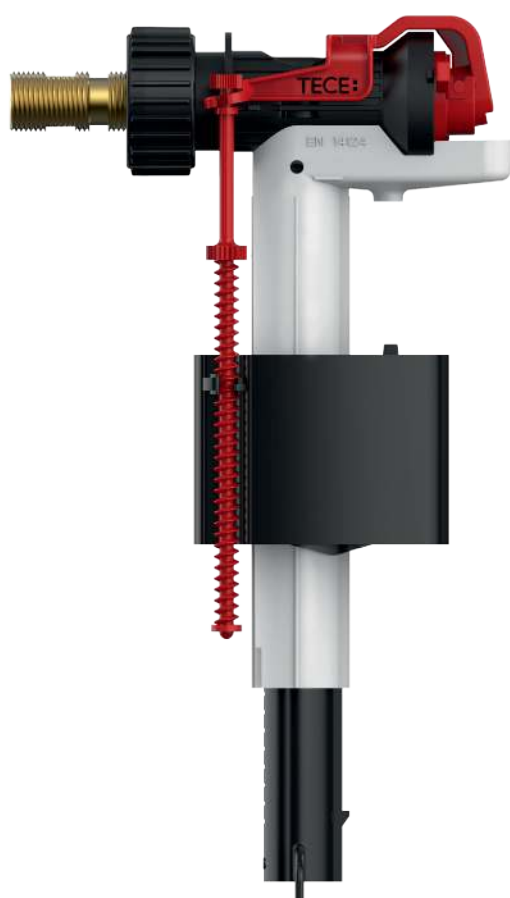
- Manual urinal flush plate or electronic (TECEsquare, TECEloop, TECEsolid, TECEplanus as well as TECEnow Urinal)



Order No.	DU 1
9370021	1 pc.

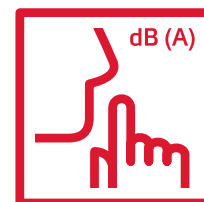
The F 10 filling valve – for all conventional concealed and wall-mounted cisterns

The filling valve F 10 fits almost all standard concealed and wall-mounted cisterns with 3/8" thread. The filling valve fulfils the requirements of acoustic group 1 and is particularly quiet.



Product Highlights

- Suitable for all conventional Geberit, Grohe / DAL, Sanit, Viega, Friatec and other cisterns
- For concealed and wall-mounted cisterns
- Extremely quiet: Acoustic group I (DIN 4109)
- Approved in accordance with DIN EN 14124, WRAS / KIWA



Compatible with manufacturer	Concealed cisterns
TECE	All TECE cisterns
Geberit	UP320 / UP300 / Sigma 12 cm
	UP200 / Kappa 15 cm
	UP100 / Delta 12 cm
	UP120 (Artline) / Kappa 15 cm
	UP130 / 110.800 / Twinline 12 cm
	UP170 / 110.700 / Twinline 8 cm
	UP700 / Unica
	Omega 12 cm
	NUVO / 110.620
	Monolith
Grohe / DAL	Grohe DAL 320, Grohe DAL 330
	Grohe DAL 336
	Grohe DAL 337, 6 I, 6-9 I, AV 1, GD 2
Sanit	Ineo Plus, Ineo Solo
	Ineo 80, Ineo, Ineo In
	CC-120-L-FO-2V-L
	982N, 983N, 988C
	980N, 995N
Viega	1H, 1L, 1S
	2H, 2L, 2S
	1C, 2C
Friatec	302003 (Friabloc, Friaset, Wimo)
	302006 (Friafix, Friaset, Wimo, Friaplan)
	302010 (Friabloc, Friaset, Wimo, Friaplan)
	352005 (Friabloc, Wimo, Friaplan)
Wall-mounted cisterns	with 3/8" threaded connector

TECEbox – Accessories

TECEbox assembly feet

Assembly aid for installation of the TECEbox toilet module without front facing.

Consisting of:

- Two galvanised assembly feet
- Mounting materials for floor attachment

Caution:

TECEbox assembly feet are not suitable for assembly in a TECEprofil or stud wall.



Order No.

9030024

DU 1

1 set

TECEone upgrade set for brick-wall, for cisterns with inst. depth up to 8.5 cm

Sound-insulated shell set for pre-installation of brick-wall mounted cistern with installation depth up to 8.5 cm for the TECEone water connection.

Shell set consisting of:

- Holding plates for hot and cold water connections
- Sound-proofing elements for wall disks
- Attachment screws for wall disks

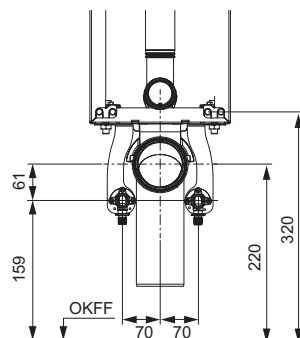


Order No.

9880048

DU 1

1 pc.



TECEone upgrade set for brick-wall, for cisterns with inst. depth 13 cm

Sound-insulated shell set for pre-installation of brick-wall modules with installation depth 13 cm for the TECEone.

Shell set consisting of:

- Holding plate for hot and cold water connections
- Sound-proofing elements for wall disks
- Attachment screws for wall disks
- Mounting materials

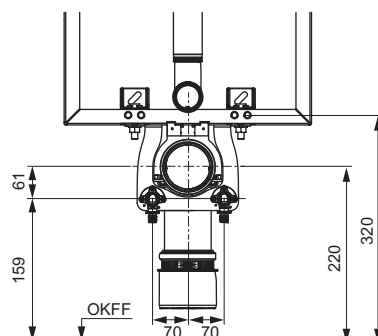


Order No.

9880047

DU 1

1 pc.



TECEbox assembly feet for toilet modules with Octa cistern, 8 cm

Assembly feet made of steel, height-adjustable from 290 to 495 mm, including mounting materials for TECEbox toilet module with Octa cistern, 8 cm.

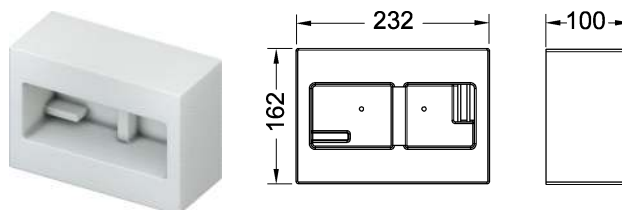
Order No.	DU 1
9030026	1 set

**TECEbox brick-wall protection system for flush-mounted installation**

Larger bare-wall protection system for brick-wall construction to prepare the installation of the installation frame for toilet flush plates. Suitable for use with all TECEbox toilet modules.

Wall thickness at least 30 mm!

Order No.	DU 1
9030029	1 pc.

**TECEbox connection set for floor-standing toilet with Euro-rosette**

Connection set for floor-standing toilet, in white, with flush pipe seal and Euro-rosette.

Order No.	DU 1
9221011	1 pc.

**TECE repair set for cistern made of PP**

To eliminate damage (e.g. from drilling) up to a diameter of approx. 12 mm.

Consisting of:

- Five plastic disks
- Sandpaper
- Hot glue gun
- Two glue sticks
- Cleaner (125 ml)
- Two cloths

Order No.	DU 1
9221013	1 pc.

**TECEprofil extended toilet connection set 30 cm, DN 90**

PE connection set for wall-mounted toilets.

Order No.	DU 1
9820214	1 pc.

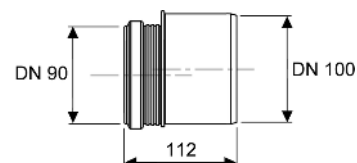


TECEbox – Accessories

TECEprofil 90° toilet connector, DN 90/100

Toilet connector to connect toilet modules horizontally to a DN 100 drain pipe.

Version	Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
PP	9820136	1 pc.	10 pc.
PVC	9820137	1 pc.	10 pc.
PE-HD	9820316	1 pc.	10 pc.



TECE flush pipe for connection of squat toilet

NEW

Flush pipe including flush pipe elbow and flush pipe connector, colour white.

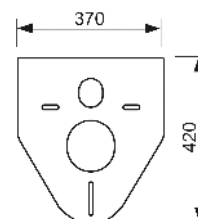
Order No.		DU 1	DU 2
9820324	NEW	1 pc.	10 pc.



TECEprofil sound-insulation kit for toilet and bidet

For sound insulation between the toilet or bidet ceramics and tile layer.

Order No.	DU 1	DU 2	DU 3
9200010	1 pc.	10 pc.	60 pc.



TECEprofil inlet fittings for urinal

Set consisting of:

- 1/2" connection piece
- Urinal connector

Order No.	DU 1
9820055	1 pc.



TECE corner valve key

For assembly/disconnection of corner valve in TECE cistern, with holder for 1/2" or 1/4" ratchet.

Order No.	DU 1
9820264	1 pc.



TECE insert chute for cleaning tablets

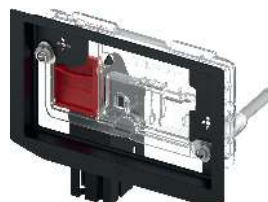
For inserting toilet cleaning tablets into TECE standard cistern (installation depth 13 cm). In combination with all TECE flush plates or TECElux glass facing with actuation unit, for front installation. Suitable for flush-mounted installation. All TECE flush plates can be retrofitted.

In brick-wall construction, to be used as of 16 mm wall thickness.

Maximum brick-wall construction thickness: 60 mm dry-wall construction, 75 mm brick-wall construction.

Caution:

The cleaning tablets used must not contain chlorine or any other oxidizing substances.



Order No.	DU 1
9240950*	1 pc.

TECE drain valve A 2

For TECE standard cisterns (installation depth 13 cm), including valve seat, throttle set and actuation.

Order No.	DU 1
9820223	1 pc.

**TECE filling valve F 10 universal**

Universal filling valve for installation in all TECE cisterns as well as almost all standard concealed and wall-mounted cisterns from other manufacturers.

Product details:

- 3/8" metal connection thread
- Flow pressure 0.1-10 bar
- Minimum flow pressure 0.5 bar
- Adjustable fill height
- Adjustable outflow pipe
- Low-noise in accordance with acoustic group I (DIN 4109)
- Compact design
- Incl. adapter and attachment nut



Order No.	DU 1	DU 2	DU 3
9820353	1 pc.	10 pc.	240 pc.

TECE throttle set for flushing cisterns with an installation depth of 13 cm

To adapt the flushing pressure of the standard cisterns (installation depth 13 cm). Installation in valve seat of drain valve, diameter 46-28 mm.

Order No.	DU 1
9820337*	1 pc.



* Not in combination with Octa cistern, 8 cm

TECEbox – Accessories

TECE throttle set for flushing cistern with an installation depth to 8.5 cm

Throttle set to adjust the flushing pressure of the TECE standard cisterns with low installation depth (up to 8.5 cm). Installs in valve seat of drain valve, diameter 32-28 mm.



Order No.

9820394

DU 1

1 pc.

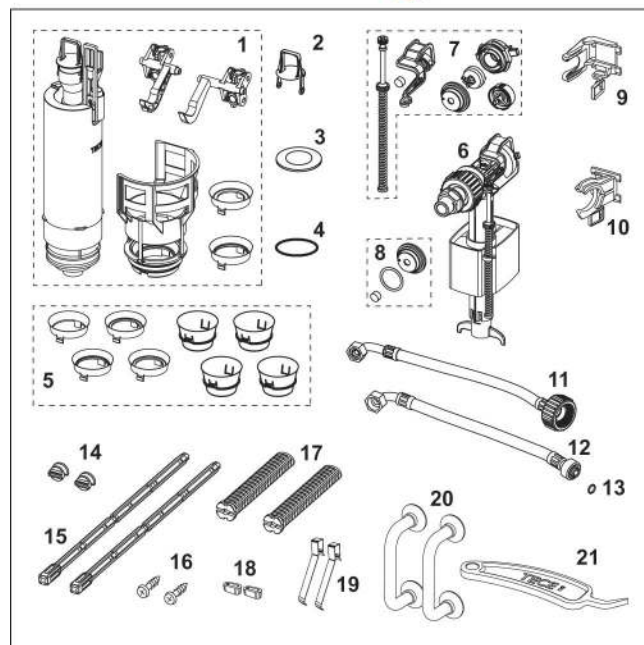
TECEprofil spare parts case for Uni cistern

Plastic assortment case with spare parts for the Uni cistern.



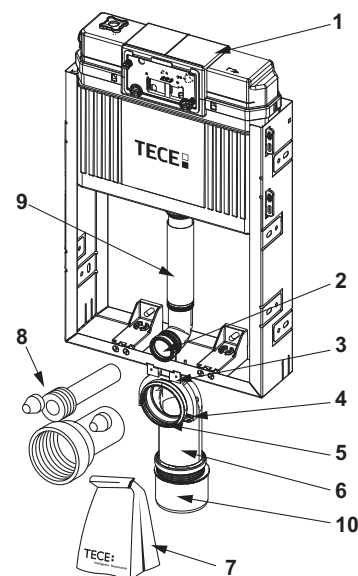
Pos.	Order No.	Designation	Quantity
1	9820223	Drain valve A2	1
2	9820222	Draw eyelet	2
3	9820233	Gasket (drain valve)	5
4	9820005	O-ring (valve seat)	10
5	9820337*	Throttle set for cisterns with an installation depth of 13 cm	1
6	9820353	Filling valve F 10 universal	1
7	9820382	Filling valve F 10 valve lever set	3
8	9820383	Filling valve F 10 sealing kit	3
9	9820372	Filling valve holder for Uni cistern (17 mm, 3/8"; up to 2019)	2
10	9820373	Filling valve holder for Uni cistern (27 mm, M 30; from 2020)	2
11	9820374	Reinforced hose M 30 (from 2020)	1
12	9820026	Reinforced hose 3/8" (up to 2019)	1
13	9820025	O-ring	10
14	9820018	Clamping screws	5
15	9820022	Actuation rods	5
16	9820263	Fastening screws	10
17	9820019	Attaching rods	4
18	9820024	Rubber buffer, set of two	10
19	9820020	Push-button springs, set of two	10
20	9820180	Bow-type handles	1
21	9820390	Dismounting and programming key	1

Order No.	DU 1
9820000	1 pc.



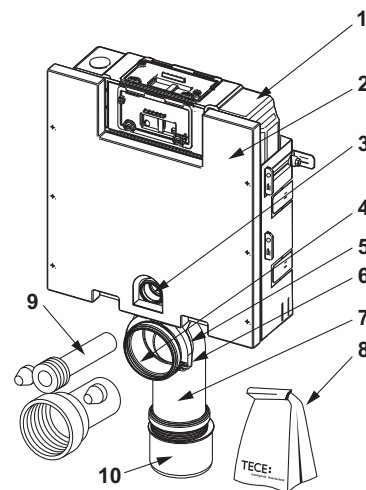
9370000 – TECEbox toilet module with Uni cistern, installation height 1060 mm

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820103	Uni cistern 1120 mm	1 pc.
2	9820015	Flush pipe seal	1 pc.
3	9820048	Toilet drain bend holder	1 pc.
4	9820049	Bracket toilet drain bend holder	1 pc.
5	9820139	Seal for toilet drain bend/adaptor	1 pc.
6	9820135	Toilet drain bend DN 90 (PP)	1 pc.
7	9820051	By-pack for brick-wall-mounted cistern (mounting material, etc.)	1 pc.
8	9820057	Connection set DN 90 for toilet	1 pc.
9	9820011	Flush pipe with O-ring, length 269 mm	1 pc.
10	9820136	Adapter DN 90/DN 100 (PP)	1 pc.



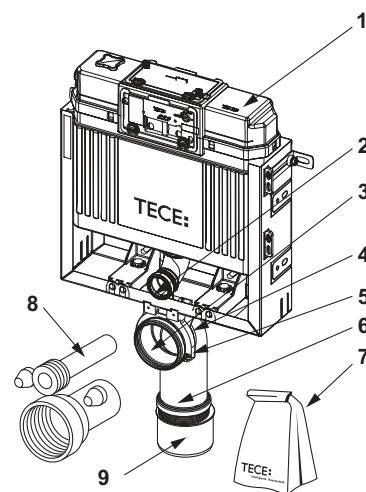
9375000 – TECEbox toilet module with Uni cistern and tile base front, installation height 820 mm

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820100	Uni cistern 820 mm	1 pc.
2	9820050	Structural board with screws	1 pc.
3	9820015	Flush pipe seal	1 pc.
4	9820139	Seal for toilet drain bend/adaptor	1 pc.
5	9820048	Toilet drain bend holder	1 pc.
6	9820049	Bracket toilet drain bend holder	1 pc.
7	9820135	Toilet drain bend DN 90 (PP)	1 pc.
8	9820043	By-pack for toilet module (mounting material, etc.)	1 pc.
9	9820057	Connection set DN 90 for toilet	1 pc.
10	9820136	Adapter DN 90/DN 100 (PP)	1 pc.



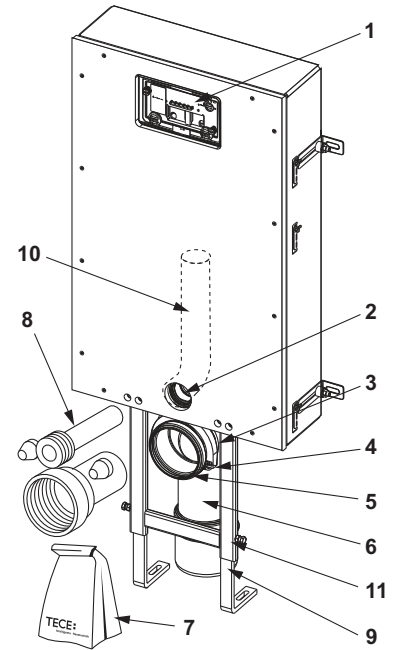
9375004 – TECEbox toilet module with Uni cistern, installation height 820 mm

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820100	Uni cistern 820 mm	1 pc.
2	9820015	Flush pipe seal	1 pc.
3	9820139	Seal for toilet drain bend/adaptor	1 pc.
4	9820048	Toilet drain bend holder	1 pc.
5	9820049	Bracket toilet drain bend holder	1 pc.
6	9820135	Toilet drain bend DN 90 (PP)	1 pc.
7	9820043	By-pack for toilet module (mounting material, etc.)	1 pc.
8	9820057	Connection set DN 90 for toilet	1 pc.
9	9820136	Adapter DN 90/DN 100 (PP)	1 pc.



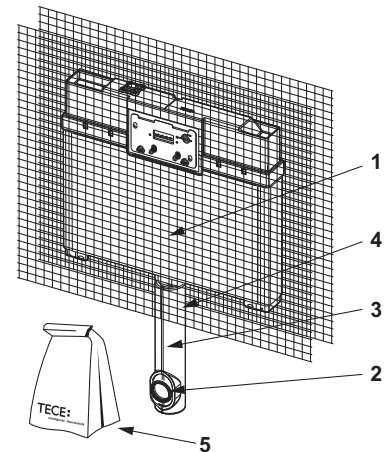
9371000 – TECEbox toilet module with Uni cistern, with tileable front facing, installation height 1110 mm

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820103	Uni cistern 1120 mm	1 pc.
2	9820015	Flush pipe seal	1 pc.
3	9820048	Toilet drain bend holder	1 pc.
4	9820049	Bracket toilet drain bend holder	1 pc.
5	9820139	Seal for toilet drain bend/adaptor	1 pc.
6	9820135	Toilet drain bend DN 90 (PP)	1 pc.
7	9820051	By-pack for brick-wall-mounted cistern (mounting material, etc.)	1 pc.
8	9820057	Connection set DN 90 for toilet	1 pc.
9	9820073	Bases	1 pc.
10	9820011	Flush pipe with O-ring, length 269 mm	1 pc.
11	9820136	Adapter DN 90/DN 100 (PP)	1 pc.



9370007 – TECEbox Octa cistern, 8 cm, for floor-standing toilet, with reinforcement fabric, installation height 1110 mm

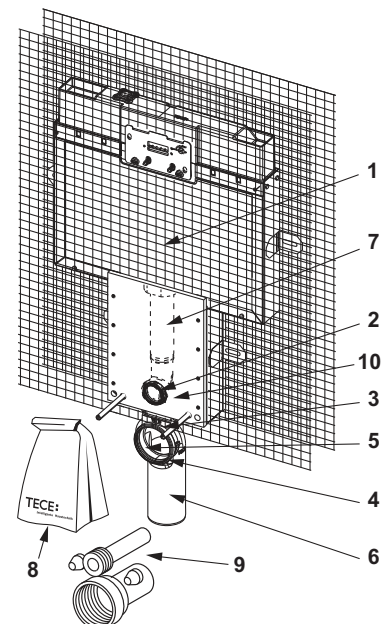
Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820250	Octa cistern, 8 cm	1 pc.
2	9820015	Flush pipe seal	1 pc.
3	9820011	Flush pipe with O-ring, length 269 mm	1 pc.
	9820331	Extra long flush pipe, length 369 mm	1 pc.
4	9820143	Flush pipe polystyrene protection for Octa cistern, 8 cm	1 pc.
5	9820144	By-pack for Octa cistern, 8 cm (mounting material, etc.)	1 pc.



9370008 – TECEbox toilet module with Octa cistern, 8 cm, for wall toilet, installation height 1110 mm

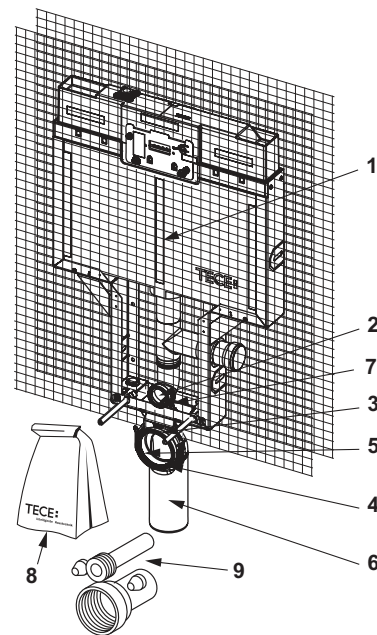
9370009 – TECEbox toilet module with Octa cistern, 8 cm, for wall toilet, sound-insulated, installation height 1120 mm

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820250	Octa cistern, 8 cm	1 pc.
2	9820015	Flush pipe seal	1 pc.
3	9820256	Drain bend holder for Octa cistern, 8 cm	1 pc.
4	9820049	Bracket toilet drain bend holder	1 pc.
5	9820139	Seal for toilet drain bend/adaptor	1 pc.
6	9820150	Toilet drain bend DN 90/90 PE-HD, for cisterns 8 cm	1 pc.
7	9820192	Flush pipe with O-ring	1 pc.
8	9820146	By-pack for Octa cistern, 8 cm (mounting material, etc.)	1 pc.
9	9820057	Connection set DN 90 for toilet	1 pc.
10	9820255	Flush pipe holder for Octa cistern, 8 cm	1 pc.



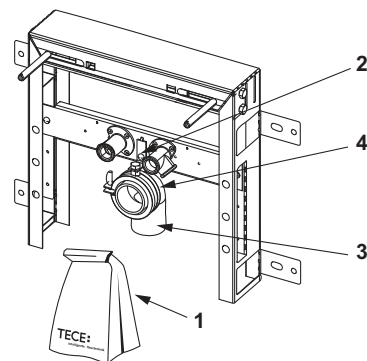
9370041 – TECEbox toilet module with Octa cistern, 8 cm, with connection for odour extraction, installation height 1110 mm

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820250	Octa cistern, 8 cm	1 pc.
2	9820015	Flush pipe seal	1 pc.
3	9820256	Drain bend holder for Octa cistern, 8 cm	1 pc.
4	9820049	Bracket toilet drain bend holder	1 pc.
5	9820139	Seal for toilet drain bend/adaptor	1 pc.
6	9820150	Toilet drain bend DN 90/90 PE-HD, for cisterns 8 cm	1 pc.
7	9820255	Flush pipe holder for Octa cistern, 8 cm	1 pc.
8	9820146	By-pack for Octa cistern, 8 cm (mounting material, etc.)	1 pc.
9	9820057	Connection set DN 90 for toilet	1 pc.



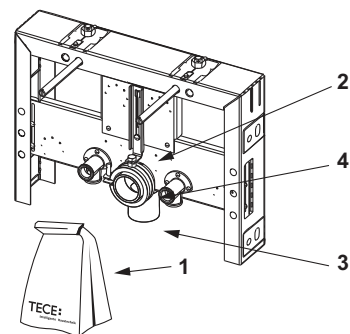
9370032 – TECEbox washstand module, installation depth 8 cm

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820153	By-pack for washstand brick-wall module, depth 8 cm (mounting material, etc.)	1 pc.
2	9820149	Clamp for drain bend holder, 50 mm, bidet 8 cm	1 pc.
3	9820151	PE-HD drain bend holder for washstand and bidet module, depth 8 cm	1 pc.
4	9820152	Rubber collar for 50 mm drain bend holder	1 pc.



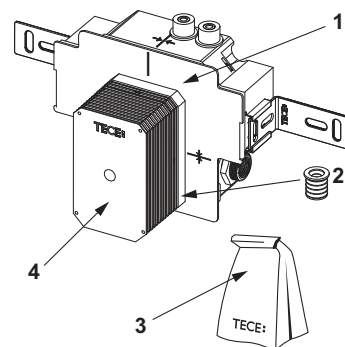
9370031 – TECEbox bidet module, installation depth 8 cm

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820148	By-pack for bidet brick-wall module, depth 8 cm (mounting material, etc.)	1 pc.
2	9820149	Clamp for drain bend holder, 50 mm, bidet 8 cm	1 pc.
3	9820151	PE-HD drain bend holder for washstand and bidet module, depth 8 cm	1 pc.
4	9820152	Rubber collar for 50 mm drain bend holder	1 pc.



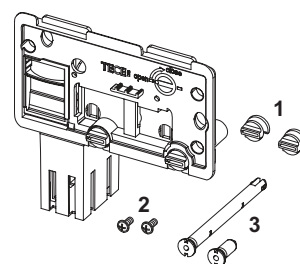
TECEbox urinal flush valve housing U 2

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820553	Transformer 230 V/12 V	1 pc.
2	9820424	Seal water outlet	1 pc.
3	9820440	By-pack for urinal flush valve U 2	NEW 1 pc.
4	9820470	Bare-wall protection urinal flush valve housing U 2	NEW 1 pc.



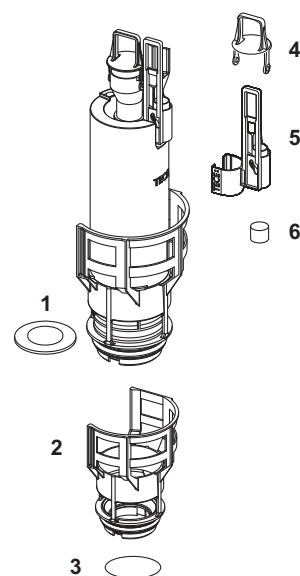
9240950 – TECE insert chute for cleaning tablets

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820191	Clamping screws set	1 pc.
2	9820263	Fastening screws	1 pc.
3	9820349	Guide rods for insert chute	1 pc.



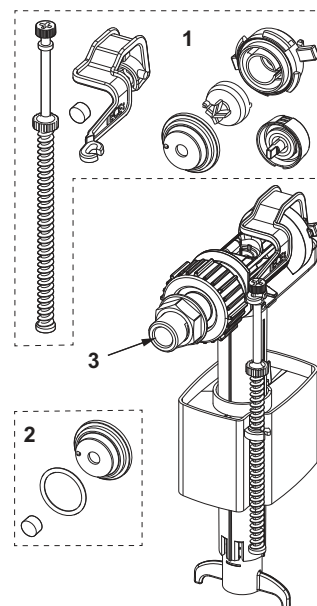
9820223 – TECE drain valve A 2

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820233	Gasket (drain valve)	1 pc.
2	9820231	Valve seat with standard throttle (ø 42 mm)	1 pc.
3	9820005	O-ring (valve seat)	1 pc.
4	9820222	Draw eyelet	1 pc.
5	9820229	Pull rod for electrical actuation	1 pc.
6	9820420	Additional weight small pull rod	1 pc.



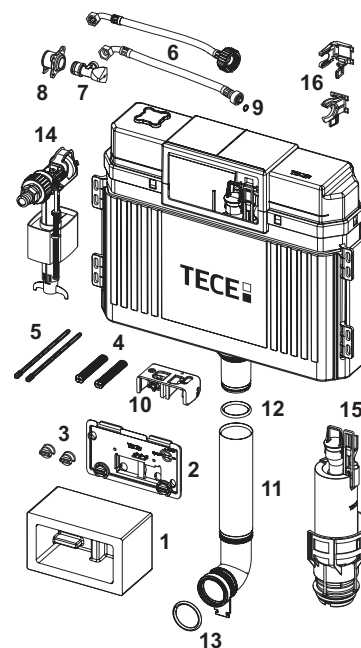
9820353 – TECE filling valve F 10 universal

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820382	Filling valve F 10 valve lever set	1 pc.
2	9820383	Filling valve F 10 sealing kit	1 pc.
3	9820398	Filling valve F 10 threaded connection 3/8"	1 pc.



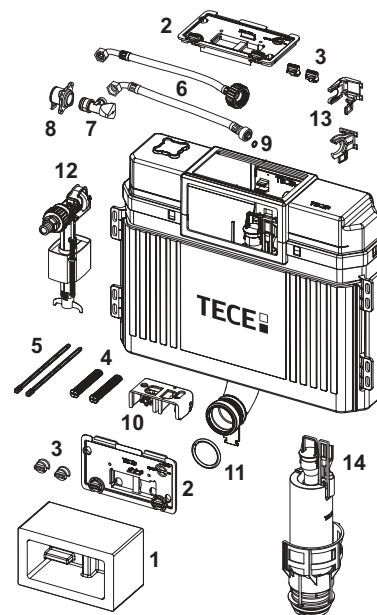
9820103 – TECE Uni cistern 1120 mm

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820027	Bare-wall protection system	1 pc.
2	9820017	Splash guard, complete	1 pc.
3	9820018	Clamping screws	1 pc.
4	9820019	Attaching rods	1 pc.
5	9820022	Actuation rods	1 pc.
6	9820026	Reinforced hose 3/8" (up to 2019)	1 pc.
	9820374	Reinforced hose M 30 (from 2020)	1 pc.
7	9820013	Corner valve	1 pc.
8	9820012	Cistern connection	1 pc.
9	9820025	O-ring	1 pc.
10	9820016	Actuation block	1 pc.
11	9820011	Flush pipe with O-ring, length 269 mm	1 pc.
	9820331	Extra long flush pipe, length 369 mm	1 pc.
12	9820014	O-ring	1 pc.
13	9820015	Flush pipe seal	1 pc.
14	9820353	Filling valve F 10 universal	1 pc.
15	9820223	Drain valve A2	1 pc.
16	9820372	Filling valve holder for Uni cistern (17 mm, 3/8"; up to 2019)	1 pc.
	9820373	Filling valve holder for Uni cistern (27 mm, M 30; from 2020)	1 pc.



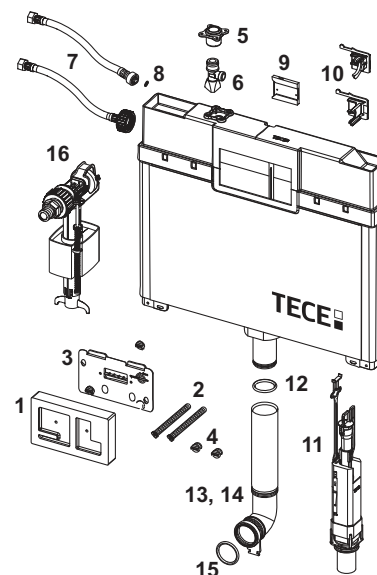
9820100 – TECE Uni cistern 820 mm

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820027	Bare-wall protection system	1 pc.
2	9820017	Splash guard, complete	1 pc.
3	9820018	Clamping screws	1 pc.
4	9820019	Attaching rods	1 pc.
5	9820022	Actuation rods	1 pc.
6	9820026	Reinforced hose 3/8" (up to 2019)	1 pc.
	9820374	Reinforced hose M 30 (from 2020)	1 pc.
7	9820013	Corner valve	1 pc.
8	9820012	Cistern connection	1 pc.
9	9820025	O-ring	1 pc.
10	9820016	Actuation block	1 pc.
11	9820015	Flush pipe seal	1 pc.
12	9820353	Filling valve F 10 universal	1 pc.
13	9820372	Filling valve holder for Uni cistern (17 mm, 3/8"; up to 2019)	1 pc.
	9820373	Filling valve holder for Uni cistern (27 mm, M 30; from 2020)	1 pc.
14	9820223	Drain valve A2	1 pc.



9820250 – TECE Octa cistern, 8 cm

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820188	Bare-wall protection system, short	1 pc.
2	9820189	Attaching rod set, short	1 pc.
3	9820194	Splash guard, complete	1 pc.
4	9820191	Clamping screws set	1 pc.
5	9820012	Cistern connection	1 pc.
6	9820013	Corner valve	1 pc.
7	9820217	Reinforced hose complete for Octa cistern, 8 cm	1 pc.
	9820376	Reinforced hose M 30	1 pc.
8	9820221	Reinforced hose O-ring	1 pc.
9	9820216	Retainer for filling valve holder	1 pc.
10	9820375	Filling valve holder for Octa cistern (27 mm, M 30)	1 pc.
	9820215	Filling valve holder for Octa cistern (17 mm, 3/8")	1 pc.
11	9820224	Drain valve A 3 for Octa cistern, 8 cm	1 pc.
12	9820014	O-ring	1 pc.
13	9820192	Flush pipe with O-ring	1 pc.
14	9820011	Flush pipe with O-ring, length 269 mm	1 pc.
15	9820015	Flush pipe seal	1 pc.
16	9820353	Filling valve F 10 universal	1 pc.



TECEprofil flush valve cartridge U 1

Flush valve cartridge for flush valve housing U 1.

Order No.	DU 1
9820031	1 pc.



TECEbox – Spare parts

TECEprofil seal for flush pipe connection

Order No.	DU 1
9820213	1 pc.



TECEprofil flush pipe connection 20 cm

PP flush pipe connection for wall-mounted toilets.

Order No.	DU 1
9820246	1 pc.



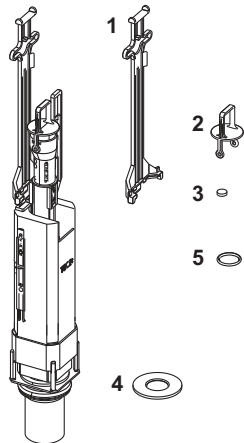
TECE drain valve A3 for Octa cistern, 8 cm

Order No.	DU 1
9820224	1 pc.



9820224 – TECE drain valve A3 for Octa cistern, 8 cm

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820163	Hold-down device (narrow drain valve)	1 pc.
2	9820222	Draw eyelet	1 pc.
3	9820275	Additional weight	1 pc.
4	9820161	Gasket (narrow drain valve)	1 pc.
5	9820446	O-ring joint drain valve A 3	10 pc.





Plumbing Framework

TECEprofil PRE-WALL PROFILE

ASSORTMENT LIST 2020/2021

	Page
Basic components	200
Toilet connection units	202
Washstand connection units	203
Urinal connection units	205
Fitting connections	206
Safety arm support, mounting plates	208
Supporting frame accessories	209
Panel facing	212
Tools	214
Spare parts	215

An overview of valid Declaration of Performance (DOP) is available on our website www.tece.com.

Notes:

DU 1 = minimum order quantity per item; sometimes it is not possible to order smaller quantities for technical reasons

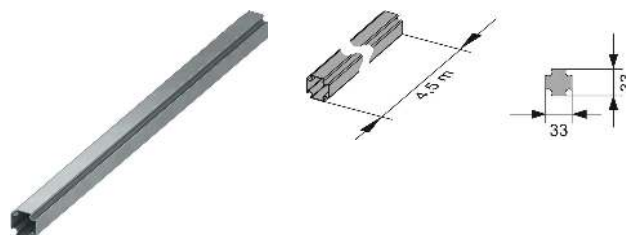
DU 2 = Euro palette for modules

TECEprofil – Basic components

TECEprofil section tube

Section tube to create a supporting framework to hold structural TECEprofil components; made of rolled steel, welded and galvanised.

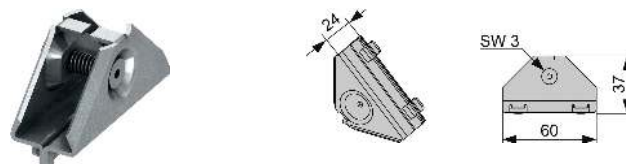
Order No.	DU 1	DU 2	DU 3
9000000	18 m	630 m	1890 m



TECEprofil corner joint

Corner joint for a solid, right-angled connection with TECEprofil section tubes; pre-assembled unit made of galvanised steel; M 5 socket head screw (SW 3) and compression spring.

Order No.	DU 1	DU 2	DU 3
9010002	30 pc.	240 pc.	5400 pc.

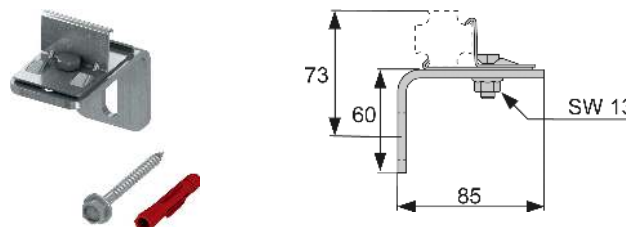


TECEprofil angle bracket

Angle bracket for attaching TECEprofil profile tubes to structure. Pre-assembled galvanised steel unit incl. mounting materials.

Optional: TECEprofil sound insulation set for angle bracket 9021019.

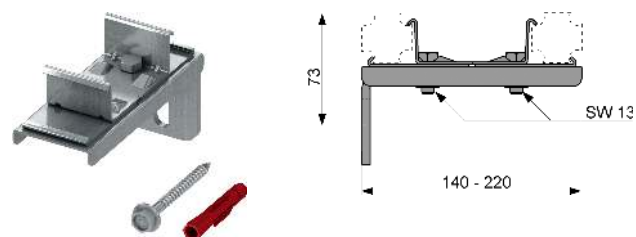
Order No.	DU 1	DU 2	DU 3
9030002	10 pc.	60 pc.	240 pc.



TECEprofil double joint

Double joint to simultaneously attach two TECEprofil section tubes to the structure. For supporting structure depths of 140-220 mm. Pre-assembled galvanised steel unit incl. mounting materials.

Optional: TECEprofil sound insulation set for angle bracket 9021019.

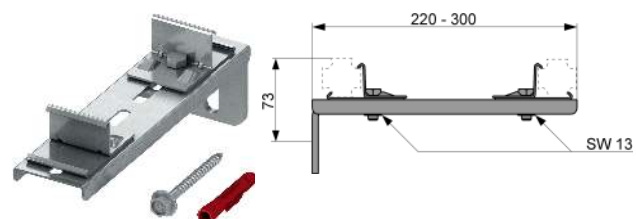


Order No.	DU 1	DU 2	DU 3
9030011	5 pc.	15 pc.	60 pc.

TECEprofil double joint, long version

Double joint to simultaneously attach two TECEprofil section tubes to the structural body. For duct and supporting frame depths of 220-300 mm. Pre-assembled galvanised steel unit incl. mounting materials.

Optional: TECEprofil sound insulation set for angle bracket 9021019.



Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
9030013	2 pc.	10 pc.

TECEprofil sound-insulation set for angle brackets

Sound insulation kit for sound insulation of angle brackets at structural body.



Order No.	DU 1	DU 2	DU 3
9021019	50 pc.	200 pc.	400 pc.

TECEprofil – Toilet connection units

TECEprofil toilet connection unit with Uni cistern

Toilet connection unit with Uni cistern.

Consisting of:

Uni cistern for front actuation:

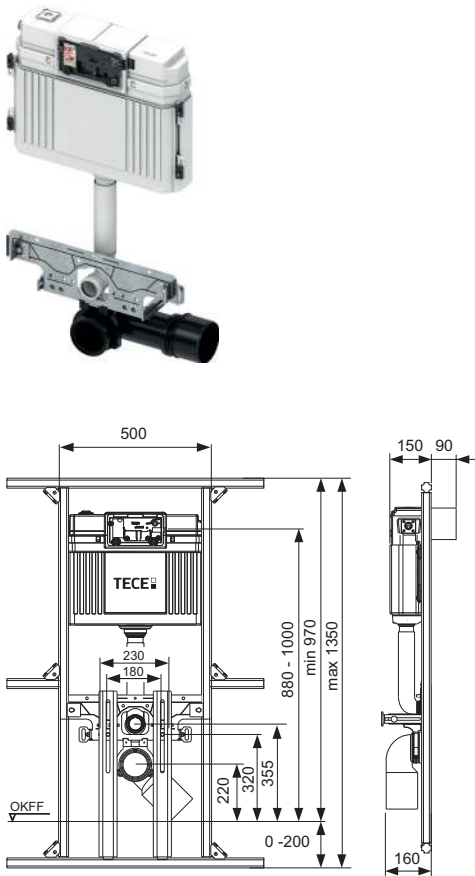
- Safety tank made of impact-resistant plastic Cistern
- Cistern fully pre-assembled and sealed
- Cistern connection with 1/2" inner thread
- 10-litre tank volume; 6-litre preset standard flush volume; 4.5/7.5/9-litre flush volume can be optimally set at any time; 3-litre partial flush volume for dual-flush system. Remaining volume can be used for immediate cleaning flush.
- Insulated against condensation water
- For TECE flush plates and toilet flush handle
- Can be set as a single or dual-flush cistern depending on the flush plate used
- Certified in accordance with DIN EN 14055
- Acoustic group 1 in accordance with DIN 4109
- Low-noise hydraulic filling valve

Unit consisting of:

- 180 or 230 mm crossbeams for attaching the toilet
- Two M 12 retaining bolts and nuts
- Two adjustable supports for floor projections of 0-200 mm
- Toilet drain bend DN 90 incl. joint adapter DN 90/100 made of PP
- Joint adapter also suitable for horizontal installation
- Toilet connection set DN 90, including protective plugs

Please order separately:

- Toilet flush plate (see flush plates)
- Insert chute for cleaning tablets



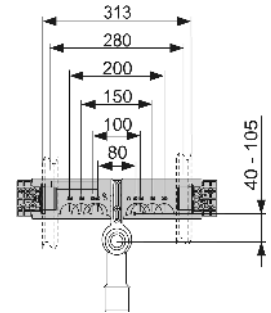
Order No.	DU 1	DU 2	DU 3
9041006	1 pc.	10 pc.	60 pc.

TECEprofil connection unit for washstand

Sound-insulated galvanised steel crossbeam for assembly of wall disks by the customer, with pre-assembled connection bend DN 40/50, rubber collar, nominal diameter 30/50, protective plug, mounting material for attaching to TECEprofil section tubes, 2 x M 10 fixing brackets and washstand attachments.

Please order separately:

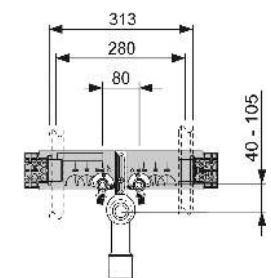
- Wall disks TECEflex 16 x 1/2", TECE 1/2" x 1/2", TECElogo 16 x 1/2" or TECElogo 20 universal connection x 1/2"



Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
9020033	1 pc.	10 pc.

TECEprofil connection unit for washstand incl. TECEflex or TECElogo wall disks

Sound-insulated galvanised steel crossbeam, pre-assembled wall disks with pre-set 80 mm bore hole, pre-assembled connection bend DN 40/50, with rubber collar nominal diameter 30/50, (also acts as seal), incl. protective plug, mounting material for attaching to TECEprofil section tubes, 2 x M 10 fixing brackets and washstand attachments.



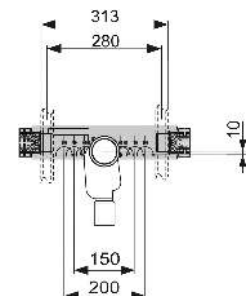
Version	Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
TECEflex 16 x 1/2" red brass/silicon bronze	9020049	1 pc.	10 pc.
TECElogo 20 x 1/2" red brass/silicon bronze	9020050	1 pc.	10 pc.

TECEprofil connection unit for washstand with concealed odour trap

Sound-insulated galvanised steel crossbeam, for assembly of wall disks by the customer, with pre-assembled DN 50 concealed odour trap, NW 30, removable U-bend insert (also serves as seal), incl. protective plugs, fixing material for attaching to TECEprofil section tubes, 2 x M 10 fixing brackets and washstand attachments.

Please order separately:

- Wall disks TECEflex 16 x 1/2", TECE 1/2" x 1/2", TECElogo 16 x 1/2" or TECElogo 20 universal connection x 1/2"
- Connection bend for concealed odour trap 9080001



Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
9020034	1 pc.	10 pc.

TECEprofil – Washstand connection units

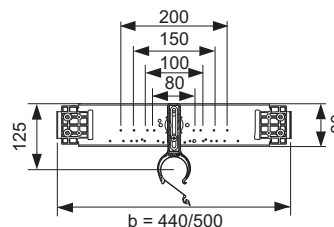
TECEprofil connection unit for washstand

Sound-insulated galvanised steel crossbeam, for assembly of wall disks by the customer, incl. pre-assembled drain retainer, for installation in C-profile walls.

Please order separately:

- Wall disks TECEflex 16 x 1/2", TECE 1/2" x 1/2", TECElogo 16 x 1/2" or TECElogo 20 universal connection x 1/2"
- Toilet drain bend DN 50/40
- Rubber collar ND 30/50

Version	Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
440 mm	9020048	1 pc.	10 pc.
500 mm	9020054	1 pc.	10 pc.



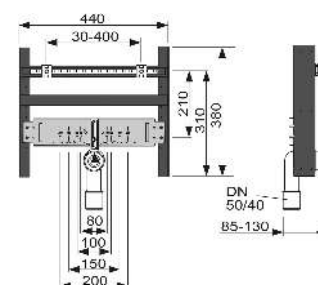
TECEprofil washstand support for the installation in metal or wooden post-and-beam walls

Pre-assembled unit, consisting of:

- Mounting frame, powder coated
- Two M 10 retaining bolts, vertically and laterally adjustable distance gauge
- Mounting connection crossbeam
- Connection bend DN 40/50 with rubber collar, NW 30/50, protective plug

Please order separately:

- Wall disks TECEflex 16 x 1/2", TECE 1/2" x 1/2", TECElogo 16 x 1/2" or TECElogo 20 universal connection x 1/2"



Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
9510003	1 pc.	10 pc.

TECEprofil connection unit for urinal with TECE flush valve housing U 1

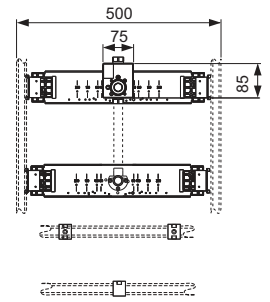
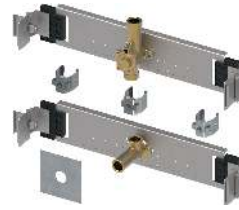
To hold manual and electronic actuation systems.

Completely pre-assembled unit, consisting of:

- Sound-insulated galvanised steel crossbeam
- TECE urinal flush valve housing with inlet flow control and bare-wall protection
- Fitting connection 1/2" x 1/2"
- 3 x M 8 fixing brackets
- Urinal fixing material
- Inlet fittings

Please order separately:

- Manual or electronic actuation



Order No.

9020038

DU 1

1 pc.

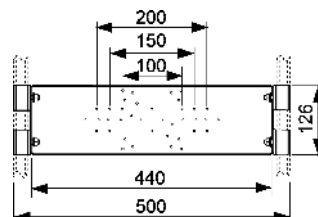
TECEprofil – Fitting connections

TECEprofil mounting crossbeam for flush-mounted and external fittings

Galvanised steel crossbeams for the customer to assemble flush-mounted and external fittings; includes mounting material for TECEprofil section tubes or for installation in metal or wooden post-and-beam walls. Compatible with Hansa Varox, Hansgrohe iBox and Kludi Flex-Box, for instance.

Please order separately:

- Wall disks TECEflex 16 x 1/2", TECE 1/2" x 1/2", TECElogo 16 x 1/2" or TECElogo 20 universal connection x 1/2"



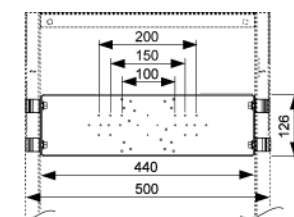
Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
9020040	1 pc.	10 pc.

TECEprofil mounting crossbeam for flush-mounted and external fitting for subsequent installation in washstand modules

Galvanised steel crossbeam for the customer to assemble flush-mounted and external fittings; incl. mounting material for subsequent installation in TECEprofil washstand modules or for installation in metal or wooden post-and-beam walls. Compatible with Hansa Varox, Hansgrohe iBox and Kludi Flex-Box, for instance.

Please order separately:

- Wall disks TECEflex 16 x 1/2", TECE 1/2" x 1/2", TECElogo 16 x 1/2" or TECElogo 20 universal connection x 1/2"



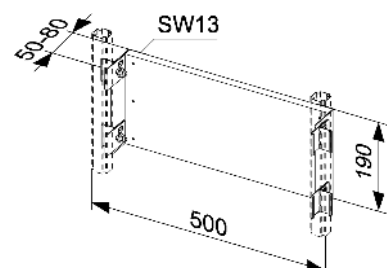
Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
9020041	1 pc.	10 pc.

TECEprofil mounting plate for flush-mounted fittings

Continuously height-adjustable assembly plate to attach flush-mounted fittings and other appointments.

Pre-assembled unit, consisting of:

- Base plate made of watertight, glued structural veneer in keeping with German standard DIN 68705
- Mounting elbow, galvanised
- Four multi-clamps



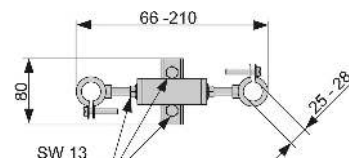
Order No.	DU 1
9150000	1 pc.

TECEprofil connection unit for stop valve and water meter

Holder to firmly retain standard commercial stop valves and water meters using pipe clips; continuously adjustable in terms of spacing, depth and height.

Pre-assembled unit, consisting of

- Two pipe clips with sound-insulating rubber
- Mounting material for fitting to TECEprofil section tube



Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
9020019	1 pc.	10 pc.

TECEprofil connection unit for washing machine

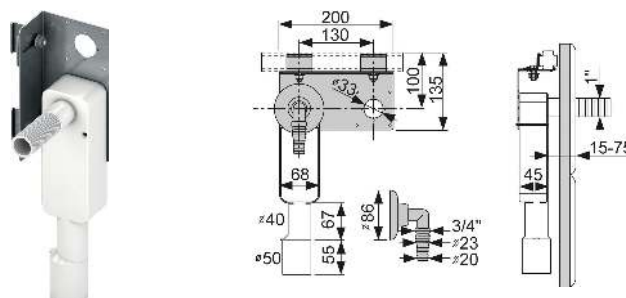
For horizontal or vertical installation in a TECEprofil supporting frame.

Consisting of

- Galvanised steel crossbeams to attach U-bend and wall disk
- In-built U-bend for washing machine, DN 40/50
- Chromed hose connection
- Chromed rosette
- Fixing material to attach to a TECEprofil brace

Please order separately:

- Wall disks TECEflex 16 x 1/2", TECE 1/2" x 1/2", TECElogo 16 x 1/2" or TECElogo 20 universal connection x 1/2"



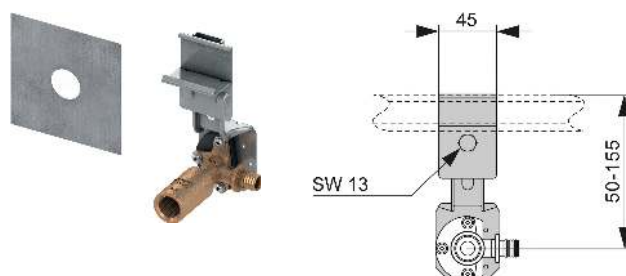
Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
9020036	1 pc.	2 pc.

TECEprofil mounting connection

To fit an individual tap connection to the TECEprofil supporting frame

Pre-assembled unit, consisting of:

- Wall disk TECEflex 16 x 1/2", long or TECE 1/2" x 1/2", long or TECElogo 20 universal connection x 1/2"
- Sound insulation from supporting frame
- Self-adhesive seal collar to seal between panel and wall disk
- Fixing material to attach to a TECEprofil section tube
- Marking plug



Version	Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
TECE 1/2" x 1/2" red brass/silicon bronze	9020004	1 pc.	4 pc.
without wall disk	9020046	1 pc.	4 pc.
TECEflex 16 x 1/2" red brass/silicon bronze	9020051	1 pc.	4 pc.
TECEflex 16 x 1/2" standard brass	9020020	1 pc.	4 pc.
TECElogo 16 x 1/2" standard brass	9020045	1 pc.	4 pc.
TECElogo 20 x 1/2" red brass/silicon bronze	9020052	1 pc.	4 pc.

TECEprofil system wall disks

Long dry-wall construction disk to mount on site with washstands, bidet and externally mounted fittings in the TECEprofil system.

Consisting of:

- Wall disk TECEflex 16 x 1/2", long or TECE 1/2" x 1/2", long or TECElogo 20 universal connection x 1/2"
- Self-adhesive seal collar to seal between panel and wall disk
- Mounting material
- Marking plug

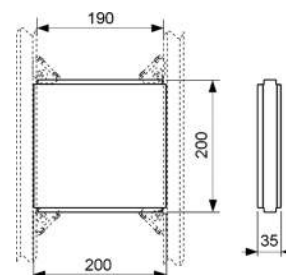


Version	D	d	Length	Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
TECE 1/2" x 1/2" red brass/silicon bronze	Rp 1/2"	Rp 1/2"	82 mm	9021017	1 pc.	20 pc.
TECEflex 16 x 1/2" red brass/silicon bronze	Rp 1/2"	Dim. 16 TECEflex	82 mm	9021021	1 pc.	20 pc.
TECElogo 20 x 1/2" red brass/silicon bronze	Rp 1/2"	20 mm universal connection	87 mm	9021022	1 pc.	20 pc.

TECEprofil – Safety arm support, mounting plates

TECEprofil mounting plate for additional appointments, 200 mm x 200 mm

Mounting plate for a stable attachment of additional appointments, e.g., mirror cupboard in a TECEprofil supporting frame; made of watertight, glued structural veneer to DIN 68705.



Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
9042005	1 pc.	10 pc.

TECEprofil module for safety arm support and support systems

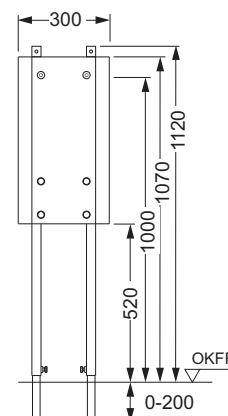
For installation in a UA profile stud walls or as pre-wall element.

Completely pre-assembled unit, consisting of:

- Self-supporting mounting frame, powder-coated
- Watertight, multi-glued wood inlay panel
- Mounting materials for fixing to a UA profile wall

Please order separately:

- Depth-adjustable module attachment for pre-wall assembly



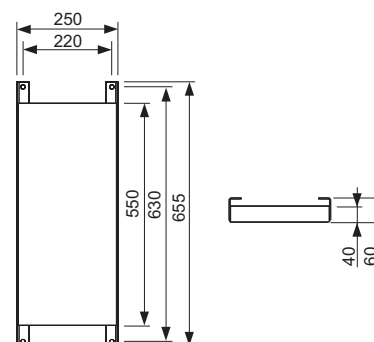
Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
9360000	1 pc.	10 pc.

TECEprofil mounting plate for safety arm support and support systems

For the stable fixing of support handles and holding systems in a TECEprofil supporting structure or a UA profile stud wall.

Pre-assembled unit, consisting of:

- Attachment plate for screwing to a TECEprofil universal module, of water-tight glued veneer
- Two multi-clamps for fixing to the TECEprofil supporting structure



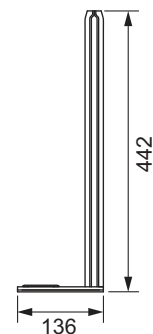
Order No.	DU 1
9042003	1 pc.

TECEprofil register foot

NEW

Register foot for the TECEprofil supporting frame. Allows attachment of pre-assembled TECEprofil walls below the ceiling or on the floor.

Version	Order No.		DU 1
right	9820461	NEW	1 pc.
left	9820462	NEW	1 pc.



TECEprofil connector with ball joint

Universal attachment to mount components in the TECEprofil supporting frame. With the ball joint it is possible to set any angle and position.

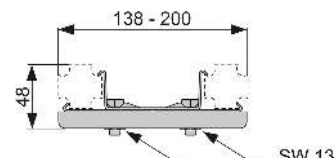
Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
9018011	2 pc.	10 pc.



TECEprofil universal connector

To join TECEprofil section tubes at any angle. Pre-assembled galvanised steel unit.

Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
9018002	6 pc.	30 pc.



TECEprofil mounting set for UA profile walls

Fixing material to attach TECEprofil modules to lateral flush-mounted profiles. Suitable for flush-mounted 50 profiles to DIN 18182 Part 1.

Consisting of:

- Four bolts with nuts
- Eight washers

Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
9380006	1 set	5 set



TECEprofil mounting set for wooden post-and-beam walls

Fixing material to attach TECEprofil modules to lateral post-and-beam structures.

Consisting of:

- Four hexagonal head wood screws
- Four washers

Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
9380005	1 set	5 set



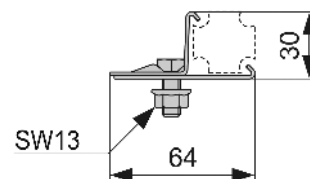
TECEprofil – Supporting frame accessories

TECEprofil multi-clips

To fix non-system materials to TECEprofil section tubes.

Consisting of:

- M 8 nut and bolt
- Galvanised steel plates



Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
9010003	10 pc.	30 pc.

TECEprofil fixing bracket

To hold a threaded rod. Pre-assembled galvanised steel unit, without threaded rod.



Version	Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
M 8	9040004	10 pc.	30 pc.
M 10	9040001	10 pc.	30 pc.

TECEprofil end cap with rubber overlay for section tube

Order No.	DU 1
9820128	1 pc.



TECEprofil attaching screw 4.2 x 13 mm

Self-tapping Phillips screw to fix non-system materials to TECEprofil section tubes and crossbeams.

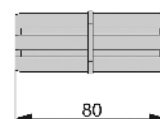


PH2

Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
9018007	100 pc.	500 pc.

TECEprofil section tube connector

To create a stable axial connection between two TECEprofil section tubes.



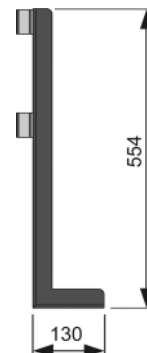
Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
9010009	5 pc.	50 pc.

TECEprofil supporting foot for free-standing walls

To brace stand-alone TECEprofil supporting frames.

Consisting of:

- Galvanised steel supporting foot
- Mounting material for fitting to shell floor
- Mounting material for attaching to TECEprofil supporting structure



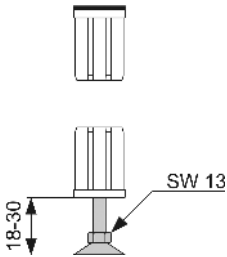
Order No.	DU 1
9030017	1 pc.

TECEprofil plug-in foot

Levelling foot and end cap for insertion into a TECEprofil section tube.
The levelling foot is suitable for load bearing, e.g. supporting steel bathtubs.
No additional steel bathtub foot is required.

Consisting of:

- Levelling foot to adjust height of TECEprofil section tubes
- End cap with rubber overlay



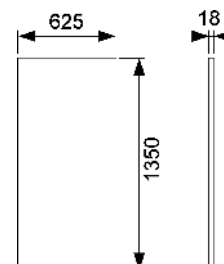
Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
9140000	4 pc.	20 pc.

TECEprofil – Panel facing

TECEprofil panel plate

Moisture proof plate for panel facing TECEprofil supporting frame of TECEprofil modules. Made of impregnated plasterboard, to DIN 4102-A2, non-flammable.

Order No.	DU 1	DU 2	DU 3
9200000	30 pc.	60 pc.	120 pc.



TECEprofil knifing filler, impregnated

To fill gaps in the TECEprofil panel facing. Supplied in 5 kg bags. Filling to quality level Q 1; higher quality levels must be taken into consideration in invitations to tender.

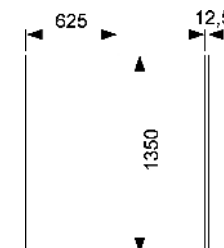
Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
9200001	5 kg	20 kg



TECEprofil panel plate, for highly wet areas

Special facing plate for TECEprofil supporting frame in highly wet areas. 12.5 mm thick cement-bound lightweight concrete panel, in accordance with DIN EN 13501-1, non-flammable.

Order No.	DU 1	DU 2	DU 3
9200013	1 pc.	30 pc.	60 pc.



TECEprofil glue cartridge

For adhesion and grouting of butt-joined TECEprofil panel plate (9200013) for highly-wet areas.

Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
9200014	1 pc.	25 pc.



TECEprofil panel screw, self-tapping

To attach TECEprofil panels to TECEprofil section tubes; made of steel, 3.5 mm x 35 mm (drill bit PH2).

Order No.	DU 1	DU 2	DU 3
9200002	250 pc.	4500 pc.	9000 pc.



PH2

TECEprofil fire protection plate set

Fire protection plates for standard toilet modules with TECE cisterns.
 Set consisting of two non-flammable rockwool heat insulation boards A1.
 Dimensions (W x H x D): 1000 x 625 x 30 mm and 711 x 440 x 20 mm.

In the event of fire protection requirements for partition walls with toilet modules, the fire protection plates must be used. Fire protection walls made of TECEprofil from F 30 to F 120 must be installed in accordance with "abP P-3226/492/11-MPA BS".



Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
9200017	1 pc.	10 pc.

TECEprofil – Tools

TECE repair set for cistern made of PP

To eliminate damage (e.g. from drilling) up to a diameter of approx. 12 mm.

Consisting of:

- Five plastic disks
- Sandpaper
- Hot glue gun
- Two glue sticks
- Cleaner (125 ml)
- Two cloths



Order No.	DU 1
9221013	1 pc.

TECE corner valve key

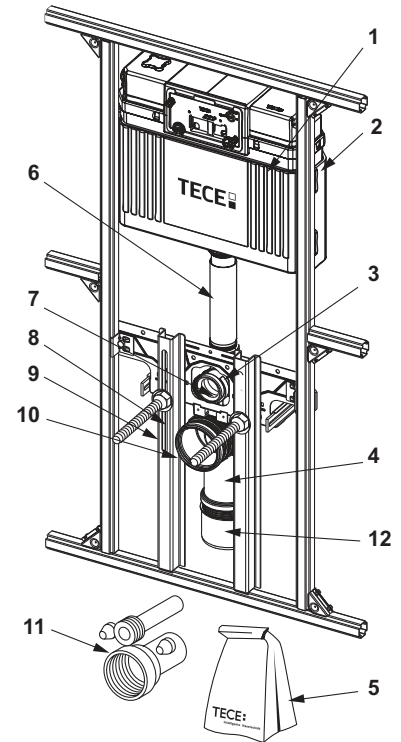
For assembly/disconnection of corner valve in TECE cistern, with holder for 1/2" or 1/4" ratchet.



Order No.	DU 1
9820264	1 pc.

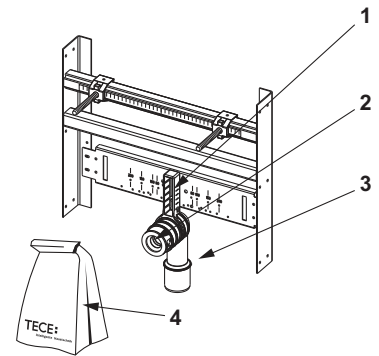
9041006 – TECEprofil toilet connection unit with Uni cistern

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820103	Uni cistern 1120 mm	1 pc.
2	9820065	Assembly kit for cistern	1 pc.
3	9820034	Drain bend holder DN 50	1 pc.
4	9820134	Toilet drain bend DN 90 (PP)	1 pc.
5	9820066	By-pack for toilet module (mounting material, etc.)	1 pc.
6	9820011	Flush pipe with O-ring, length 269 mm	1 pc.
7	9820015	Flush pipe seal	1 pc.
8	9820335	C-section for module foot	1 pc.
9	9820037	Spacer for the installation of the toilet module feet	1 pc.
10	9820139	Seal for toilet drain bend/adaptor	1 pc.
11	9820057	Connection set DN 90 for toilet	1 pc.
12	9820136	Adapter DN 90/DN 100 (PP)	1 pc.



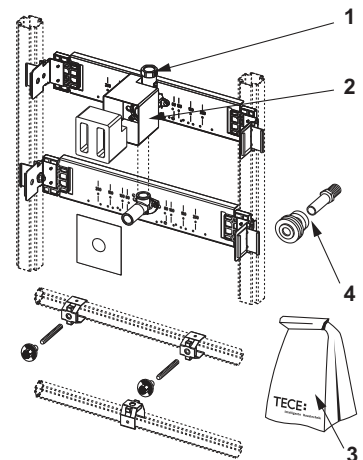
9510003 – TECEprofil washstand support for the installation in metal or wooden post-and-beam walls

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820034	Drain bend holder DN 50	1 pc.
2	9820059	KA rubber collar nominal diameter 30/50	1 pc.
3	9820035	Drain bend DN 50/DN 40	1 pc.
4	9820133	By-pack for washstand support (mounting material, etc.)	1 pc.



9020038 – TECEprofil connection unit for urinal with TECE flush valve housing U 1

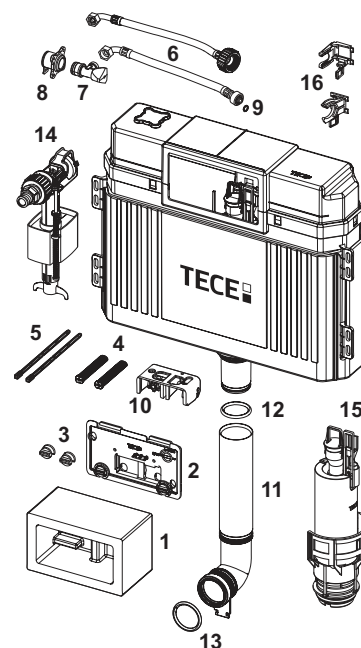
Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820074	Urinal flush valve housing U 1 with plug	1 pc.
2	9820075	Bare-wall protection, supporting body, screws flush valve housing U 1	1 pc.
3	9820076	By-pack for urinal module (mounting material, etc.)	1 pc.
4	9820055	Inlet fittings for urinal, 1/2"	1 pc.



TECEprofil – Spare parts

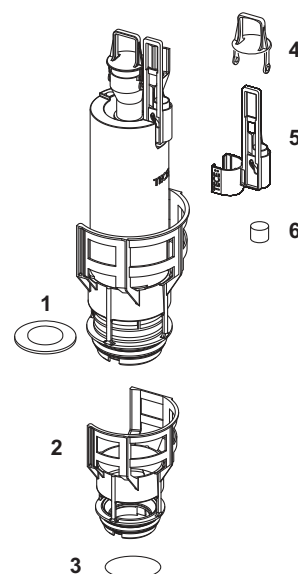
9820103 – TECE Uni cistern 1120 mm

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820027	Bare-wall protection system	1 pc.
2	9820017	Splash guard, complete	1 pc.
3	9820018	Clamping screws	1 pc.
4	9820019	Attaching rods	1 pc.
5	9820022	Actuation rods	1 pc.
6	9820026	Reinforced hose 3/8" (up to 2019)	1 pc.
	9820374	Reinforced hose M 30 (from 2020)	1 pc.
7	9820013	Corner valve	1 pc.
8	9820012	Cistern connection	1 pc.
9	9820025	O-ring	1 pc.
10	9820016	Actuation block	1 pc.
11	9820011	Flush pipe with O-ring, length 269 mm	1 pc.
	9820331	Extra long flush pipe, length 369 mm	1 pc.
12	9820014	O-ring	1 pc.
13	9820015	Flush pipe seal	1 pc.
14	9820353	Filling valve F 10 universal	1 pc.
15	9820223	Drain valve A2	1 pc.
16	9820372	Filling valve holder for Uni cistern (17 mm, 3/8"; up to 2019)	1 pc.
	9820373	Filling valve holder for Uni cistern (27 mm, M 30; from 2020)	1 pc.



9820223 – TECE drain valve A 2

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820233	Gasket (drain valve)	1 pc.
2	9820231	Valve seat with standard throttle (ø 42 mm)	1 pc.
3	9820005	O-ring (valve seat)	1 pc.
4	9820222	Draw eyelet	1 pc.
5	9820229	Pull rod for electrical actuation	1 pc.
6	9820420	Additional weight small pull rod	1 pc.



TECEprofil flush valve cartridge U 1

Flush valve cartridge for flush valve housing U 1.

Order No.	DU 1
9820031	1 pc.



TECEprofil mounting set for TECE modules

Order No.	DU 1
9820054	1 pc.



TECEprofil seal sleeve for wall disk

Order No.	DU 1
9820125	1 pc.



TECEprofil seal for flush pipe connection

Order No.	DU 1
9820213	1 pc.



TECEprofil flush pipe connection 20 cm

PP flush pipe connection for wall-mounted toilets.

Order No.	DU 1
9820246	1 pc.



TECEprofil toilet mounting set

Order No.	DU 1
9820245	1 pc.



TECE filling valve F 10 universal

Universal filling valve for installation in all TECE cisterns as well as almost all standard concealed and wall-mounted cisterns from other manufacturers.

Product details:

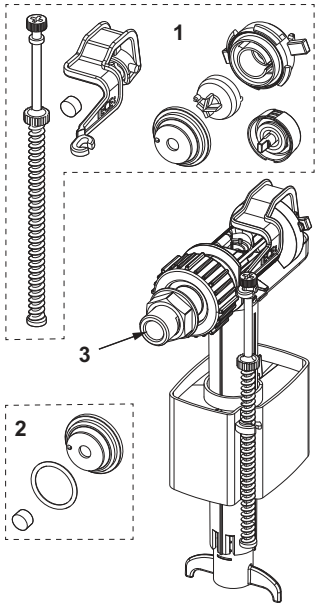
- 3/8" metal connection thread
- Flow pressure 0.1-10 bar
- Minimum flow pressure 0.5 bar
- Adjustable fill height
- Adjustable outflow pipe
- Low-noise in accordance with acoustic group I (DIN 4109)
- Compact design
- Incl. adapter and attachment nut



Order No.	DU 1	DU 2	DU 3
9820353	1 pc.	10 pc.	240 pc.

9820353 – TECE filling valve F 10 universal

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820382	Filling valve F 10 valve lever set	1 pc.
2	9820383	Filling valve F 10 sealing kit	1 pc.
3	9820398	Filling valve F 10 threaded connection 3/8"	1 pc.





Drainage Systems

TECEdrainprofile SHOWER PROFILE

ASSORTMENT LIST 2020/2021

	Page
Shower profiles	222
Drains	224
Accessories	226
Spare parts	228

TECEDrainprofile – Shower profiles

TECEDrainprofile shower profile

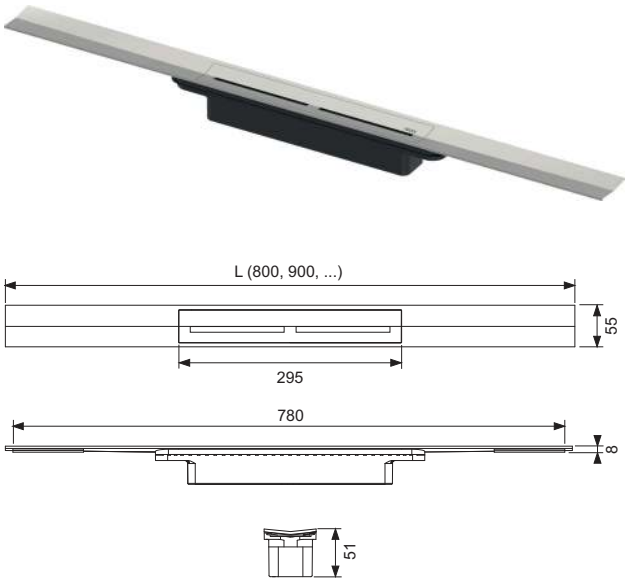
Shower profile for shower drainage, for installation in tile adhesive above the screed and seal.

Consisting of:

- Shower profile that can be cut to length made of stainless steel, with internal incline for improved water drainage and self-cleaning effect, material 1.4301 (304)
- Shower profile can be shortened to ≥ 500 mm
- Profile lid made of stainless steel, with "Push Function" for removal by hand, material 1.4301 (304)
- Connection pieces for connection with a TECEDrainprofile drain
- Grip elements for easy installation and solid connection with the tile adhesive
- For floors from 8-25 mm (incl. adhesive bed)
- For flush to the wall installation for wall coverings from 10 mm (incl. adhesive bed)
- For installation at the wall (flush to the wall) or at any specific distance from the wall

Please order separately:

- TECEDrainprofile drain



Length	Width	Surface	Order No.	DU 1
800 mm	55 mm	brushed	670800	1 pc.
800 mm	55 mm	polished	670810	1 pc.
900 mm	55 mm	brushed	670900	1 pc.
900 mm	55 mm	polished	670910	1 pc.
1000 mm	55 mm	brushed	671000	1 pc.
1000 mm	55 mm	polished	671010	1 pc.
1200 mm	55 mm	brushed	671200	1 pc.
1200 mm	55 mm	polished	671210	1 pc.

TECEDrainprofile shower profile lid with coloured PVD surface*

NEW

Shower profile for shower drainage, for installation in tile adhesive above the screed and seal.

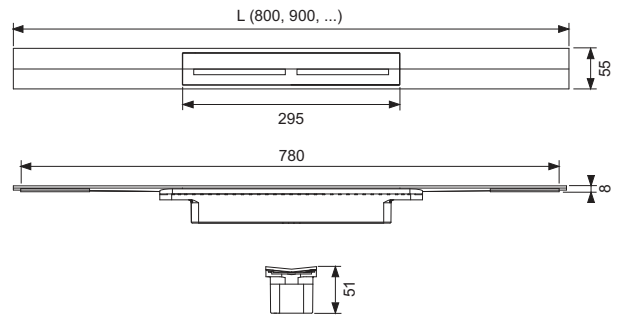
The PVD finishes are colour matched to the TECESquare II metal toilet flush plates and the latest offers from leading manufacturers including those from the hansgrohe / AXOR collections.

Consisting of:

- Shower profile that can be cut to length with internal incline for improved water drainage and self-cleaning effect
- Shower profile can be shortened to ≥ 500 mm
- Profile lid with "Push Function" for removal by hand
- Shower profile and profile lid, made of stainless steel material 1.4301 (304) with coloured PVD coating
- Connection pieces for connection with a TECEDrainprofile drain
- Grip elements for easy installation and solid connection with the tile adhesive
- For floors from 8-25 mm (incl. adhesive bed)
- For flush to the wall installation for wall coverings from 10 mm (incl. adhesive bed)
- For installation at the wall (flush to the wall) or at any specific distance from the wall

Please order separately:

- TECEDrainprofile drain



Length	Width	Colour	Suitable for	Order No.		DU 1
800 mm	55 mm	Brushed Black Chrome	hansgrohe / AXOR	670801	NEW	1 pc.
800 mm	55 mm	Polished Black Chrome	hansgrohe / AXOR	670811	NEW	1 pc.
800 mm	55 mm	Brushed Gold Optic	hansgrohe / AXOR	670802	NEW	1 pc.
800 mm	55 mm	Polished Gold Optic	hansgrohe / AXOR	670812	NEW	1 pc.
800 mm	55 mm	Brushed Red Gold	hansgrohe / AXOR	670803	NEW	1 pc.
800 mm	55 mm	Polished Red Gold	hansgrohe / AXOR	670813	NEW	1 pc.
900 mm	55 mm	Brushed Black Chrome	hansgrohe / AXOR	670901	NEW	1 pc.
900 mm	55 mm	Polished Black Chrome	hansgrohe / AXOR	670911	NEW	1 pc.
900 mm	55 mm	Brushed Gold Optic	hansgrohe / AXOR	670902	NEW	1 pc.
900 mm	55 mm	Polished Gold Optic	hansgrohe / AXOR	670912	NEW	1 pc.
900 mm	55 mm	Brushed Red Gold	hansgrohe / AXOR	670903	NEW	1 pc.
900 mm	55 mm	Polished Red Gold	hansgrohe / AXOR	670913	NEW	1 pc.
1000 mm	55 mm	Brushed Black Chrome	hansgrohe / AXOR	671001	NEW	1 pc.
1000 mm	55 mm	Polished Black Chrome	hansgrohe / AXOR	671011	NEW	1 pc.
1000 mm	55 mm	Brushed Gold Optic	hansgrohe / AXOR	671002	NEW	1 pc.
1000 mm	55 mm	Polished Gold Optic	hansgrohe / AXOR	671012	NEW	1 pc.
1000 mm	55 mm	Brushed Red Gold	hansgrohe / AXOR	671003	NEW	1 pc.
1000 mm	55 mm	Polished Red Gold	hansgrohe / AXOR	671013	NEW	1 pc.
1200 mm	55 mm	Brushed Black Chrome	hansgrohe / AXOR	671201	NEW	1 pc.
1200 mm	55 mm	Polished Black Chrome	hansgrohe / AXOR	671211	NEW	1 pc.
1200 mm	55 mm	Brushed Gold Optic	hansgrohe / AXOR	671202	NEW	1 pc.
1200 mm	55 mm	Polished Gold Optic	hansgrohe / AXOR	671212	NEW	1 pc.
1200 mm	55 mm	Brushed Red Gold	hansgrohe / AXOR	671203	NEW	1 pc.
1200 mm	55 mm	Polished Red Gold	hansgrohe / AXOR	671213	NEW	1 pc.

TECEDrainprofile – Drains

TECEDrainprofile drain "flat", DN 40 side drain*

Drain for TECEDrainprofile shower profile, for installing in screed, for connection to the side of a DN 40 drain pipe. With factory fitted and clickable Seal System sealing sleeve, to create a DIN 18534 compliant connection of the composite seal

- min. Installation height 65 mm (bottom edge of drain to upper edge of screed)
- Drainage capacity $\geq 0.46/\geq 0.53$ l/s (to DIN EN 1253 with 10/20 mm build-up above the profile lid)
- Sealing water height 30 mm
- Removable odour trap
- Integrated screed anchor
- Factory fitted, clickable and flexible sealing sleeve with Seal System
- Fits prefabricated sound insulation strips
- Protective construction cover
- Sliding/mobile seal for connection with TECEDrainprofile shower profile and to compensate structural tolerances

Please order separately:

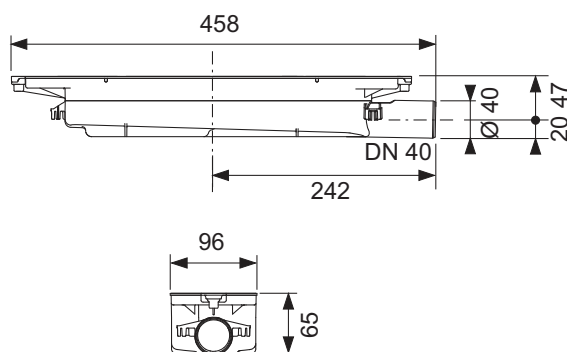
- Assembly feet (optional)
- Drainbase sound insulation mat (optional)

Order No.

673001

DU 1

1 pc.



TECEDrainprofile drain "standard", DN 50 side drain*

Drain for TECEDrainprofile shower profile, for installing in screed, for connection to the side of a DN 50 drain pipe. With factory fitted and clickable Seal System sealing sleeve, to create a DIN 18534 compliant connection of the composite seal.

- min. Installation height 95 mm (bottom edge of drain to upper edge of screed)
- Drainage capacity $\geq 0.6/\geq 0.8$ l/s (to DIN EN 1253 with 10/20 mm build-up above the profile lid)
- Sealing water height 50 mm
- Removable odour trap
- Integrated screed anchor
- Factory fitted, clickable and flexible sealing sleeve with Seal System
- Fits prefabricated sound insulation strips
- Protective construction cover
- Sliding/mobile seal for connection with TECEDrainprofile shower profile and to compensate structural tolerances

Please order separately:

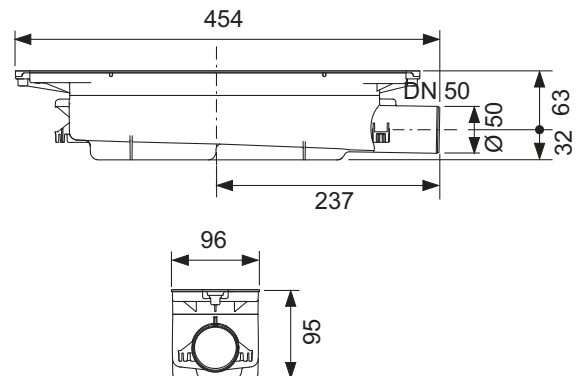
- Assembly feet (optional)
- Drainbase sound insulation mat (optional)

Order No.

673002

DU 1

1 pc.



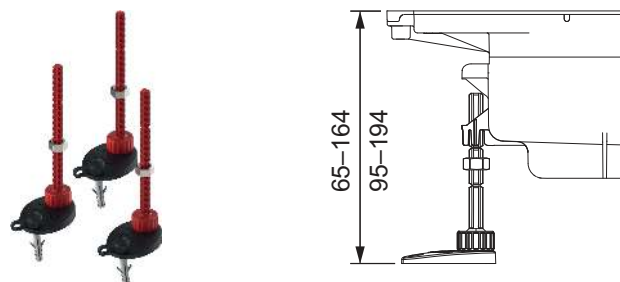
TECEDrainprofile – Accessories

TECEDrainprofile assembly feet

Assembly feet for TECEDrainpoint "standard" and "flat" drain to make it easy to adjust height and fix in position during the bare-wall installation stage. Adjustment range on "standard" pipe 95-194 mm, on "flat" pipe 65-164 mm (lower edge of feet to the upper edge of drain or screed)

Consisting of:

- 3 assembly feet incl. sound insulation cap and attachments



Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
674000	1 set	60 set

TECEDrainprofile wall and floor-mounting bracket

NEW

Assembly bracket for "flat" or "standard" drains for assembly at the wall or on the floor. For simple height adjustment and positioning in shell installation.

- The assembly bracket can be disassembled and reused if used for wall assembly.
- Adjustable wall spacings of 0 to 97/145 mm (upper edge of wall to front/centre of drain)
- Height adjustment with floor-mounting 95-185 mm (lower edge of feet to upper edge of drain or upper edge of screed)



Order No.		DU 1
674001*	NEW	1 pc.

TECEDrainprofile hair trap

Hair trap made of stainless steel for inserting into the TECEDrainprofile shower profile. With "push function" for easy removal by hand.

One set (consisting of two hair traps) is required for one shower profile.



Order No.	DU 1
674002	1 set

Drainbase sound insulation mat for TECEDrainprofile, TECEDrainline and TECEDrainpoint S

Sound insulation mat for assembly under floating screed in the area of floor-level showers or throughout the bathroom. To reduce plumbing noises and provide impact noise insulation for renovations and new buildings.

Made from recycled high-tensile rubber granules bound with PUR elastomer. Meets enhanced sound insulation requirements for installation noise level according to DIN 4109 supplement 2, issued 1989-11 and the highest sound protection level SSt III according to VDI 4100, issued 2012-10 (sound test verification available on request).

- Form of delivery: 1.25 m x 1.25 m x 6 mm
- Fire class: B2 (DIN 4102)
- Thermal resistance: 0.05 (m²K)/W
- Compression at 15 t/m²: 0.6 mm
- Impact noise reduction: ΔL_w= 20 dB(A) (with 50 mm screed)



Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
660001	1 pc.	16 pc.

Drainbase sound insulation mat (roll) for TECEdrainprofile, TECEdrainline and TECEdrainpoint S

Sound insulation mat for assembly under floating screed in the area of floor-level showers or throughout the bathroom. To reduce plumbing noises and provide impact noise insulation for renovations and new buildings. Made from recycled high-tensile rubber granules bound with PUR elastomer. Meets enhanced sound insulation requirements for installation noise level according to DIN 4109 supplement 2, issued 1989-11 and the highest sound protection level SSt III according to VDI 4100, issued 2012-10 (sound test verification available on request).

- Form of delivery: 8.0 m x 1.25 m x 6 mm (roll, approx. 50 kg)
- Fire class: B2 (DIN 4102)
- Thermal resistance: 0.05 (m²k)/W
- Compression at 15 t/m²: 0.6 mm
- Impact noise reduction: $\Delta L_w = 20$ dB(A) (with 50 mm screed)

**Order No.**

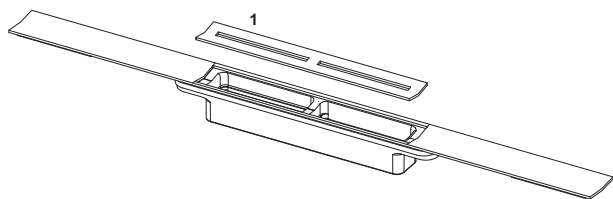
660002

DU 1

8 m

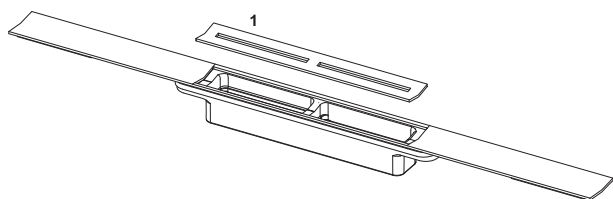
TECEdrainprofile – Spare parts

TECEdrainprofile shower profile



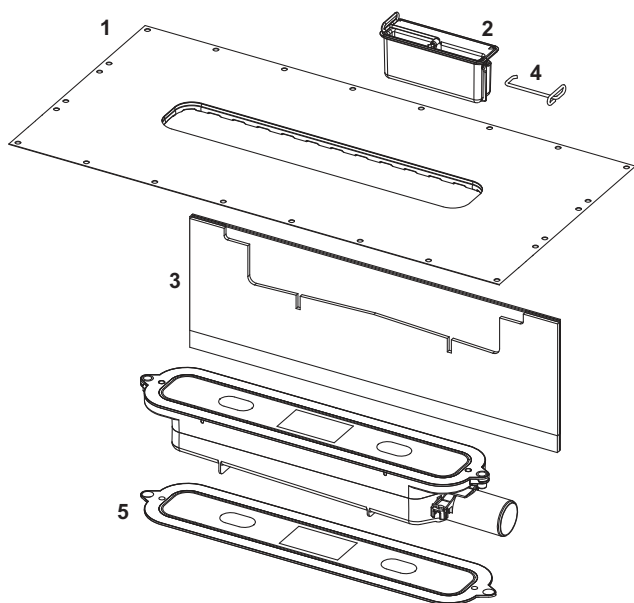
Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	675000	Profiled cover in stainless steel, brushed	1 pc.
	675001	Profiled cover in stainless steel, polished	1 pc.

TECEdrainprofile shower profile lid with coloured PVD surface



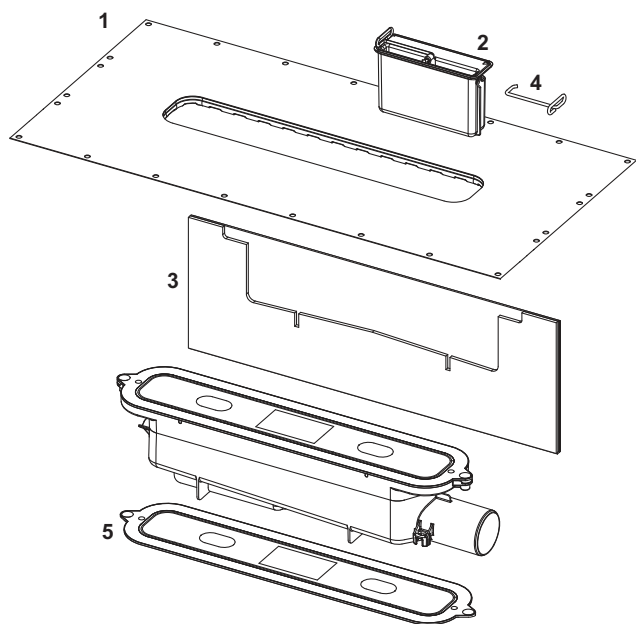
Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	675010	Profile lid stainless steel, "Brushed Black Chrome"	NEW 1 pc.
	675012	Profile lid stainless steel, "Brushed Gold Optic"	NEW 1 pc.
	675014	Profile lid stainless steel, "Brushed Red Gold"	NEW 1 pc.
	675011	Profile lid stainless steel, "Polished Black Chrome"	NEW 1 pc.
	675013	Profile lid stainless steel, "Polished Gold Optic"	NEW 1 pc.
	675015	Profile lid stainless steel, "Polished Red Gold"	NEW 1 pc.

TECEdrainprofile drain "flat", DN 40 side drain



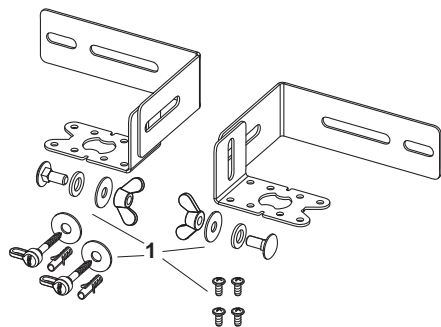
Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	675005	click-together Seal System sealing sleeve	1 pc.
2	675006	Odour trap for "flat" drain	1 pc.
3	675004	Sound insulation strips for "standard" and "flat" drain	1 pc.
4	675009	Removal hook for odour trap	1 pc.
5	675016	Protective cover for drains, incl. fixing screws	NEW 1 pc.

TECEdrainprofile drain "standard", DN 50 side drain



Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	675005	click-together Seal System sealing sleeve	1 pc.
2	675008	Odour trap for drain "standard"	1 pc.
3	675004	Sound insulation strips for "standard" and "flat" drain	1 pc.
4	675009	Removal hook for odour trap	1 pc.
5	675016	Protective cover for drains, incl. fixing screws	NEW 1 pc.

674001 – TECEdrainprofile wall and floor-mounting bracket



Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	675017*	Spare part set (screws) for wall and floor mounting brackets for drains	NEW 1 pc.





Drainage Systems

TECEdrainline SHOWER CHANNELS

ASSORTMENT LIST 2020/2021

	Page
Shower channel straight	234
Design covers, straight	239
Angled channel	243
Design covers for angled channel	244
Channel for natural stone	245
Drains	246
Accessories	248
Spare parts	251

An overview of valid Declaration of Performance (DOP) is available on our website www.tece.com.

TECEdrainline – Shower channel straight

TECEdrainline-Evo shower channel*

Straight stainless steel channel body, includes factory fitted Seal System sealing sleeve with protective cover for installation in screed, for creating a DIN 18534 compliant connection of the TECEdrainline shower channel to the composite seal.

Consisting of:

- Continuous closed shower channel made of polished stainless steel, material 1.4301 (304)
- Anti-capillary edge for avoiding water penetrating under the tiles via capillary action
- Anti-backflow secondary drainage via the glass fibre-reinforced plastic hard shell
- Factory fitted Seal System sealing sleeve for on-site installation in the liquid or strip composite seal
- Protective cover with tamper-proof seal for stainless steel channels and Seal System sealing collar
- Recess for mounting optional assembly feet and for anchoring in the screed
- Central channel support for connecting the drain
- Internal gradient for improved water drainage and self-cleaning effect
- Immersion pipe seal
- optional secondary drainage

Length in unfinished state incl. flange = 693, 793, ... mm

Visible length after installation = 651, 751, ... mm

Width in unfinished state incl. flange = 111 mm

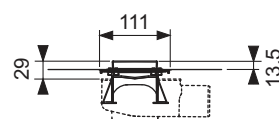
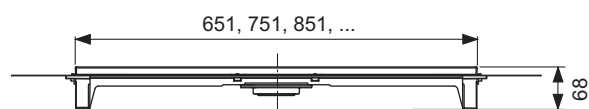
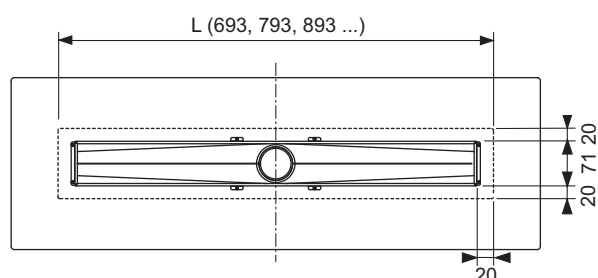
Visible width after installation = 71 mm

Installation height to upper edge of finished floor level (depending on drain):

- 68 mm drain "vertical"
- 70 mm drain "extra-flat"
- 96 mm drain "flat"
- 121 mm drain "standard"
- 149 mm drain "max"

Please order separately:

- Design grate or tileable channel
- Drain
- Assembly feet (optional)
- Drainbase sound insulation mat (optional), for adhering to the installation sound level as per DIN 4109 and the VDI 4100 sound protection level (SSt) I to III



Nominal length	Total length L	Visible dim. after installation	Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
700 mm	693 mm	651 mm	600702	1 pc.	49 pc.
800 mm	793 mm	751 mm	600802	1 pc.	49 pc.
900 mm	893 mm	851 mm	600902	1 pc.	49 pc.
1000 mm	993 mm	951 mm	601002	1 pc.	49 pc.
1200 mm	1193 mm	1151 mm	601202	1 pc.	49 pc.

TECEdrainline-Evo shower channel with wall tile support*

Straight stainless steel channel body, includes factory fitted Seal System sealing sleeve with protective cover for installation at the wall in screed, for creating a DIN 18534 compliant connection of the TECEdrainline shower channel to the composite seal.

Consisting of:

- Continuous closed shower channel made of polished stainless steel, material 1.4301 (304) with wall tile support surface
- Anti-capillary edge for avoiding water penetrating under the tiles via capillary action
- Anti-backflow secondary drainage via the glass fibre-reinforced plastic hard shell
- Factory fitted Seal System sealing sleeve for on-site installation in the liquid or strip composite seal
- Protective cover with tamper-proof seal for stainless steel channels and Seal System sealing collar
- Recess for mounting optional assembly feet and for anchoring in the screed
- Central channel support for connecting the drain
- Internal gradient for improved water drainage and self-cleaning effect
- Sound insulation strips
- Immersion pipe seal
- optional secondary drainage

Length in unfinished state incl. flange = 693, 793, ... mm

Visible length after installation = 651, 751, ... mm

Width in unfinished state incl. flange = 111 mm

Visible width after installation = 84.5 mm

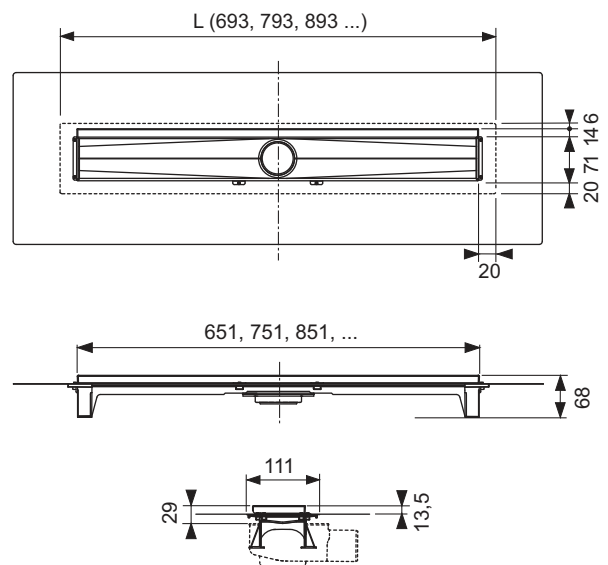
Installation height to upper edge of finished floor (depending on drain):

- 68 mm drain "vertical"
- 70 mm drain "extra-flat"
- 96 mm drain "flat"
- 121 mm drain "standard"

Caution: Not compatible with the drain "max" .

Please order separately:

- Design grate or tileable channel
- Drain
- Assembly feet (optional)
- Drainbase sound insulation mat (optional), for adherence to installation noise level according to DIN 4109 and VDI 4100 sound protection level (SSt) I to III



Nominal length	Total length L	Visible dim. after installation	Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
700 mm	693 mm	651 mm	600703	1 pc.	49 pc.
800 mm	793 mm	751 mm	600803	1 pc.	49 pc.
900 mm	893 mm	851 mm	600903	1 pc.	49 pc.
1000 mm	993 mm	951 mm	601003	1 pc.	49 pc.
1200 mm	1193 mm	1151 mm	601203	1 pc.	49 pc.

TECEdrainline – Shower channel straight

TECEdrainline shower channel, straight, with Seal System sealing tape*

Straight channel body for installation in the screed, with flange and Seal System sealing tape, for creating an independently tested connection of the TECEdrainline shower channel to the composite seal.

Consisting of:

- Channel body with flange made of polished stainless steel, material 1.4301 (304)
- Seal System sealing tape with matting for installation by the customer in the liquid or strip composite seal
- Connecting clips for anchoring in the screed and fitting of optional assembly feet
- Central connection pieces for drain
- Internal incline for improved water drainage and self-cleaning effect
- Seal

Length in unfinished state incl. flange = 711, 811, ... mm

Visible length after installation = 651, 751, ... mm

Width in unfinished state incl. flange = 150 mm

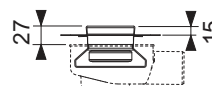
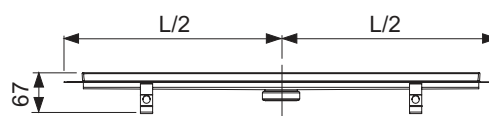
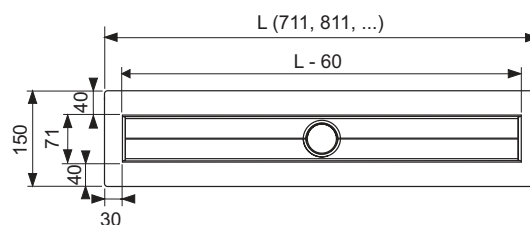
Visible width after installation = 71 mm

Installation height to upper edge of finished floor level (depending on drain):

- 67 mm drain "vertical"
- 68.5 mm drain "extra-flat"
- 95 mm drain "flat"
- 120 mm drain "standard"
- 148 mm drain "max"

Please order separately:

- Design grate or tileable channel
- Drain
- Assembly feet (optional)
- Drainbase sound insulation mat (optional), for adhering to the installation sound level as per DIN 4109 and the VDI 4100 sound protection levels (SSt) I to III



Nominal length	Total length L	Visible dim. after installation	Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
700 mm	711 mm	651 mm	600700	1 pc.	40 pc.
800 mm	811 mm	751 mm	600800	1 pc.	40 pc.
900 mm	911 mm	851 mm	600900	1 pc.	40 pc.
1000 mm	1011 mm	951 mm	601000	1 pc.	40 pc.
1200 mm	1211 mm	1151 mm	601200	1 pc.	20 pc.
1500 mm	1511 mm	1451 mm	601500	1 pc.	20 pc.

Custom lengths, exclusive designs

We will be happy to produce custom lengths or a grate design to suit your own specifications. You will find the corresponding order form as a download on our website and in our product database. We will advise you of the costs when you submit your enquiry. The delivery time is about four to six weeks after approval and clarification of all details. Custom lengths and custom finishes cannot be cancelled after approval is given, and cannot be returned.

Maximum length to order 1500 mm.

TECEdrainline shower channel, straight, with wall upstand and Seal System sealing tape*

Straight channel body with wall upstand for installation in the screed against the wall, with flange and Seal System sealing tape, for creating an independently tested connection of the TECEdrainline shower channel to the composite seal.

Consisting of:

- Channel body with flange made of polished stainless steel, material 1.4301 (304)
- Seal System sealing tape with matting for installation by the customer in the liquid or strip composite seal
- Connecting clips for anchoring in the screed and fitting of optional assembly feet
- Central connection piece for drain
- Internal incline for improved water drainage and self-cleaning effect
- Seal

Length in unfinished state incl. flange = 711, 811, ... mm

Visible length after installation = 651, 751, ... mm

Width in unfinished state incl. flange = 124 mm

Visible width after installation = 69 mm

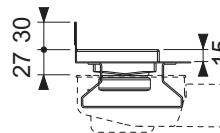
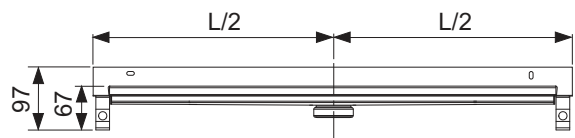
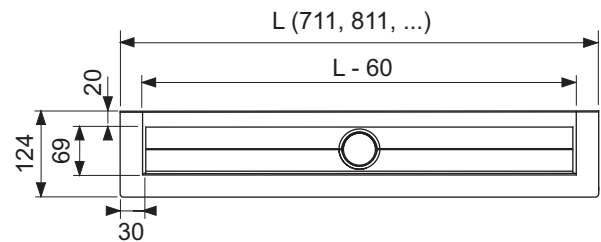
Installation height to upper edge of finished floor (depending on drain):

- 67 mm "vertical" drain
- 68.5 mm "extra-flat" drain
- 95 mm "flat" drain
- 120 mm "standard" drain

Caution: Not compatible with the "max" drain!

Please order separately:

- Design grate or tileable channel
- Drain
- Assembly feet (optional)
- Drainbase sound insulation mat (optional), for adherence to installation noise level according to DIN 4109 and VDI 4100 sound protection levels (SSt) I to III



Nominal length	Total length L	Visible dim. after installation	Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
700 mm	711 mm	651 mm	600701	1 pc.	32 pc.
800 mm	811 mm	751 mm	600801	1 pc.	32 pc.
900 mm	911 mm	851 mm	600901	1 pc.	32 pc.
1000 mm	1011 mm	951 mm	601001	1 pc.	32 pc.
1200 mm	1211 mm	1151 mm	601201	1 pc.	16 pc.
1500 mm	1511 mm	1451 mm	601501	1 pc.	16 pc.

Custom lengths, exclusive designs

We will be happy to produce custom lengths or a grate design to suit your own specifications. You will find the corresponding order form as a download on our website and in our product database. We will advise you of the costs when you submit your enquiry. The delivery time is about four to six weeks after approval and clarification of all details. Custom lengths and custom finishes cannot be cancelled after approval is given, and cannot be returned.

Maximum length to order 1500 mm.

TECEdrainline – Shower channel straight

TECEdrainline shower channel, straight, with factory fitted Seal System sealing sleeve*

Straight channel body for installation in the screed, with flange and factory fitted Seal System sealing sleeve, for creating a DIN 18534 compliant connection of the TECEdrainline shower channel to the composite seal.

Consisting of:

- Channel body with flange made of polished stainless steel, material 1.4301 (304)
- Factory fitted Seal System sealing collar with matting for installation by the customer in the liquid or strip composite seal
- Connecting clips for anchoring in the screed and fitting of optional assembly feet
- Central connection piece for drain
- Internal incline for improved water drainage and self-cleaning effect
- Seal

Length in unfinished state incl. flange = 681, 781, ... mm

Visible length after installation = 651, 751, ... mm

Width in unfinished state incl. flange = 101 mm

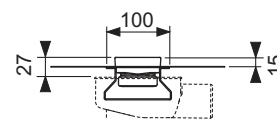
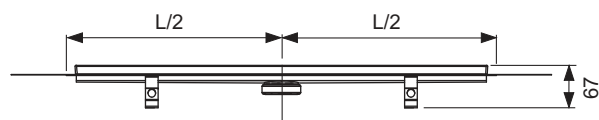
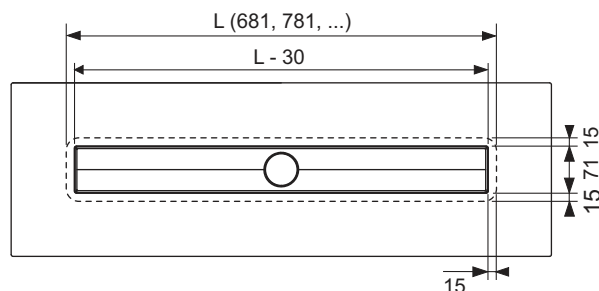
Visible width after installation = 71 mm

Installation height to upper edge of finished floor level (depending on drain):

- 67 mm drain "vertical"
- 68.5 mm drain "extra-flat"
- 95 mm drain "flat"
- 120 mm drain "standard"
- 148 mm drain "max"

Please order separately:

- Design grate or tileable channel
- Drain
- Assembly feet (optional)
- Drainbase sound insulation mat (optional), for adhering to the installation sound level as per DIN 4109 and the VDI 4100 sound protection levels (SSt) I to III



Nominal length	Total length L	Visible dim. after installation	Order No.		DU 1
700 mm	681 mm	651 mm	600704	SALE	1 pc.
800 mm	781 mm	751 mm	600804	SALE	1 pc.
900 mm	881 mm	851 mm	600904	SALE	1 pc.
1000 mm	981 mm	951 mm	601004	SALE	1 pc.
1200 mm	1181 mm	1151 mm	601204	SALE	1 pc.
1500 mm	1481 mm	1451 mm	601504	SALE	1 pc.

TECEdrainline tileable channel "plate II", for shower channel, straight

Tileable channel for TECEdrainline shower channel, for fitting into the channel body, made of stainless steel. Maximum test load 300 kg based on load class K3. Tiles can be attached by the customer using elastic adhesive, e.g. silicon or epoxy resin adhesive.

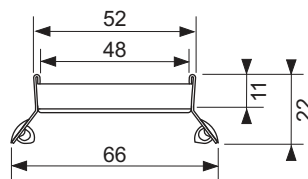
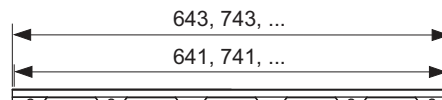
Caution:

Check the adhesive to ensure tile compatibility!

Nominal length	Surface	Order No.	DU 1
700 mm	polished	600772	1 pc.
800 mm	polished	600872	1 pc.
900 mm	polished	600972	1 pc.
1000 mm	polished	601072	1 pc.
1200 mm	polished	601272	1 pc.
1500 mm	polished	601572	1 pc.



Design "plate II"



TECEdrainline tileable channel "plate", for shower channel, straight

Tileable channel for TECEdrainline shower channel, for fitting into the channel body, made of stainless steel with polished visible edges. Maximum test load 300 kg based on load class K3. Tiles can be attached by the customer using elastic adhesive, e.g. silicon or epoxy resin adhesive.

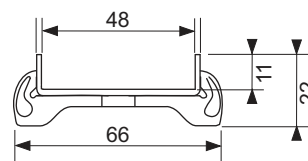
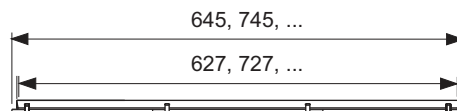
Caution:

Check the adhesive to ensure tile compatibility!

Nominal length	Surface	Order No.	DU 1
700 mm	polished	600770	1 pc.
800 mm	polished	600870	1 pc.
900 mm	polished	600970	1 pc.
1000 mm	polished	601070	1 pc.
1200 mm	polished	601270	1 pc.
1500 mm	polished	601570	1 pc.



Design "plate"



TECEdrainline – Design covers, straight

TECEdrainline glass cover for shower channel, straight

Design grate for TECEdrainline shower channel, made of stainless steel with a glass surface, for fitting into the channel body. Maximum test load 300 kg based on load class K3, three different colour designs.

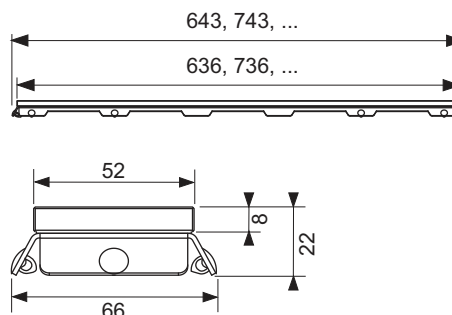
Note:

Production of custom lengths not possible!

Nominal length	Surface	Order No.	DU 1
700 mm	Green glass	600790	1 pc.
700 mm	White glass	600791	1 pc.
700 mm	Black glass	600792	1 pc.
800 mm	Green glass	600890	1 pc.
800 mm	White glass	600891	1 pc.
800 mm	Black glass	600892	1 pc.
900 mm	Green glass	600990	1 pc.
900 mm	White glass	600991	1 pc.
900 mm	Black glass	600992	1 pc.
1000 mm	Green glass	601090	1 pc.
1000 mm	White glass	601091	1 pc.
1000 mm	Black glass	601092	1 pc.
1200 mm	Green glass	601290	1 pc.
1200 mm	White glass	601291	1 pc.
1200 mm	Black glass	601292	1 pc.
1500 mm	Green glass	601590	1 pc.
1500 mm	White glass	601591	1 pc.
1500 mm	Black glass	601592	1 pc.



Design "glass"



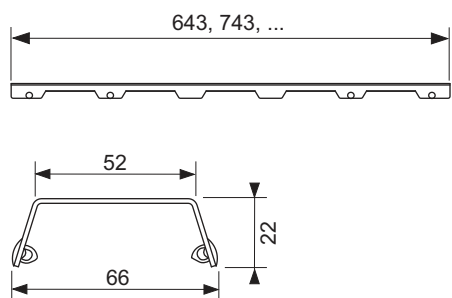
TECEdrainline design grate "steel II" polished or brushed stainless steel for shower channel, straight

Design grate for TECEdrainline shower channel (straight), made of polished or brushed stainless steel, for fitting into the channel body, load capacity based on load class K3 – test load 300 kg.

Nominal length	Surface	Order No.	DU 1
700 mm	polished	600782	1 pc.
700 mm	brushed	600783	1 pc.
800 mm	polished	600882	1 pc.
800 mm	brushed	600883	1 pc.
900 mm	polished	600982	1 pc.
900 mm	brushed	600983	1 pc.
1000 mm	polished	601082	1 pc.
1000 mm	brushed	601083	1 pc.
1200 mm	polished	601282	1 pc.
1200 mm	brushed	601283	1 pc.
1500 mm	polished	601582	1 pc.
1500 mm	brushed	601583	1 pc.



Design "steel II"



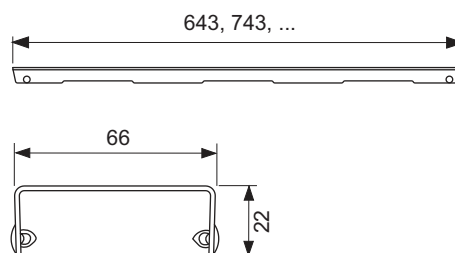
TECEdrainline design grate "basic" polished or brushed stainless steel for shower channel, straight

Design grate for TECEdrainline shower channel (straight), made of polished or brushed stainless steel, for fitting into the channel body, load capacity based on load class K3 – test load 300 kg.

Nominal length	Surface	Order No.	DU 1
700 mm	polished	600710	1 pc.
700 mm	brushed	600711	1 pc.
800 mm	polished	600810	1 pc.
800 mm	brushed	600811	1 pc.
900 mm	polished	600910	1 pc.
900 mm	brushed	600911	1 pc.
1000 mm	polished	601010	1 pc.
1000 mm	brushed	601011	1 pc.
1200 mm	polished	601210	1 pc.
1200 mm	brushed	601211	1 pc.
1500 mm	polished	601510	1 pc.
1500 mm	brushed	601511	1 pc.



Design "basic"



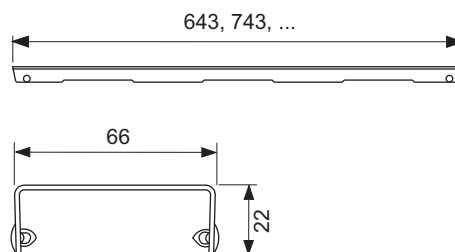
TECEdrainline design grate "drops" polished or brushed stainless steel for shower channel, straight

Design grate for TECEdrainline shower channel (straight), made of polished or brushed stainless steel, for fitting into the channel body, load capacity based on load class K3 – test load 300 kg.

Nominal length	Surface	Order No.	DU 1
700 mm	polished	600730	1 pc.
700 mm	brushed	600731	1 pc.
800 mm	polished	600830	1 pc.
800 mm	brushed	600831	1 pc.
900 mm	polished	600930	1 pc.
900 mm	brushed	600931	1 pc.
1000 mm	polished	601030	1 pc.
1000 mm	brushed	601031	1 pc.
1200 mm	polished	601230	1 pc.
1200 mm	brushed	601231	1 pc.
1500 mm	polished	601530	1 pc.
1500 mm	brushed	601531	1 pc.



Design "drops"



TECEdrainline – Design covers, straight

TECEdrainline design grate "quadratum" polished or brushed stainless steel for shower channel, straight

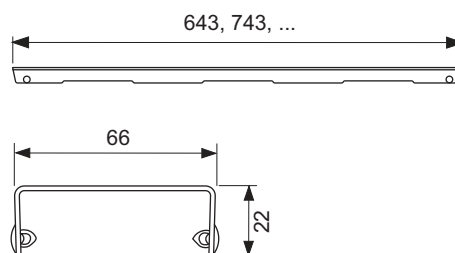
Design grate for TECEdrainline shower channel (straight) made of polished stainless steel/brushed stainless steel for fitting into the channel body, load class K3 – test load 300 kg.

Maximum slip resistance for wet loaded barefoot areas, Class C to DIN 51097 (for brushed surface).

Nominal length	Surface	Order No.	DU 1
700 mm	polished	600750	1 pc.
700 mm	brushed	600751	1 pc.
800 mm	polished	600850	1 pc.
800 mm	brushed	600851	1 pc.
900 mm	polished	600950	1 pc.
900 mm	brushed	600951	1 pc.
1000 mm	polished	601050	1 pc.
1000 mm	brushed	601051	1 pc.
1200 mm	polished	601250	1 pc.
1200 mm	brushed	601251	1 pc.
1500 mm	polished	601550	1 pc.
1500 mm	brushed	601551	1 pc.



Design "quadratum"



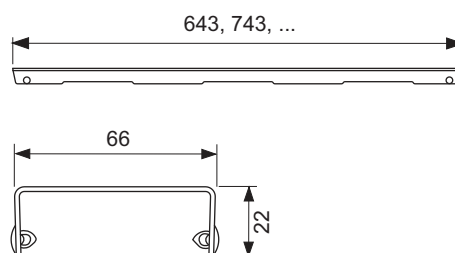
TECEdrainline design grate "organic" polished or brushed stainless steel for shower channel, straight

Design grate for TECEdrainline shower channel (straight), made of polished or brushed stainless steel, for fitting into the channel body, load capacity based on load class K3 – test load 300 kg.

Nominal length	Surface	Order No.	DU 1
700 mm	polished	600760	1 pc.
700 mm	brushed	600761	1 pc.
800 mm	polished	600860	1 pc.
800 mm	brushed	600861	1 pc.
900 mm	polished	600960	1 pc.
900 mm	brushed	600961	1 pc.
1000 mm	polished	601060	1 pc.
1000 mm	brushed	601061	1 pc.
1200 mm	polished	601260	1 pc.
1200 mm	brushed	601261	1 pc.
1500 mm	polished	601560	1 pc.
1500 mm	brushed	601561	1 pc.



Design "organic"



TECEdrainline angled channel with Seal System sealing tape*

Channel body with 90° angled version for installation in the screed, with flange and Seal System sealing tape for creating an independently tested connection of the TECEdrainline shower channel to the composite seal.

Consisting of:

- Channel body with flange made of polished stainless steel, material 1.4301 (304)
- Seal System sealing tape with matting for installation by the customer in the liquid or strip composite seal
- Connecting clips for anchoring in the screed and fitting of optional assembly feet
- Two connection pieces for drains
- Internal incline for improved water drainage and self-cleaning effect
- Seals

Length in unfinished state incl. flange = 946 x 946, 1046 x 1046, ... mm

Visible length after installation = 878 x 878, 978 x 978, ... mm

Width in unfinished state incl. flange = 156 mm

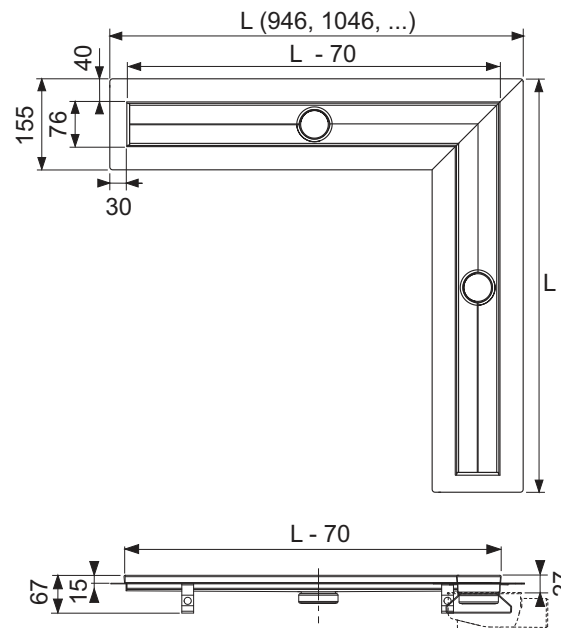
Visible width after installation = 76 mm

Installation height to upper edge of finished floor (depending on drain):

- 67 mm "vertical" drain
- 68.5 mm "extra-flat" drain
- 95 mm "flat" drain
- 120 mm "standard" drain
- 148 mm "max" drain

Please order separately:

- Design grate or tileable channel
- 2 drain assembly
- 2 sets assembly feet (optional)
- Drainbase sound insulation mat (optional), for adherence to installation noise level according to DIN 4109 and VDI 4100 sound protection levels (SSt) I to III



Nominal length	Total length L	Visible dim. after installation L - 70 mm	Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
900 x 900 mm	946 x 946 mm	878 x 878 mm	610900**	1 pc.	9 pc.
1000 x 1000 mm	1046 x 1046 mm	978 x 978 mm	611000**	1 pc.	9 pc.
1200 x 1200 mm	1246 x 1246 mm	1178 x 1178 mm	611200**	1 pc.	9 pc.

Custom lengths, exclusive designs

We will be happy to produce custom lengths or a grate design to suit your own specifications. You will find the corresponding order form as a download on our website and in our product database. We will advise you of the costs when you submit your enquiry. The delivery time is about four to six weeks after approval and clarification of all details. Custom lengths and custom finishes cannot be cancelled after approval is given, and cannot be returned.

Maximum length to order 1500 mm.

TECEdrainline – Design covers for angled channel

TECEdrainline tileable channel "plate", for 90° angled channel

Tileable channel for TECEdrainline shower channel, for fitting into the channel body, made of stainless steel with polished visible edges. Maximum test load 300 kg based on load class K3. Tiles can be attached by the customer using elastic adhesive, e.g. silicon or epoxy resin adhesive.

Caution:

Check the adhesive to ensure tile compatibility!

Design version = "plate", in two parts.

Nominal length	Surface	Order No.	DU 1
900 x 900 mm	polished	610970*	1 pc.
1000 x 1000 mm	polished	611070*	1 pc.
1200 x 1200 mm	polished	611270*	1 pc.



Design "plate"

TECEdrainline design grate "steel II", polished stainless steel for 90° angled shower channel

Design grate for TECEdrainline shower channel, 90° angled version, made of polished stainless steel, for fitting into the channel body, load capacity based on load class K3 – test load 300 kg, in two parts.

Brushed grates available on request!

Nominal length	Surface	Order No.	DU 1
900 x 900 mm	polished	610982*	1 pc.
1000 x 1000 mm	polished	611082*	1 pc.
1200 x 1200 mm	polished	611282*	1 pc.



Design "steel II"

TECEdrainline design grate "basic", polished stainless steel for 90° angled shower channel

Design grate for TECEdrainline shower channel, 90° angled version, made of polished stainless steel, for fitting into the channel body, load capacity based on load class K3 – test load 300 kg, in two parts.

Brushed grates available on request!

Nominal length	Surface	Order No.	DU 1
900 x 900 mm	polished	610910*	1 pc.
1000 x 1000 mm	polished	611010*	1 pc.
1200 x 1200 mm	polished	611210*	1 pc.



Design "basic"

TECEdrainline shower channel for natural stone, straight, with Seal System sealing set and stainless steel support as a set*

Straight channel body and support sheet for TECEdrainline shower channel, for installation in the screed and laying by the customer of large tiles/natural stone slabs, with flange and Seal System sealing tape, for creating an independently tested connection of the TECEdrainline shower channel to the composite seal.

Consisting of:

- Channel body with flange made of polished stainless steel, material 1.4301 (304)
- Seal System sealing tape with matting for installation by the customer in the liquid or strip composite seal
- Connecting clips for anchoring in the screed and fitting of optional assembly feet
- Central connection piece for drain
- Internal incline for improved water drainage and self-cleaning effect
- Support sheet made of stainless steel – material 1.4301 (304) – for fitting in the channel body
- Seals

Minimal installation height (without covering) to upper edge of channel:

- 52 mm "vertical" drain
- 61.5 mm "extra-flat" drain
- 87 mm "flat" drain
- 112 mm "standard" drain
- 140 mm "max" drain

Covering cut-out length x width: (L - 87 mm) x 68 mm

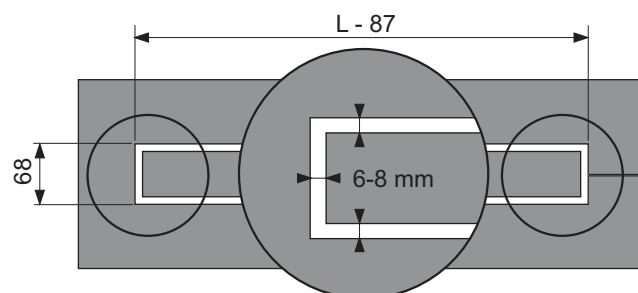
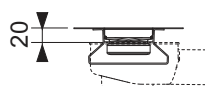
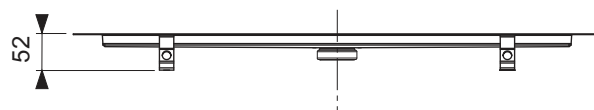
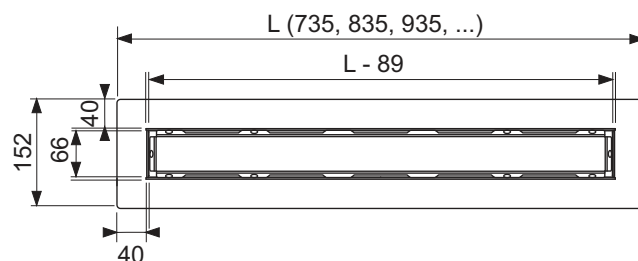
Width of the continuous surrounding drain opening: 6-8 mm

(see drawing on the right)

Please order separately:

- Drain
- Assembly feet (optional)
- Drainbase sound insulation mat (optional), for adherence to installation noise level according to DIN 4109 and VDI 4100 sound protection levels (SSt) I to III

Note: Design grate "steel II" possible as custom-made grate; all other design covers (tileable channel, glass covers, design grates) are unsuitable!



Nominal length	Total length L	Support sheet length L - 89	Covering cut-out length L - 87	Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
700 mm	735 mm	646 mm	648 mm	650700	1 pc.	40 pc.
800 mm	835 mm	746 mm	748 mm	650800	1 pc.	40 pc.
900 mm	935 mm	846 mm	848 mm	650900	1 pc.	40 pc.
1000 mm	1035 mm	946 mm	948 mm	651000	1 pc.	40 pc.
1200 mm	1235 mm	1146 mm	1148 mm	651200	1 pc.	20 pc.
1500 mm	1535 mm	1446 mm	1448 mm	651500**	1 pc.	20 pc.

Custom lengths, exclusive designs

We will be happy to produce custom lengths or a grate design to suit your own specifications. You will find the corresponding order form as a download on our website and in our product database. We will advise you of the costs when you submit your enquiry. The delivery time is about four to six weeks after approval and clarification of all details. Custom lengths and custom finishes cannot be cancelled after approval is given, and cannot be returned.

Maximum length to order 1500 mm.

TECEDrainline – Drains

TECEDrainline drain "extra-flat", DN 40 side drain

Extra-low drain for TECEDrainline shower channel to create rotatable fitting with the channel body and side connection to DN 40 drain pipe, with removable siphon immersion pipe.

- Installation height from bottom edge of drain to upper edge of shower channel = 68.5 mm
- Reduced sealing water height = 30 mm

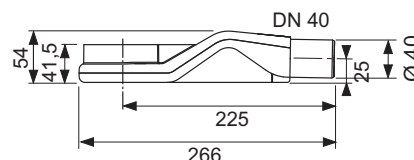
Drainage capacity to DIN EN 1253, with 10/20 mm build-up above grate:

- Design grate "basic": 0.5/0.6 l/s
- Design grate "steel II": 0.5/0.6 l/s
- Tileable channel "plate"/"plate II": 0.5/0.6 l/s

Caution:

Because of the low installation height, sufficient screed cover is not possible in the area of the drain. Therefore only use large tiles and reinforcement to prevent cracks.

Not suitable for wheelchairs!



Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
650004	1 pc.	320 pc.

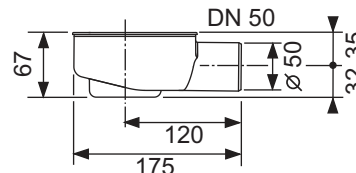
TECEDrainline drain "flat", DN 50 side drain

Drain for TECEDrainline shower channel to fit to the channel body, drain can be turned 360°, for lateral connection to DN 50 drain pipe, with removable siphon immersion pipe.

- Installation height from bottom edge of drain to upper edge of shower channel = 95 mm
- Reduced sealing water height = 25 mm

Drainage capacity to DIN EN 1253, with 10 mm/20 mm build-up above grate:

- Design grate "basic": 0.8/0.8 l/s
- Design grate "steel II": 0.7/0.8 l/s
- Tileable channel "plate"/"plate II": 0.7/0.8 l/s



Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
650000	1 pc.	270 pc.

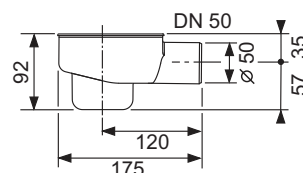
TECEDrainline drain "standard", DN 50 side drain

Drain for TECEDrainline shower channel to fit to the channel body, drain can be turned 360°, for lateral connection to DN 50 drain pipe, with removable siphon immersion pipe.

- installation height from bottom edge of drain to upper edge of shower channel = 120 mm
- Sealing water height = 50 mm, to DIN EN 1253

Drainage capacity to DIN EN 1253, with 10/20 mm build-up above grate:

- Design grate "basic": 0.8/0.9 l/s
- Design grate "steel II": 0.7/0.8 l/s
- Tileable channel "plate"/"plate II": 0.7/0.8 l/s



Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
650001	1 pc.	210 pc.

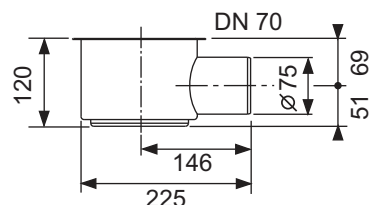
TECEdrainline drain "max", DN 70 side drain

Drain for TECEdrainline shower channel to fit to the channel body, drain can be turned 360°, for lateral connection to DN 70 drain pipe, with removable siphon immersion pipe.

- Installation height from bottom edge of drain to upper edge of shower channel = 148 mm
- Sealing water height = 60 mm, to DIN EN 1253 > 50 mm

Drainage capacity to DIN EN 1253, with 10 mm/20 mm build-up above grate:

- Design grate "basic": 1.2/1.4 l/s
- Design grate "steel II": 1.2/1.3 l/s
- Tileable channel "plate"/"plate II": 1.1/1.2 l/s



Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
650002	1 pc.	75 pc.

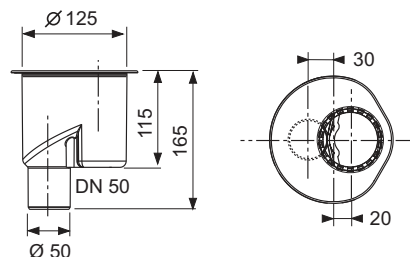
TECEdrainline drain "vertical", DN 50

Vertical drain for the TECEdrainline shower channel to fit to the channel body, drain can be rotated 360°, for vertical connection to DN 50 drain pipe, with removable siphon immersion pipe.

- Minimum installation height from upper edge of channel to lower edge of stirrup = 67 mm
- Sealing water height = 50 mm, to DIN EN 1253
- Core hole required = 130 mm

Drainage capacity to DIN EN 1253, with 10/20 mm build-up above grate:

- Design grate "basic": 1.3/1.3 l/s
- Design grate "steel II": 1.3/1.3 l/s
- Tileable channel "plate"/"plate II": 1.2/1.2 l/s



Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
650003	1 pc.	175 pc.

TECEDrainline – Accessories

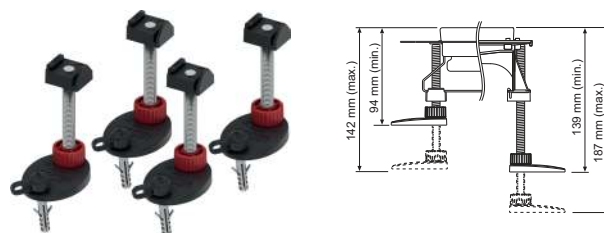
TECEDrainline assembly feet

Assembly feet to make it easy to adjust the height of the channel body and fix the position during shell assembly.

Consisting of:

- 4 x assembly feet incl. sound-proofing cap and mounting material

Version	Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
94-142 mm	660003	1 set	45 set
139-187 mm	660004	1 set	30 set



TECEDrainline fire protection set FireStop EI 120 DN 50

Fire protection set for direct vertical installation on the TECEDrainline DN 50 drain for highly fire resistant partitioning of ceiling bushings in solid ceilings for up to 120 minutes. Classification in accordance with DIN EN 13501 for fire resistance class EI 120, European technical approval (ETA-11/0437).

Set consists of:

- Fire protection sleeve, 2 cross-recessed screws, identification plate, 150 mm DN 50 PP-HT pipe to DIN EN 1451
- Required core drill hole: \varnothing 130 mm (\varnothing min = 129 mm, \varnothing max = 133 mm)
- Application area: Solid ceilings from 150-325 mm ceiling thickness
- No grouting or filling of the gap is necessary.
- Compatible with all TECEDrainline channels and covers.



Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
660006	1 pc.	50 pc.

TECE PP-HT adapter on PVC drain pipes

Adapter to connect TECEDrainline and TECEDrainpoint S drains to PVC waste water pipes.

Dimension	Order No.	DU 1	DU 2	DU 3
DN 40/DN 40	3690000	1 pc.	70 pc.	1120 pc.
DN 50/DN 40	3690001	1 pc.	70 pc.	1120 pc.
DN 50/DN 50	3690002	1 pc.	70 pc.	1120 pc.



TECE adapter DN 50/2"

Adapter to connect TECEDrainline, TECEDrainpoint S and TECEDrainprofile drains to 2" PVC waste water pipes in accordance with BS5255.

Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
669012	1 pc.	10 pc.



TECEDrainline hair trap

Hair trap made of stainless steel, for fitting into the TECEDrainline channel body.

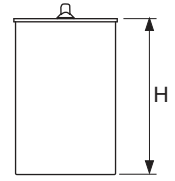
Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
660005	1 pc.	10 pc.



Membrane odour trap for TECEDrainline drains

Plastic immersion pipe with inner sealing lip membrane as protection against evaporation, barrier against odour and vermin (two-stage trap effect through water seal and sealing lip membrane).

Version	H	Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
For "extra-flat" drain	24 mm	660015	1 pc.	150 pc.
For "flat" drain	45 mm	660016	1 pc.	100 pc.
For "max" and "vertical" drains	94 mm	660017	1 pc.	100 pc.
For "standard" drain	74 mm	660018	1 pc.	100 pc.

**Seal System sealing tape for TECEDrainline***

Self-adhesive butyl sealing tape with matting for sealing TECEDrainline shower channels. For direct adhesion by the customer on the stainless steel flange of the shower channel. With matting for installation in the liquid or strip composite seal.

Roll width: 100 mm, roll length: 3.9 m



Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
660019	3.9 m	31.2 m

Drainbase sound insulation mat for TECEDrainprofile, TECEDrainline and TECEDrainpoint S

Sound insulation mat for assembly under floating screed in the area of floor-level showers or throughout the bathroom. To reduce plumbing noises and provide impact noise insulation for renovations and new buildings.

Made from recycled high-tensile rubber granules bound with PUR elastomer. Meets enhanced sound insulation requirements for installation noise level according to DIN 4109 supplement 2, issued 1989-11 and the highest sound protection level SSt III according to VDI 4100, issued 2012-10 (sound test verification available on request).

- Form of delivery: 1.25 m x 1.25 m x 6 mm
- Fire class: B2 (DIN 4102)
- Thermal resistance: 0.05 (m²K)/W
- Compression at 15 t/m²: 0.6 mm
- Impact noise reduction: ΔL_w = 20 dB(A) (with 50 mm screed)



Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
660001	1 pc.	16 pc.

Drainbase sound insulation mat (roll) for TECEdrainprofile, TECEdrainline and TECEdrainpoint S

Sound insulation mat for assembly under floating screed in the area of floor-level showers or throughout the bathroom. To reduce plumbing noises and provide impact noise insulation for renovations and new buildings. Made from recycled high-tensile rubber granules bound with PUR elastomer. Meets enhanced sound insulation requirements for installation noise level according to DIN 4109 supplement 2, issued 1989-11 and the highest sound protection level SSt III according to VDI 4100, issued 2012-10 (sound test verification available on request).

- Form of delivery: 8.0 m x 1.25 m x 6 mm (roll, approx. 50 kg)
- Fire class: B2 (DIN 4102)
- Thermal resistance: 0.05 (m²K)/W
- Compression at 15 t/m²: 0.6 mm
- Impact noise reduction: $\Delta L_w = 20$ dB(A) (with 50 mm screed)



Order No.

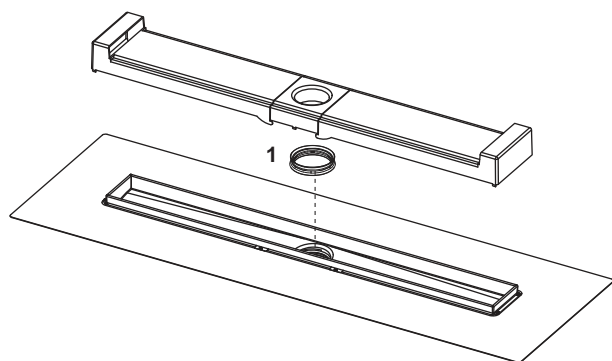
660002

DU 1

8 m

TECEdrainline-Evo shower channel

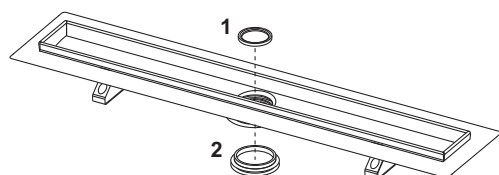
TECEdrainline-Evo shower channel with wall tile support



Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	668033	Immersion pipe seal	1 pc.

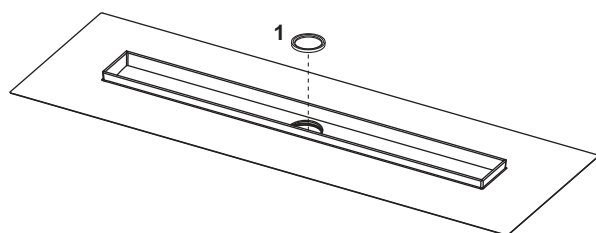
TECEdrainline shower channel, straight, with Seal System sealing tape

TECEdrainline shower channel, straight, with wall upstand and Seal System sealing tape



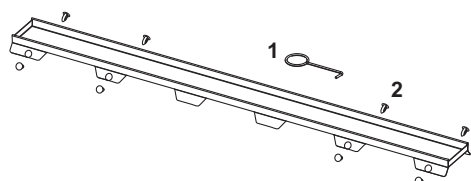
Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	668012	Immersion pipe seal	1 pc.
2	668013	Seal between channel and outlet, until 2015	1 pc.

TECEdrainline shower channel, straight, with factory fitted Seal System sealing sleeve



Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	668012	Immersion pipe seal	1 pc.

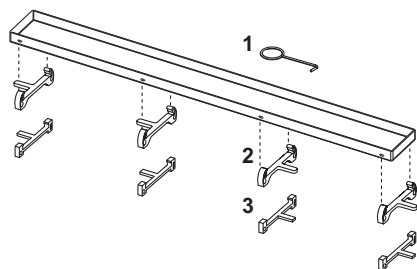
TECEdrainline tileable channel "plate II", for shower channel, straight



Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	668014	Lift tool	1 pc.
2	668016	Spacer clip	10 pc.

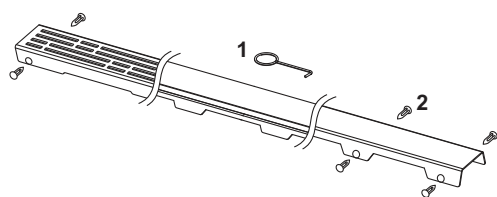
TECEdrainline – Spare parts

TECEdrainline tileable channel "plate", for shower channel, straight
TECEdrainline tileable channel "plate", for 90° angled channel



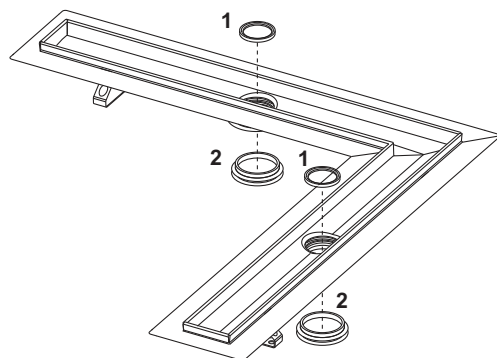
Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	668014	Lift tool	1 pc.
2	668020	Hollow feet, grey (from 08/2007)	1 pc.
3	668024	Hollow feet, stainless steel (up to 08/2007)	1 pc.

TECEdrainline glass cover for shower channel, straight
TECEdrainline design grate "steel II" polished or brushed stainless steel for shower channel, straight
TECEdrainline design grate "basic" polished or brushed stainless steel for shower channel, straight
TECEdrainline design grate "drops" polished or brushed stainless steel for shower channel, straight
TECEdrainline design grate "quadratum" polished or brushed stainless steel for shower channel, straight
TECEdrainline design grate "organic" polished or brushed stainless steel for shower channel, straight
TECEdrainline design grate "steel II", polished stainless steel for 90° angled shower channel
TECEdrainline design grate "basic", polished stainless steel for 90° angled shower channel



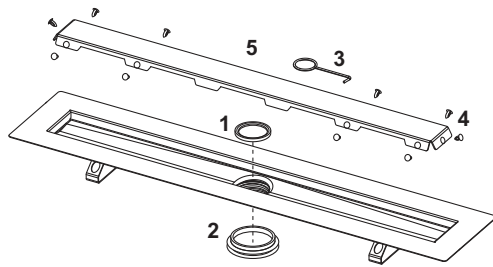
Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	668014	Lift tool	1 pc.
2	668016	Spacer clip	10 pc.

TECEdrainline angled channel with Seal System sealing tape



Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	668012	Immersion pipe seal	1 pc.
2	668013	Seal between channel and outlet, until 2015	1 pc.

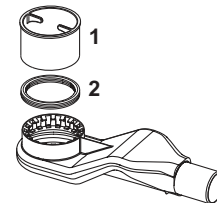
TECEDrainline shower channel for natural stone, straight, with Seal System sealing set and stainless steel support as a set



Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	668012	Immersion pipe seal	1 pc.
2	668013	Seal between channel and outlet, until 2015	1 pc.
3	668014	Lift tool	1 pc.
4	668016	Spacer clip	10 pc.
5	668026	Support sheet shower channel natural stone 700 mm	1 pc.
	668027	Support sheet shower channel natural stone 800 mm	1 pc.
	668028	Support sheet shower channel natural stone 900 mm	1 pc.
	668029	Support sheet shower channel natural stone 1000 mm	1 pc.
	668030	Support sheet shower channel natural stone 1200 mm	1 pc.
	668031	Support sheet shower channel natural stone 1500 mm	1 pc.

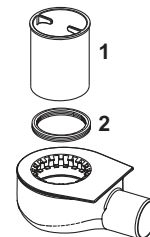
650004 – TECEDrainline drain "extra-flat", DN 40 side drain

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	668025	Immersion tube (H = 25 mm) for outlet superflat	1 pc.
2	668032	Seal between channel and drain with grip claw, from 2015	1 pc.



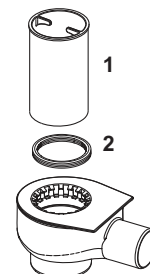
650000 – TECEDrainline drain "flat", DN 50 side drain

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	668010	Immersion tube (H = 49 mm) for outlet flat	1 pc.
2	668032	Seal between channel and drain with grip claw, from 2015	1 pc.



650001 – TECEDrainline drain "standard", DN 50 side drain

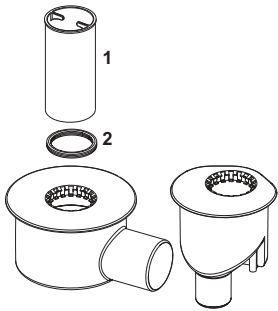
Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	668011	Immersion tube (H = 74 mm) for outlet standard	1 pc.
2	668032	Seal between channel and drain with grip claw, from 2015	1 pc.



TECEdrainline – Spare parts

650002 – TECEdrainline drain "max", DN 70 side drain
650003 – TECEdrainline drain "vertical", DN 50

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	668019	Immersion pipe (H = 94 mm) for outlet max and vertical	1 pc.
2	668032	Seal between channel and drain with grip claw, from 2015	1 pc.





Drainage Systems

TECEdrainpoint S POINT DRAINS

ASSORTMENT LIST 2020/2021

	Page
Drain sets	258
Drains	263
Drain tops	267
Grates	272
Accessories	274
Spare parts	278
Drainage capacity values	280

An overview of valid Declaration of Performance (DOP) is available on our website www.tece.com.

TECEdrainpoint S – Drain sets

TECEdrainpoint S 50 drain set extra-flat

Drain set TECEdrainpoint S 50 horizontal, extra-flat DN 50.

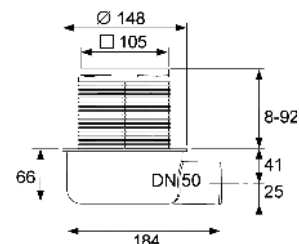
Consisting of:

- Drain body DN 50 horizontal, extra-flat, made of plastic (PP)
- Retaining edge
- With removable odour trap
- Reduced sealing water height = 30 mm
- Drain top with grate frame made of plastic (ABS) and o-ring seal
- TECEdrainpoint S design grate made of drawn stainless steel, material 1.4301 (304), dimensions 100 x 100 mm, polished surface, load class K3 (load bearing capacity up to 300 kg)

Drainage capacity to DIN EN 1253 at 10/20 mm water level over grate:

- With minimum height of the drain top: 0.52/0.61 l/s
- With maximum height of the drain top: 0.69/1.12 l/s

Delivery incl. protective cap, foil for the construction site and assembly instructions.



Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
3601050	1 pc.	10 pc.

TECEdrainpoint S 110 drain set extra-flat with Seal System universal flange*

Floor drain set TECEdrainpoint S 110 horizontal, extra-flat DN 50.

Consisting of:

- Drain body DN 50 horizontal, extra-flat, made of plastic (PP)
- With universal flange for connection of composite seals in accordance with DIN 18534 or clamped flange connections
- With integrated ball joint
- With lateral inflow DN 40 incl. closure plug
- With removable odour trap
- Discharge capacity from 0.62 to 0.98 l/s
- Reduced sealing water height = 30 mm
- Drain top with grate frame made of plastic (ABS) and O-ring seal
- TECEdrainpoint S design grate made of drawn stainless steel, material 1.4301 (304), dimensions 100 x 100 mm, polished surface, load class K3 (load up to 300 kg)

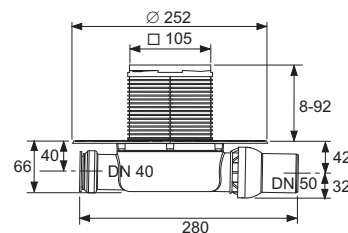
Drainage capacity to DIN EN 1253 at 10/20 mm water level over grate:

- With minimum height of the drain top: 0.52/0.61 l/s
- With maximum height of the drain top: 0.69/1.12 l/s

Delivery incl. protective cap, protective foil for on-site protection during construction, and assembly instructions.

Please order separately – depending on seal type:

- Seal System sealing sleeve for the execution of an independently tested connection to the composite seal
- Compression ring set and cut-to-size sealing foil for clamped flange connections



Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
3601100	1 pc.	10 pc.

TECEdrainpoint S 112 drain set extra-flat with Seal System universal flange and stainless steel grate frame*

Floor drain set TECEdrainpoint S 112 horizontal, extra-flat DN 50, stainless steel grate frame with stainless steel grate and two-stage membrane odour trap.

- Drain body DN 50 horizontal, extra-flat, made of plastic (PP)
- With universal flange for connection of composite seals in accordance with DIN 18534 or clamped flange connections
- With integrated ball joint
- With lateral inflow DN 40 incl. closure plug
- With removable 2-stage membrane odour trap
- 20 mm sealing water and additional sealing lip membrane
- Drain top with grate frame made of plastic (ABS) and O-ring seal
- Grate frame made of drawn stainless steel, material 1.4301 (304), for grate dimensions 100 x 100 mm
- TECEdrainpoint S design grate made of drawn stainless steel, material 1.4301 (304), dimensions 100 x 100 mm, polished surface, load class K3 (load up to 300 kg)

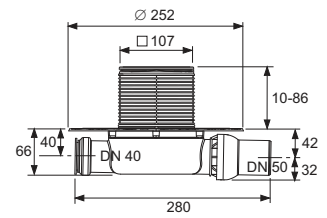
Drainage capacity to DIN EN 1253 at 10/20 mm water level over grate:

- With minimum height of the drain top: 0.51/0.61 l/s
- With maximum height of the drain top: 0.56/1.23 l/s

Delivery incl. protective cap, protective foil for on-site protection during construction, and assembly instructions.

Please order separately – depending on seal type:

- Seal System sealing sleeve for the execution of an independently tested connection to the composite seal
- Compression ring set and cut-to-size sealing foil for clamped flange connections



Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
3601102	1 pc.	10 pc.

TECEDrainpoint S – Drain sets

TECEDrainpoint S 120 drain set standard with Seal System universal flange*

Floor drain set TECEDrainpoint S 120 horizontal, standard DN 50, tested to DIN EN 1253.

Consisting of:

- Drain body DN 50 horizontal, extra-flat, made of plastic (PP)
- With universal flange for connection of composite seals in accordance with DIN 18534 or clamped flange connections
- With integrated ball joint
- With lateral inflow DN 40 incl. closure plug
- With removable odour trap
- Sealing water height = 50 mm to DIN EN 1253
- Drain top with grate frame made of plastic (ABS) and O-ring seal
- TECEDrainpoint S design grate made of drawn stainless steel, material 1.4301 (304), dimensions 100 x 100 mm, polished surface, load class K3 (load up to 300 kg)

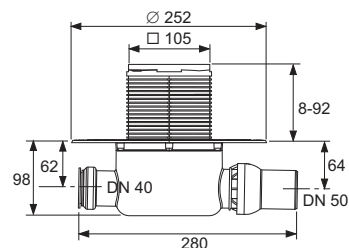
Drainage capacity to DIN EN 1253 at 10/20 mm water level over grate:

- With minimum height of the drain top: 0.52/0.89 l/s
- With maximum height of the drain top: 0.64/1.35 l/s

Delivery incl. protective cap, protective foil for on-site protection during construction, and assembly instructions.

Please order separately – depending on seal type:

- Seal System sealing sleeve for the execution of an independently tested connection to the composite seal
- Compression ring set and cut-to-size sealing foil for clamped flange connections



Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
3601200	1 pc.	10 pc.

TECEdrainpoint S 122 drain set standard with Seal System universal flange and stainless steel grate frame*

Floor drain set TECEdrainpoint S 122 horizontal, DN 50, stainless steel grate frame with stainless steel grate and 2-stage membrane odour trap.

- Drain body DN 50 horizontal, made of plastic (PP)
- With universal flange for connection of composite seals in accordance with DIN 18534 or clamped flange connections
- With integrated ball joint
- With lateral inflow DN 40 incl. closure plug
- With removable 2-stage membrane odour trap
- 50 mm sealing water and additional sealing lip membrane
- Drain top with grate frame made of plastic (ABS) and O-ring seal
- Grate frame made of drawn stainless steel, material 1.4301 (304), for grate dimensions 100 x 100 mm
- TECEdrainpoint S design grate made of drawn stainless steel, material 1.4301 (304), dimensions 100 x 100 mm, polished surface, load class K3 (load up to 300 kg)

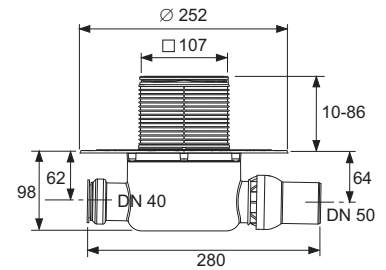
Drainage capacity to DIN EN 1253 at 10/20 mm water level over grate:

- With minimum height of the drain top: 0.54/0.85 l/s
- With maximum height of the drain top: 0.71/1.35 l/s

Delivery incl. protective cap, protective foil for on-site protection during construction, and assembly instructions.

Please order separately – depending on seal type:

- Seal System sealing sleeve for the execution of an independently tested connection to the composite seal
- Compression ring set and cut-to-size sealing foil for clamped flange connections



Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
3601202	1 pc.	10 pc.

TECEdrainpoint S 130 drain set vertical with Seal System universal flange*

Floor drain set TECEdrainpoint S 130 vertical DN 50, tested to DIN EN 1253.

Consisting of:

- Drain body DN 50 vertical, made of plastic (PP)
- With universal flange for connection of composite seals in accordance with DIN 18534 or clamped flange connections
- With removable odour trap
- Sealing water height = 50 mm to DIN EN 1253
- Drain top with grate frame made of plastic (ABS) and O-ring seal
- TECEdrainpoint S design grate made of drawn stainless steel, material 1.4301 (304), dimensions 100 x 100 mm, polished surface, load class K3 (load up to 300 kg)

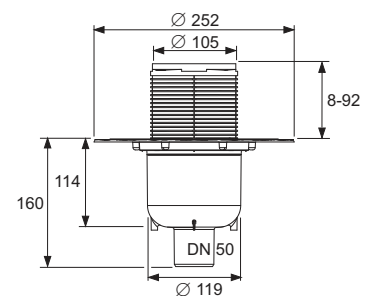
Drainage capacity to DIN EN 1253 at 10/20 mm water level over grate:

- With minimum height of the drain top: 0.64/1.36 l/s
- With maximum height of the drain top: 0.70/1.56 l/s

Delivery incl. protective cap, protective foil for on-site protection during construction, and assembly instructions.

Please order separately – depending on seal type:

- Seal System sealing sleeve for the execution of an independently tested connection to the composite seal
- Compression ring set and cut-to-size sealing foil for clamped flange connections



Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
3601300	1 pc.	10 pc.

TECEDrainpoint S – Drain sets

TECEDrainpoint S 114 drain set extra-flat with factory-fitted Seal System sealing sleeve **NEW**

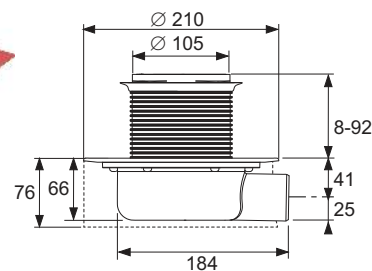
Floor drain set TECEDrainpoint S 114 horizontal, extra-flat DN 50, with sound-insulated assembly element, drain top with plastic grate frame and factory-fitted Seal System sealing sleeve.

Consisting of:

- Drain body DN 50 horizontal, extra-flat, made of plastic (PP), with adhesive flange for connection of sealing foils made of plastic or elastomers
- Drainage capacity of 0.61 to 1.12 l/s
- Reduced sealing water height = 30 mm
- With removable 2-layer membrane odour trap
- Assembly element with attachment materials for sound-insulated assembly on the bare concrete ceiling
- Drain top with grate frame made of plastic (ABS) with factory-fitted Seal System sealing sleeve for connection of composite seals to DIN 18534
- TECEDrainpoint S design grate made of drawn stainless steel, material 1.4301 (304), dimensions 100 x 100 mm, polished surface, load class K3 (load bearing capacity up to 300 kg)

Please order separately:

- Compression ring set and cut-to-size sealing foil for adhesive flange connections (optional)



Order No.		DU 1
3601104*	NEW	1 pc.

TECEDrainpoint S drain DN 50 extra-flat with Seal System universal flange*

TECEDrainpoint S DN 50 floor drain, horizontal, extra-flat, made of plastic (PP).

- With universal flange for connection of composite seals in accordance with DIN 18534 or clamped flange connections
- With ball joint
- With lateral inflow DN 40 including closure plug
- With removable odour trap
- Reduced sealing water height = 30 mm

Drainage capacity to DIN EN 1253 at 10/20 mm water level over grate:

- With minimum height of the drain top: 0.52/0.61 l/s
- With maximum height of the drain top: 0.69/1.12 l/s

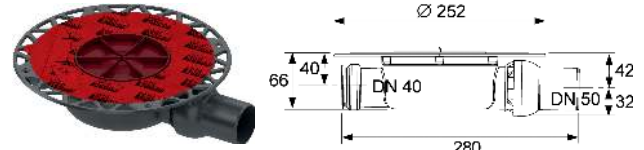
Delivery includes protective cap, protective foil for on-site protection during construction and assembly instructions.

Please order separately – depending on seal type:

- Seal System sealing sleeve for the execution of an independently tested connection to the composite seal
- Compression ring set and cut-to-size sealing foil for clamped flange connections

Note:

Drainage capacity values measured with drain top and design grate 100 mm (Order No. 3660001), for further drain capacity values see the relevant chapter.



Order No.	DU 1
3601400	1 pc.

TECEDrainpoint S drain DN 50 terrace with Seal System universal flange*

Floor drain TECEDrainpoint S DN 50 as terrace or balcony drain, horizontal, extra-flat, made of plastic (PP).

- With universal flange for connection of composite seals in accordance with DIN 18534 or clamped flange connections
- Without odour trap

Drainage capacity to DIN EN 1253 at 10/20 mm water level over grate:

- With minimum height of the drain top: 0.66/1.22 l/s
- With maximum height of the drain top: 0.50/1.51 l/s

Delivery incl. protective cap, protective foil for on-site protection during construction, and assembly instructions.

Please order separately – depending on seal type:

- Seal System sealing sleeve for the execution of a tested and certified connection to the composite seal
- Compression ring set and cut-to-size sealing foil for clamped flange connections

Note:

Drainage capacity values measured with drain top and design grate 100 mm (Order No. 3660001), for further drain capacity values see the relevant chapter.



Order No.	DU 1
3601401	1 pc.

TECEdrainpoint S – Drains

TECEdrainpoint S drain DN 50 standard with Seal System universal flange*

Floor drain TECEdrainpoint S DN 50 horizontal, standard, made of plastic (PP), tested to DIN EN 1253.

- With universal flange for connection of composite seals in accordance with DIN 18534 or clamped flange connections
- With lateral inflow DN 40 including closure plug
- With removable odour trap
- Sealing water height = 50 mm to DIN EN 1253

Drainage capacity to DIN EN 1253 at 10/20 mm water level over grate:

- With minimum height of the drain top: 0.52/0.89 l/s
- With maximum height of the drain top: 0.64/1.35 l/s

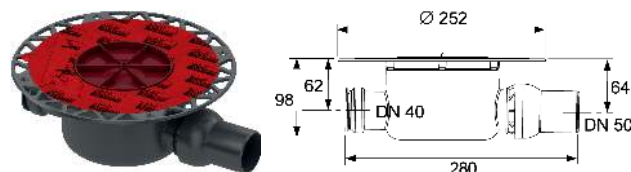
Delivery incl. protective cap, protective foil for on-site protection during construction, and assembly instructions.

Please order separately – depending on seal type:

- Seal System sealing sleeve for the execution of a tested and certified connection to the composite seal
- Compression ring set and cut-to-size sealing foil for clamped flange connections

Note:

Drainage capacity values measured with drain top and design grate 100 mm (Order No. 3660001), for further drain capacity values see the relevant chapter.



Order No.	DU 1
3601500	1 pc.

TECEdrainpoint S drain DN 50 vertical with Seal System universal flange*

Floor drain TECEdrainpoint S DN 50 vertical, standard, made of plastic (PP), tested to DIN EN 1253.

- With universal flange for connection of composite seals in accordance with DIN 18534 or clamped flange connections
- With removable odour trap
- Sealing water height = 50 mm to DIN EN 1253

Drainage capacity to DIN EN 1253 at 10/20 mm water level over grate:

- With minimum height of the drain top: 0.64/1.36 l/s
- With maximum height of the drain top: 0.70/1.56 l/s

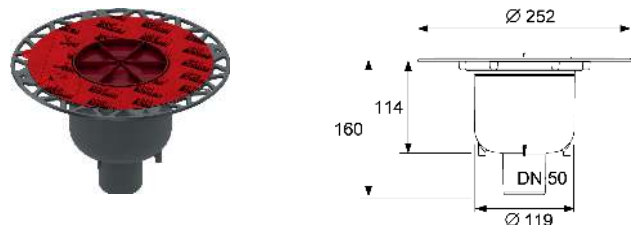
Delivery incl. protective cap, protective foil for on-site protection during construction, and assembly instructions.

Please order separately – depending on seal type:

- Seal System sealing sleeve for the execution of a tested and certified connection to the composite seal
- Compression ring set and cut-to-size sealing foil for clamped flange connections

Note:

Drainage capacity values measured with drain top and design grate 100 mm (Order No. 3660001), for further drain capacity values see the relevant chapter.



Order No.	DU 1
3601600	1 pc.

TECEdrainpoint S drain DN 70 with Seal System universal flange*

Floor drain TECEdrainpoint S DN 70 vertical, standard, made of plastic (PP), tested to DIN EN 1253.

- With universal flange for connection of composite seals in accordance with DIN 18534 or clamped flange connections
- With lateral inflow DN 50 incl. closure plug
- With removable odour trap
- Sealing water height = 50 mm to DIN EN 1253

Drainage capacity to DIN EN 1253 at 10/20 mm water level over grate:

- With minimum height of the drain top: 0.62/1.22 l/s
- With maximum height of the drain top: 0.87/1.74 l/s

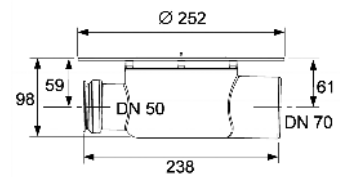
Delivery incl. protective cap, protective foil for on-site protection during construction, and assembly instructions.

Please order separately – depending on seal type:

- Seal System sealing sleeve for the execution of a tested and certified connection to the composite seal
- Compression ring set and cut-to-size sealing foil for clamped flange connections

Note:

Drainage capacity values measured with drain top and design grate 150 mm (Order No. 3660003), for further drain capacity values see the relevant chapter.



Order No.

3603500

DU 1

1 pc.

TECEdrainpoint S drain DN 70 vertical with Seal System universal flange*

Floor drain TECEdrainpoint S DN 70 vertical, standard, made of plastic (PP), tested to DIN EN 1253.

- With universal flange for connection of composite seals in accordance with DIN 18534 or clamped flange connections
- With removable odour trap
- Sealing water height = 50 mm to DIN EN 1253

Drainage capacity to DIN EN 1253 at 10/20 mm water level over grate:

- With minimum height of the drain top: 0.47/1.81 l/s
- With maximum height of the drain top: 0.63/1.84 l/s

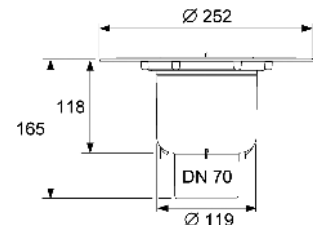
Delivery incl. protective cap, protective foil for on-site protection during construction, and assembly instructions.

Please order separately – depending on seal type:

- Seal System sealing sleeve for the execution of a tested and certified connection to the composite seal
- Compression ring set and cut-to-size sealing foil for clamped flange connections

Note:

Drainage capacity values measured with drain top and design grate 150 mm (Order No. 3660003), for further drain capacity values see the relevant chapter.



Order No.

3603600

DU 1

1 pc.

TECEdrainpoint S – Drains

TECEdrainpoint S drain DN 100 with Seal System universal flange*

Floor drain TECEdrainpoint S DN 100 vertical, standard, made of plastic (PP), tested to DIN EN 1253

- With universal flange for connection of composite seals in accordance with DIN 18534 or clamped flange connections
- With lateral inflow DN 50 incl. closure plug
- With removable odour trap
- Sealing water height = 50 mm to DIN EN 1253

Drainage capacity to DIN EN 1253 at 10/20 mm water level over grate:

- With minimum height of the drain top: 0.90/1.61 l/s
- With maximum height of the drain top: 0.86/2.03 l/s

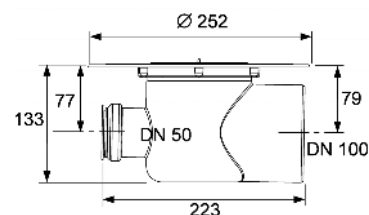
Delivery incl. protective cap, protective foil for on-site protection during construction, and assembly instructions.

Please order separately – depending on seal type:

- Seal System sealing sleeve for the execution of a tested and certified connection to the composite seal
- Compression ring set and cut-to-size sealing foil for clamped flange connections

Note:

Drainage capacity values measured with drain top and design grate 150 mm (Order No. 3660003), for further drain capacity values see the relevant chapter.



Order No.	DU 1
3607500	1 pc.

TECEdrainpoint S drain DN 100 vertical with Seal System universal flange*

Floor drain TECEdrainpoint S DN 100 vertical, standard, made of plastic (PP), tested to DIN EN 1253

- With universal flange for connection of composite seals in accordance with DIN 18534 or clamped flange connections
- With removable odour trap
- Sealing water height = 50 mm to DIN EN 1253

Drainage capacity to DIN EN 1253 at 10/20 mm water level over grate:

- With minimum height of the drain top: 0.76/1.42 l/s
- With maximum height of the drain top: 0.80/2.10 l/s

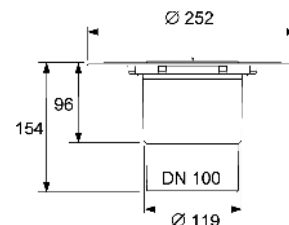
Delivery incl. protective cap, protective foil for on-site protection during construction, and assembly instructions.

Please order separately – depending on seal type:

- Seal System sealing sleeve for the execution of an independently tested connection to the composite seal
- Compression ring set and cut-to-size sealing foil for clamped flange connections

Note:

Drainage capacity values measured with drain top and design grate 150 mm (Order No. 3660003), for further drain capacity values see the relevant chapter.

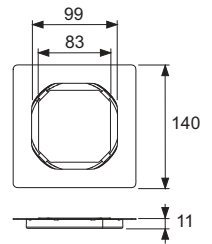


Order No.	DU 1
3607600	1 pc.

TECEDrainpoint S grate frame stainless steel, 100 mm, frameless tile base

Set consisting of tileable drain top and tileable frameless base, 100 x 100 mm made of stainless steel.

- Outer diameter = 110 mm
- Height = 1 mm (suitable for all tile/natural stone thicknesses)
- Grate frame made of drawn stainless steel material 1.4301 (304)
- Frameless tile base made of stainless steel, material 1.4301 (304), dimensions 83 x 83 mm, polished surface, load class K3 (load up to 300 kg)



Order No.

DU 1

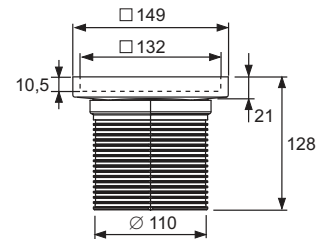
3660016

1 pc.

TECEDrainpoint S grate frame stainless steel, 150 mm, design "plate"

Set consisting of drain top with stainless steel grate frame and tileable channel "plate", 142 x 142 mm.

- Drain top made of plastic (ABS)
- O-ring seal
- Outer diameter = 110 mm
- Height adjustment = 23-118 mm
- Inner height of tileable insert = 10.5 mm
- Grate frame made of drawn stainless steel, material 1.4301 (304)
- Tileable channel plate made of stainless steel, material 1.4301 (304), dimensions 142 x 142 mm, polished surface, load class K3 (load up to 300 kg)



Order No.

DU 1

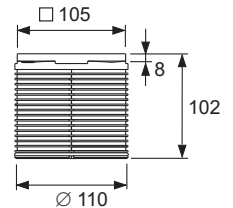
3660011

1 pc.

TECEDrainpoint S grate frame plastic, 100 mm, incl. design grate

Set consisting of drain top with grate frame (plastic) and TECEDrainpoint S design grate 100 x 100 mm.

- Drain top with grate frame made of plastic (ABS)
- O-ring seal
- Outer diameter = 110 mm
- Height adjustment = 10-92 mm
- TECEDrainpoint S design grate made of drawn stainless steel, material 1.4301 (304), dimensions 100 x 100 mm, polished surface, load class K3 (load up to 300 kg)



Order No.

DU 1

3660001

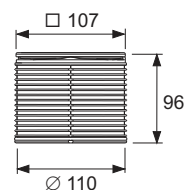
1 pc.

TECEdrainpoint S – Drain tops

TECEdrainpoint S grate frame stainless steel, 100 mm, incl. design grate

Set consisting of drain top with grate frame (stainless steel) and TECEdrainpoint S design grate 100 x 100 mm.

- Drain top made of plastic (ABS)
- O-ring seal
- Outer diameter = 110 mm
- Height adjustment = 10-86 mm
- Grate frame made of drawn stainless steel, material 1.4301 (304)
- TECEdrainpoint S design grate made of drawn stainless steel, material 1.4301 (304), dimensions 100 x 100 mm, polished surface, load class K3 (load up to 300 kg)



Order No.

3660002

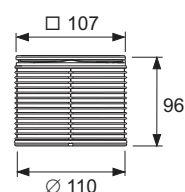
DU 1

1 pc.

TECEdrainpoint S grate frame stainless steel, 100 mm, incl. design grate, screw-down

Set consisting of drain top with grate frame (stainless steel) and TECEdrainpoint S design grate 100 x 100 mm.

- Drain top made of plastic (ABS)
- O-ring seal
- Outer diameter = 110 mm
- Height adjustment = 10-86 mm
- Grate frame made of drawn stainless steel, material 1.4301 (304)
- TECEdrainpoint S design grate made of drawn stainless steel, material 1.4301 (304), dimensions 100 x 100 mm, polished surface, load class K3 (load up to 300 kg)
- Two stainless steel countersunk screws



Order No.

3660009

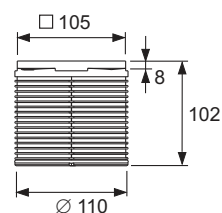
DU 1

1 pc.

TECEdrainpoint S grate frame plastic, 100 mm, incl. design grate, with factory fitted Seal System sealing sleeve* **NEW**

Drain top with grate frame made of plastic and factory fitted Seal System sealing sleeve, for establishing a DIN 18534-compliant connection to the composite seal and TECEdrainpoint S design grate 100 x 100 mm.

- Drain top with grate frame made of plastic (ABS)
- O-ring seal
- Factory fitted sealing sleeve with Seal System
- Outer diameter = 110 mm
- Height adjustment = 10-92 mm
- TECEdrainpoint S design grate made of drawn stainless steel, material 1.4301 (304), dimensions 100 x 100 mm, polished surface, load class K3 (load up to 300 kg)



Order No.

3660020**

NEW

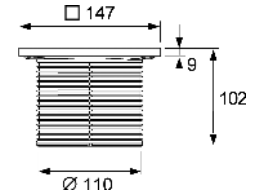
DU 1

1 pc.

TECEDrainpoint S grate frame plastic, 150 mm, incl. design grate

Set consisting of drain top with grate frame (plastic) and TECEDrainpoint S design grate 142 x 142 mm.

- Drain top with grate frame made of plastic (ABS)
- O-ring seal
- Outer diameter = 110 mm
- Height adjustment = 12-92 mm
- TECEDrainpoint S design grate made of drawn stainless steel, material 1.4301 (304), dimensions 142 x 142 mm, polished surface, load class K3 (load up to 300 kg)



Order No.

3660003

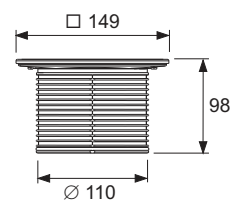
DU 1

1 pc.

TECEDrainpoint S grate frame stainless steel, 150 mm, incl. design grate

Set consisting of drain top with grate frame (stainless steel) and TECEDrainpoint S design grate 142 x 142 mm.

- Drain top made of plastic (ABS)
- O-ring seal
- Outer diameter = 110 mm
- Height adjustment = 12-88 mm
- Grate frame made of drawn stainless steel, material 1.4301 (304)
- TECEDrainpoint S design grate made of drawn stainless steel, material 1.4301 (304), dimensions 142 x 142 mm, polished surface, load class K3 (load up to 300 kg)



Order No.

3660004

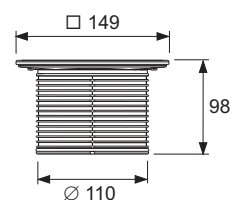
DU 1

1 pc.

TECEDrainpoint S grate frame stainless steel, 150 mm, incl. design grate, screw-down

Set consisting of drain top with grate frame (stainless steel) and TECEDrainpoint S design grate 142 x 142 mm.

- Drain top made of plastic (ABS)
- O-ring seal
- Outer diameter = 110 mm
- Height adjustment = 12-88 mm
- Grate frame made of drawn stainless steel, material 1.4301 (304)
- TECEDrainpoint S design grate made of drawn stainless steel, material 1.4301 (304), dimensions 142 x 142 mm, polished surface, load class K3 (load up to 300 kg)
- Two stainless steel countersunk screws



Order No.

3660010

DU 1

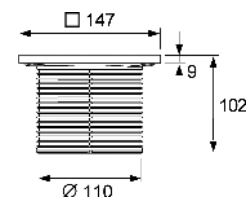
1 pc.

TECEdrainpoint S – Drain tops

TECEdrainpoint S grate frame plastic, 150 mm, incl. design grate, with factory fitted Seal System sealing sleeve* **NEW**

Drain top with grate frame made of plastic and factory fitted Seal System sealing sleeve, for establishing a DIN 18534-compliant connection to the composite seal and TECEdrainpoint S design grate 142 x 142 mm.

- Drain top with grate frame made of plastic (ABS)
- O-ring seal
- Factory fitted sealing sleeve with Seal System
- Outer diameter = 110 mm
- Height adjustment = 12-92 mm
- TECEdrainpoint S design grate made of drawn stainless steel, material 1.4301 (304), dimensions 142 x 142 mm, polished surface, load class K3 (load up to 300 kg)

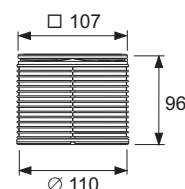


Order No.		DU 1
3660021**	NEW	1 pc.

TECEdrainpoint S grate frame stainless steel, 100 mm, incl. design grate "quadratum"

Set drain top with stainless steel grate frame and "quadratum" design grate 100 x 100 mm.

- Drain top made of plastic (ABS)
- O-ring seal
- Outer diameter = 110 mm
- Height adjustment = 10-86 mm
- Grate frame made of drawn stainless steel, material 1.4301 (304)
- Design grate "quadratum" made of stainless steel, material 1.4301 (304), dimensions 100 x 100 mm, polished surface, load class L15 (load up to 1500 kg)
- Slip resistance evaluation group B for wet loaded barefoot areas, according to DIN 51097

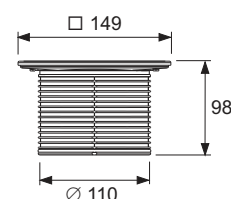


Order No.		DU 1
3660007		1 pc.

TECEdrainpoint S grate frame stainless steel, 150 mm, incl. design grate "quadratum"

Set drain top with stainless steel grate frame and "quadratum" design grate 142 x 142 mm.

- Drain top made of plastic (ABS)
- O-ring seal
- Outer diameter = 110 mm
- Height adjustment = 12-88 mm
- Grate frame made of drawn stainless steel, material 1.4301 (304)
- Design grate "quadratum" made of stainless steel, material 1.4301 (304), dimensions 142 x 142 mm, polished surface, load class L15 (load up to 1500 kg)
- Slip resistance evaluation group B for wet loaded barefoot areas, according to DIN 51097

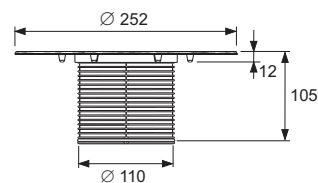


Order No.		DU 1
3660008		1 pc.

TECEDrainpoint S raising element with Seal System universal flange*

Drain top made of plastic with universal flange made of plastic (PP) for composite or clamped flange seals.

- With universal flange to connect composite seals according to DIN 18534 or adhesive flange connections
- Incl. O-ring seal
- Outer diameter = 110 mm
- Height adjustment = 12-95 mm



Order No.

3660005

DU 1

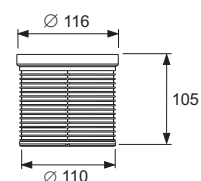
1 pc.



TECEDrainpoint S extension

Drain top extension made of plastic (ABS).

- With O-ring seal
- Outer diameter = 110 mm
- Height adjustment = 14-95 mm



Order No.

3660006

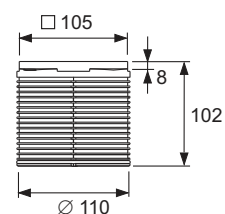
DU 1

1 pc.

TECEDrainpoint S grate frame plastic, 100 mm, without grate

Consisting of drain top with grate frame (plastic) without grate.

- Drain top with grate frame made of plastic (ABS)
- O-ring seal
- Outer diameter = 110 mm
- Height adjustment range = 10-92 mm



Order No.

3660018

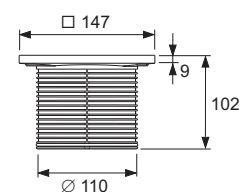
DU 1

1 pc.

TECEDrainpoint S grate frame plastic, 150 mm, without grate

Drain top with grate frame (plastic) without grate.

- Drain top made of plastic (ABS)
- O-ring seal
- Outer diameter = 110 mm
- Height adjustment range = 10-92 mm



Order No.

3660019

DU 1

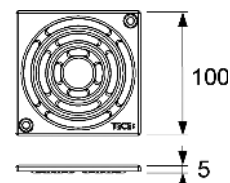
1 pc.

TECEDrainpoint S – Grates

TECEDrainpoint S design grate stainless steel, 100 mm, screw-down

Design grate TECEDrainpoint S 100 x 100 mm made of drawn stainless steel, material 1.4301 (304), screw-down.

- Dimensions = 100 x 100 mm (outer dimensions)
- Polished surface
- Load class K3 (load up to 300 kg)
- Incl. two stainless steel countersunk screws and self-cutting threaded bushes



Order No.

DU 1

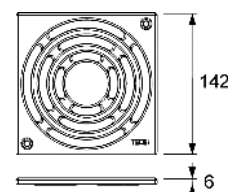
3665000

1 pc.

TECEDrainpoint S design grate stainless steel, 150 mm, screw-down

Design grate TECEDrainpoint S 142 x 142 mm made of drawn stainless steel, material 1.4301 (304), screw-down.

- Dimensions = 142 x 142 mm (outer dimensions)
- Polished surface
- Load class K3 (load up to 300 kg)
- Incl. two stainless steel countersunk screws and self-cutting threaded bushes



Order No.

DU 1

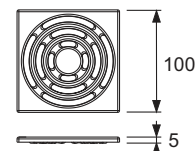
3665001

1 pc.

TECEDrainpoint S design grate stainless steel, 100 mm

Design grate TECEDrainpoint S 100 x 100 mm made of drawn stainless steel, material 1.4301 (304).

- Dimensions = 100 x 100 mm (outer dimensions)
- Polished surface
- Load class K3 (load up to 300 kg)



Order No.

DU 1

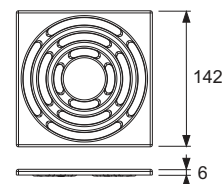
3665002

1 pc.

TECEDrainpoint S design grate stainless steel, 150 mm

Design grate TECEDrainpoint S 142 x 142 mm made of drawn stainless steel, material 1.4301 (304).

- Dimensions = 142 x 142 mm (outer dimensions)
- Polished surface
- Load class K3 (load up to 300 kg)



Order No.

DU 1

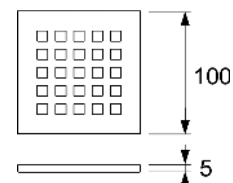
3665003

1 pc.

TECEdrainpoint S design grate "quadratum" stainless steel, 100 mm

Design grate "quadratum" TECEdrainpoint S 100 x 100 mm, made of stainless steel, material 1.4301 (304).

- Dimensions = 100 x 100 mm (outer dimensions)
- Polished surface
- Load class L15 (load up to 1500 kg)
- Slip resistance evaluation group B for wet loaded barefoot areas, according to DIN 51097



Order No.

3665006

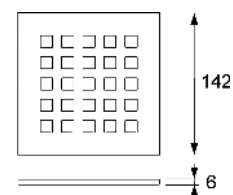
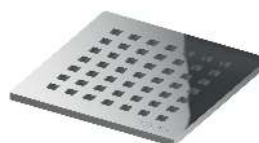
DU 1

1 pc.

TECEdrainpoint S design grate "quadratum" stainless steel, 150 mm

Design grate "quadratum" TECEdrainpoint S 142 x 142 mm, made of stainless steel, material 1.4301 (304).

- Dimensions = 142 x 142 mm (outer dimensions)
- Polished surface
- Load class L15 (load up to 1500 kg)
- Slip resistance evaluation group B for wet loaded barefoot areas, according to DIN 51097



Order No.

3665009

DU 1

1 pc.

TECEDrainpoint S – Accessories

TECEDrainpoint S fire protection set FireStop EI 120 DN 50

Fire protection set for direct installation at the drain. TECEDrainpoint S DN 50 drain vertical for highly fire resistant partitioning of ceiling bushings in solid ceilings for up to 120 minutes. Classification in accordance with DIN EN 13501 for fire resistance class EI 120, European technical approval (ETA-11/0437).

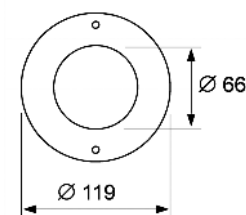
Set consists of fire protection sleeve, 2 cross-recessed screws, identification plate and 150 mm DN 50 PP-HT pipe to DIN EN 1451.

Required core drill hole:

Diameter 120 mm (min = 119 mm, max = 123 mm)

Application area: solid ceilings from 150-325 mm ceiling thickness

No grouting or filling of the gap is necessary.



Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
3690050	1 pc.	50 pc.

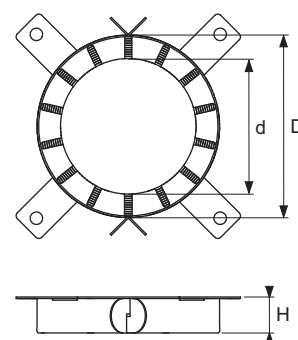
TECEDrainpoint S fire protection sleeve DN 70/DN 100

Fire protection sleeve for assembly under the ceiling, using vertical TECEDrainpoint S floor drains DN 70 and DN 100 together with a PP-HT drain pipe in accordance with EN 1451. For highly fire resistant partitioning of the ceiling bushing in solid ceilings for up to 120 minutes.

Classification in accordance with DIN EN 13501 for fire protection class EI 120-U/U, European Technical Approval (ETA-18/0537).

Required core drill hole:

- DN 70:



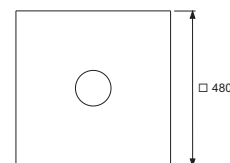
Version	D	d	H	Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
DN 70	132 mm	94 mm	26,6 mm	3690070	1 pc.	10 pc.
DN 100	155 mm	114 mm	26,6 mm	3690100	1 pc.	10 pc.

TECEDrainpoint S Seal System sealing sleeve for composite seals*

Seal System sealing sleeve for the execution of an independently tested connection of TECEDrainpoint S drains to the composite seal.

Consisting of:

- PP fleece (top and underside) and inner waterproof PE foil
- Dimensions = 480 x 480 mm



Order No.	DU 1
3690004	1 pc.



TECEDrainpoint S compression ring set stainless steel

Compression sealing ring set for TECEDrainpoint S drains to create clamped flange connections.

Consisting of:

- Compression ring made of stainless steel, material 1.4301 (304) with pre-drilled hole circle
- Sealing ring made of cellular rubber
- Six stainless steel screws



Order No.	DU 1
3690003	1 pc.

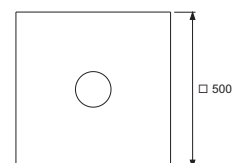
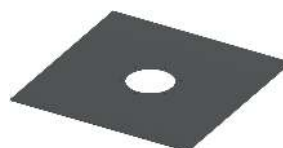
TECEDrainpoint S cut-to-size sealing foil EPDM for clamped flange connections

Sealing sleeve for TECEDrainpoint S drains, for joining bitumen membrane sheets, polymer bitumen membrane sheets or EPDM sealing strips using hot-air welding or full-area welding. The sealing sleeve is fixed on the universal flange with the compression ring set.

- Material: EPDM with glass cloth reinforcement, underside with polymer-modified bitumen layer and fine quartz coating
- Dimensions = 500 x 500 mm
- Material thickness = 3.1 mm
- Manufacturer: Phoenix Restrix MB

Please order separately:

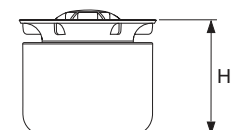
- Compression ring set (Order No. 3690003)



Order No.	DU 1
3690006	1 pc.

TECEDrainpoint S membrane odour trap

Odour trap for TECEDrainpoint S drains made of plastic (PP) with inner sealing lip membrane as protection against evaporation, barrier against odours and vermin, water seal and sealing lip membrane provide two-stage trap effect. Suitable to retrofit to all TECEDrainpoint S floor drains.



Version	H	Order No.	DU 1
For drain DN 50 extra-flat	50 mm	3695002	1 pc.
For drains DN 50 standard and vertical and DN 70	83 mm	3695005	1 pc.
For drains DN 100	117 mm	3695006	1 pc.

TECEDrainpoint S hair trap

Hair trap made of plastic, for insertion in the TECEDrainpoint S drain.



Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
3690005	1 pc.	100 pc.

TECEdrainpoint S – Accessories

TECEdrainpoint S assembly feet, sound-insulated

Assembly feet for TECEdrainpoint S drains with universal flange to make it easy to adjust height and fix in position during the bare-wall installation stage.

Adjustment range lower edge of feet to the upper edge of universal flange: 64-165 mm

Consisting of 4 assembly feet incl. sound-proofing element and mounting material.



Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
3690007	1 set	10 set

TECE PP-HT adapter on PVC drain pipes

Adapter to connect TECEdrainline and TECEdrainpoint S drains to PVC waste water pipes.



Dimension	Order No.	DU 1	DU 2	DU 3
DN 40/DN 40	3690000	1 pc.	70 pc.	1120 pc.
DN 50/DN 40	3690001	1 pc.	70 pc.	1120 pc.
DN 50/DN 50	3690002	1 pc.	70 pc.	1120 pc.

TECE adapter DN 50/2"

Adapter to connect TECEdrainline, TECEdrainpoint S and TECEdrainprofile drains to 2" PVC waste water pipes in accordance with BS5255.



Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
669012	1 pc.	10 pc.

Drainbase sound insulation mat for TECEdrainprofile, TECEdrainline and TECEdrainpoint S

Sound insulation mat for assembly under floating screed in the area of floor-level showers or throughout the bathroom. To reduce plumbing noises and provide impact noise insulation for renovations and new buildings.

Made from recycled high-tensile rubber granules bound with PUR elastomer. Meets enhanced sound insulation requirements for installation noise level according to DIN 4109 supplement 2, issued 1989-11 and the highest sound protection level SSt III according to VDI 4100, issued 2012-10 (sound test verification available on request).

- Form of delivery: 1.25 m x 1.25 m x 6 mm
- Fire class: B2 (DIN 4102)
- Thermal resistance: 0.05 (m²K)/W
- Compression at 15 t/m²: 0.6 mm
- Impact noise reduction: $\Delta L_w = 20$ dB(A) (with 50 mm screed)



Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
660001	1 pc.	16 pc.

Drainbase sound insulation mat (roll) for TECEdrainprofile, TECEdrainline and TECEdrainpoint S

Sound insulation mat for assembly under floating screed in the area of floor-level showers or throughout the bathroom. To reduce plumbing noises and provide impact noise insulation for renovations and new buildings. Made from recycled high-tensile rubber granules bound with PUR elastomer. Meets enhanced sound insulation requirements for installation noise level according to DIN 4109 supplement 2, issued 1989-11 and the highest sound protection level SSt III according to VDI 4100, issued 2012-10 (sound test verification available on request).

- Form of delivery: 8.0 m x 1.25 m x 6 mm (roll, approx. 50 kg)
- Fire class: B2 (DIN 4102)
- Thermal resistance: 0.05 (m²K)/W
- Compression at 15 t/m²: 0.6 mm
- Impact noise reduction: $\Delta L_w = 20$ dB(A) (with 50 mm screed)

**Order No.**

660002

DU 1

8 m

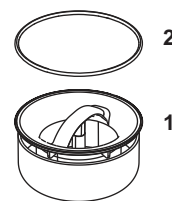
TECEDrainpoint S – Spare parts

3601050 – TECEDrainpoint S 50 drain set extra-flat

3601100 – TECEDrainpoint S 110 drain set extra-flat with Seal System universal flange

3601102 – TECEDrainpoint S 112 drain set extra-flat with Seal System universal flange and stainless steel grate frame

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	3695000	Odour trap superflat made of PP for horizontal outlets DN 50 superflat, height 50 mm	1 pc.
2	3695003	O-ring seal for drain top with 110 mm	1 pc.

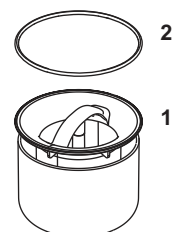


3601200 – TECEDrainpoint S 120 drain set standard with Seal System universal flange

3601202 – TECEDrainpoint S 122 drain set standard with Seal System universal flange and stainless steel grate frame

3601300 – TECEDrainpoint S 130 drain set vertical with Seal System universal flange

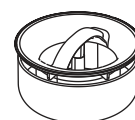
Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	3695001	Odour trap standard made of PP for horizontal and vertical outlets DN 50 standard and DN 70, height 83 mm	1 pc.
2	3695003	O-ring seal for drain top with 110 mm	1 pc.



3601400 – TECEDrainpoint S drain DN 50 extra-flat with Seal System universal flange

3601401 – TECEDrainpoint S drain DN 50 terrace with Seal System universal flange

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	3695000	Odour trap superflat made of PP for horizontal outlets DN 50 superflat, height 50 mm	1 pc.



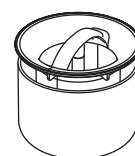
3601500 – TECEDrainpoint S drain DN 50 standard with Seal System universal flange

3601600 – TECEDrainpoint S drain DN 50 vertical with Seal System universal flange

3603500 – TECEDrainpoint S drain DN 70 with Seal System universal flange

3603600 – TECEDrainpoint S drain DN 70 vertical with Seal System universal flange

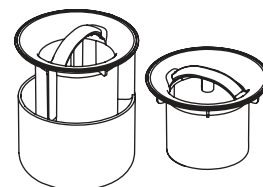
Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	3695001	Odour trap standard made of PP for horizontal and vertical outlets DN 50 standard and DN 70, height 83 mm	1 pc.



3607500 – TECEDrainpoint S drain DN 100 with Seal System universal flange

3607600 – TECEDrainpoint S drain DN 100 vertical with Seal System universal flange

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	3695004	Odour trap DN 100, height 117 mm	1 pc.



TECEDrainpoint S grate frame stainless steel, 100 mm, frameless tile base

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	668016	Spacer clip	10 pc.



- 3660011 – TECEDrainpoint S grate frame stainless steel, 150 mm, design "plate"
- 3660001 – TECEDrainpoint S grate frame plastic, 100 mm, incl. design grate
- 3660002 – TECEDrainpoint S grate frame stainless steel, 100 mm, incl. design grate
- 3660009 – TECEDrainpoint S grate frame stainless steel, 100 mm, incl. design grate, screw-down
- 3660003 – TECEDrainpoint S grate frame plastic, 150 mm, incl. design grate
- 3660004 – TECEDrainpoint S grate frame stainless steel, 150 mm, incl. design grate
- 3660010 – TECEDrainpoint S grate frame stainless steel, 150 mm, incl. design grate, screw-down
- 3660007 – TECEDrainpoint S grate frame stainless steel, 100 mm, incl. design grate "quadratum"
- 3660008 – TECEDrainpoint S grate frame stainless steel, 150 mm, incl. design grate "quadratum"
- 3660005 – TECEDrainpoint S raising element with Seal System universal flange
- 3660006 – TECEDrainpoint S extension
- 3660019 – TECEDrainpoint S grate frame plastic, 150 mm, without grate



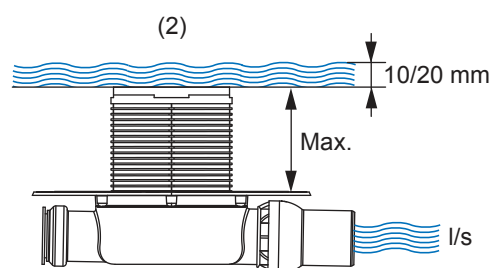
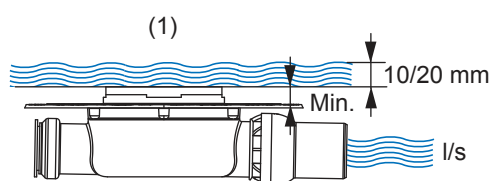
Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	3695003	O-ring seal for drain top with 110 mm	1 pc.

TECEdrainpoint S – Drainage capacity values

Drainage capacity TECEdrainpoint S

(Specified in l/s, according to DIN EN 1253)

Drain Designation (Order number)	Drain top and cover (order number)	Minimum height of drain top (1)		Maximum height of drain top (2)	
		Water level above grate			
		10 mm	20 mm	10 mm	20 mm
DN 50 extra-flat (3601400)	Top with design grate, 100 mm (3660001, 3660002, 3660009)	0.52	0.61	0.69	1.12
	Top with design grate “quadratum”, 100 mm (3660007)	0.44	0.69	0.53	0.85
	Tileable top “frameless”, 100 mm (3660016 + 3660006)	0.49	0.55	0.61	1.00
	Top with tileable frame base “plate”, 150 mm (3660011)	0.64	0.70	0.98	1.04
DN 50 standard (3601500)	Top with design grate, 100 mm (3660001, 3660002, 3660009)	0.52	0.89	0.64	1.35
	Top with design grate “quadratum”, 100 mm (3660007)	0.42	0.81	0.64	0.93
	Tileable top “frameless”, 100 mm (3660016 + 3660006)	0.45	0.75	0.79	1.07
	Top with tileable frame base “plate”, 150 mm (3660011)	0.91	0.98	1.33	1.46
DN 50 vertical (3601600)	Top with design grate, 100 mm (3660001, 3660002, 3660009)	0.64	1.36	0.70	1.56
	Top with design grate “quadratum”, 100 mm (3660007)	0.56	1.02	0.67	1.46
	Tileable top “frameless”, 100 mm (3660016 + 3660006)	0.62	0.96	0.89	1.48
	Top with tileable frame base “plate”, 150 mm (3660011)	1.33	1.41	1.63	1.69
DN 50 terrace (3601401)	Top with design grate, 100 mm (3660001, 3660002, 3660009)	0,66	1,22	0,50	1,51
	Top with design grate “quadratum”, 100 mm (3660007)	0,48	0,89	0,56	1,53
	Tileable top “frameless”, 100 mm (3660016 + 3660006)	0,71	0,97	0,81	1,07
	Top with tileable frame base “plate”, 150 mm (3660011)	0,97	1,46	0,86	1,27
DN 70 horizontal (3603500)	Top with design grate, 150 mm (3660003, 3660004, 3660010)	0.62	1.22	0.87	1.74
	Top with design grate “quadratum”, 150 mm (3660008)	0.76	1.13	0.78	1.54
	Tileable top “frameless”, 100 mm (3660016 + 3660006)	0.64	0.84	0.97	1.54
	Top with tileable frame base “plate”, 150 mm (3660011)	1.19	1.29	1.50	1.72
DN 70 vertical (3603600)	Top with design grate, 150 mm (3660003, 3660004, 3660010)	0.47	1.81	0.63	1.84
	Top with design grate “quadratum”, 150 mm (3660008)	0.79	1.67	0.68	1.99
	Tileable top “frameless”, 100 mm (3660016 + 3660006)	0.64	0.85	0.80	2.18
	Top with tileable frame base “plate”, 150 mm (3660011)	1.62	1.97	2.24	2.42
DN 100 horizontal (3607500)	Top with design grate, 150 mm (3660003, 3660004, 3660010)	0.90	1.61	0.86	2.03
	Top with design grate “quadratum”, 150 mm (3660008)	0.77	1.48	0.79	1.98
	Tileable top “frameless”, 100 mm (3660016 + 3660006)	0.46	1.12	0.58	1.81
	Top with tileable frame base “plate”, 150 mm (3660011)	1.36	1.48	1.60	2.06
DN 100 vertical (3607600)	Top with design grate, 150 mm (3660003, 3660004, 3660010)	0.76	1.42	0.80	2.10
	Top with design grate “quadratum”, 150 mm (3660008)	0.70	1.33	0.74	2.13
	Tileable top “frameless”, 100 mm (3660016 + 3660006)	0.76	1.06	0.59	1.86
	Top with tileable frame base “plate”, 150 mm (3660011)	1.22	1.36	1.72	2.20



Annex

EXHIBITION SAMPLES

ASSORTMENT LIST 2020/2021

	Page
TECEone	284
TECElux	285
Toilet flush plates	287
Urinal flush plates	290
TECEdrainprofile	293
TECEdrainline	294

We can provide you with the prices of the exhibition samples on request.

Exhibition samples – TECEone

TECEone exhibition samples

NEW

Exhibition samples with manually extendible shower rod.

Please order separately:

- TECEone toilet seat with lid

Order No.

9700900 **NEW**



TECEone splash guard

NEW

Transparent plastic hood for presenting the shower function.

Order No.

9820371 **NEW**

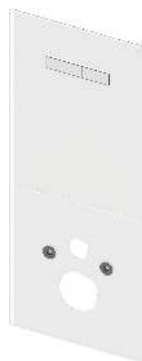


TECElux flush plate exhibit glass with manual actuation

Upper glass facing with actuation unit for TECElux module with two actuation buttons in combination with lower glass facing.

Dimensions: 430 x 1000 x 16 mm

Colour	Order No.
White glass, white buttons	9650500
White glass, bright chrome buttons	9650501
Black glass, bright chrome buttons	9650505

**TECElux flush plate exhibit glass with electronic sen-Touch actuation**

Upper glass facing for TECElux module with electronic sen-Touch actuation buttons in combination with lower toilet glass facing for standard toilet, power pack included in the delivery.

Dimensions: 430 x 1000 x 16 mm

Colour	Order No.
White glass	9650502
Black glass	9650504

**TECElux flush plate exhibit glass with electronic sen-Touch actuation, for shower toilet seat**

Upper glass flush plate for TECElux module with electronic sen-Touch actuation buttons in combination with lower toilet glass facing for shower toilet seat, power pack included in the delivery.

Dimensions: 430 x 1000 x 16 mm

Colour	Order No.
White glass	9650503



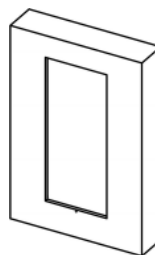
Exhibition samples – TECElux

TECElux function display

Exhibition wall incl. TECEprofil frame. For combination with a TECElux module, the upper glass facing and the lower mounting plate.

Dimensions: 816 x 1203 x 203 mm

Colour	Order No.
Red (tone RAL 3001)	9650551
Black (tone RAL 7021)	9650552



TECElux info board

TECElux explanation table for exhibitions, for combination with TECElux function displays and TECElux exhibition modules.

Dimensions:

120 x 320 x 3 mm (9650553)

120 x 230 x 3 mm (9650554)

Version	Order No.
Sen-Touch and ceramic-Air	9650553
Manual actuation	9650554



TECElux Mini toilet flush plate exhibit dual-flush system

Power pack included in the delivery.

Dimensions: 220 x 150 x 5 mm

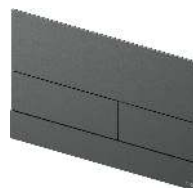
(0 mm installation height with flush-mounted installation)



Colour	Order No.
White glass	9240565
Black glass	9240567

TECESquare II metal toilet flush plate exhibit with coloured PVD surface **NEW**

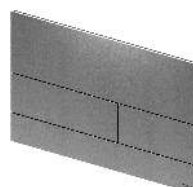
Dimensions: 220 x 150 x 3 mm



Colour	Order No.
Brushed Black Chrome	9240590 NEW
Polished Gold Optic	9240592 NEW
Polished Red Gold	9240591 NEW

TECESquare II metal toilet flush plate exhibit

Dimensions: 220 x 150 x 3 mm

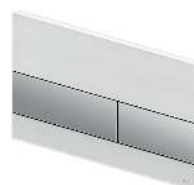


Colour	Order No.
Brushed stainless steel (with anti-fingerprint)	9240560
Bright chrome	9240561
Bright white	9240562
Matte white	9240568
Matte black	9240564

TECESquare toilet flush plate exhibit glass

Dimensions: 220 x 150 x 11 mm

(0 mm installation height with flush-mounted installation)



Colour	Order No.
White glass, white buttons	9240530
White glass, stainless steel buttons	9240536
White glass, bright chrome buttons	9240531
Mint green glass, brushed stainless steel buttons (with anti-fingerprint)	9240539
Black glass, brushed stainless steel button (with anti-fingerprint)	9240532
Black glass, bright chrome buttons	9240538
Black glass, black buttons	9240537

Exhibition samples – Toilet flush plates

TECEloop glass toilet flush plate exhibit

Dimensions: 220 x 150 x 11 mm
(0 mm installation height with flush-mounted installation)



Colour	Order No.
White glass, white buttons	9240511
White glass, matte chrome buttons	9240524
White glass, bright chrome buttons	9240525
Mint green glass, white buttons	9240512
Mint green glass, matte chrome buttons	9240513
Mint green glass, bright chrome buttons	9240514
Black glass, white buttons	9240515
Black glass, matte chrome buttons	9240516
Black glass, bright chrome buttons	9240517
Black glass, black buttons	9240518
Black glass, gold buttons	9240519
Ruby red glass (Alape), brushed stainless steel buttons	9240528
Grass green glass (Burgbad), white buttons	9240529
Slate slab, brushed stainless steel buttons	9240540*
Silvery grey glass (Alape), matte chrome buttons	9240541
Coffee brown glass, bright chrome buttons	9240542
Orange glass, white buttons	9240548
Slate slab, bright chrome buttons	9240549*
White glass, brushed stainless steel push-buttons	9240550
Ruby red glass (Alape), white buttons	9240551
Grass green glass (Burgbad), matte chrome buttons	9240552

TECEloop toilet flush plate exhibit plastic

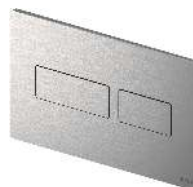
Dimensions: 216 x 145 x 6 mm



Colour	Order No.
White	9240507
White, bright chrome buttons	9240523
Matte chrome	9240509
Bright chrome	9240510

TECESolid toilet flush plate exhibit

Dimensions: 220 x 150 x 6 mm



Colour	Order No.
Bright white	9240572
Brushed stainless steel (with anti-fingerprint)	9240574
Bright chrome	9240571

TECEplanus toilet flush plate exhibit, dual-flush system

Dimensions: 214 x 144 x 15 mm



Colour	Order No.
Silky matte white	9240505
Bright white	9240521
Brushed stainless steel	9240502
Bright chrome	9240503

TECEplanus toilet flush plate exhibit, single-flush system

Dimensions: 214 x 144 x 15 mm

Colour	Order No.
Silky matte white	9240504
Bright white	9240520
Brushed stainless steel	9240500
Bright chrome	9240501

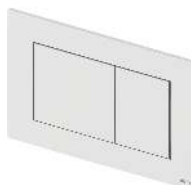


TECEnow toilet flush plate exhibit

Dimensions: 220 x 150 x 5 mm

(0 mm installation height with flush-mounted installation)

Colour	Order No.
White	9240555
Bright chrome	9240556
Matte chrome	9240557
Black	9240558



TECEambia toilet flush plate exhibit, dual-flush system

Dimensions: 214 x 152 x 22 mm

Colour	Order No.
White/white antibacterial	9240900
Matte chrome	9240901
Bright chrome	9240902
Matte chrome frame, bright chrome buttons	9240903
Bright chrome frame, matte chrome buttons	9240904



TECE exhibition installation frame for flush-mounted installation, toilet

Exhibition installation frame for the flush-mounted installation of the TECElux Mini, TECElux, TECsquare and TECEnow toilet flush plates.

Dimensions: 225 x 155 x 15 mm

Colour	Order No.
White	9240543
Black	9240544
Bright chrome	9240522



Exhibition samples – Urinal flush plates

TECEfilo urinal exhibition flush plate

Dimensions:

- 100 x 150 x 7 mm (9242920)
- 100 x 150 x 9 mm (9242925)
- 100 x 150 x 6 mm (9242921, 9242930)

Colour	Order No.
Plastic white	9242920
Plastic Bright chrome	9242921
White glass	9242925
Brushed stainless steel (with anti-fingerprint)	9242930



TECEfilo-Solid urinal flush plate exhibit

Dimensions: 104 x 124 x 6 mm

Colour	Order No.
Brushed stainless steel (with anti-fingerprint)	9242939



TECEsquare urinal flush plate exhibit metal

Dimensions: 124 x 144 x 2 mm

Colour	Order No.
Brushed stainless steel (with anti-fingerprint)	9242533
Bright chrome	9242534
White	9242535



TECEsquare urinal flush plate exhibit glass

Dimensions: 104 x 124 x 11 mm

(0 mm installation height with flush-mounted installation)

Colour	Order No.
White glass, white button	9242530
White glass, bright chrome button	9242531
Black glass, brushed stainless steel button (with anti-fingerprint)	9242532



TECEloop urinal flush plate exhibit glass

Dimensions: 104 x 124 x 11 mm
(0 mm installation height with flush-mounted installation)

Colour	Order No.
White glass, white button	9242511
White glass, matte chrome button	9242524
White glass, bright chrome button	9242525
Mint green glass, white button	9242512
Mint green glass, matte chrome button	9242513
Mint green glass, bright chrome button	9242514
Black glass, white button	9242515
Black glass, matte chrome button	9242516
Black glass, bright chrome button	9242517
Black glass, black button	9242518
Black glass, gold button	9242519


TECEloop urinal flush plate exhibit plastic

Dimensions: 100 x 120 x 6 mm

Colour	Order No.
White	9242507
White, bright chrome button	9242523
Matte chrome	9242509
Bright chrome	9242510


TECESolid urinal flush plate exhibit

Dimensions: 104 x 124 x 6 mm

Colour	Order No.
Brushed stainless steel (with anti-fingerprint)	9242574


TECEplanus urinal flush plate exhibit, manual

Dimensions: 100 x 120 x 12 mm

Colour	Order No.
Silky matte white	9242902
Bright white	9242909
Brushed stainless steel	9242900
Bright chrome	9242901


TECEplanus urinal flush plate exhibit, electronic

Dimensions: 100 x 120 x 12 mm

Colour	Order No.
Silky matte white	9242906
Brushed stainless steel	9242903
Bright chrome	9242904



Exhibition samples – Urinal flush plates

TECEnow urinal flush plate exhibit

Dimensions: 104 x 124 x 5 mm

Colour	Order No.
White	9242536
Bright chrome	9242537
Matte chrome	9242538



TECEambia urinal flush plate exhibit

Dimensions: 100 x 120 x 15 mm

Colour	Order No.
White	9242905
White, antibacterial	9242908



TECE exhibition installation frame for flush-mounted installation, urinal

Exhibition installation frame for the flush-mounted installation of the TECEloop and TECESquare urinal flush panels.

Dimensions: 129 x 109 x 15 mm

Colour	Order No.
Bright chrome	9242522



TECEdrainprofile shower profile exhibit

Shower profile with profile lid on base body, for floor installation.

Consisting of:

- Profile and profile lid made of stainless steel, material 1.4301 (304)
- Base body made of wood

Length: 900 mm

width: 55 mm

Height: 10 mm



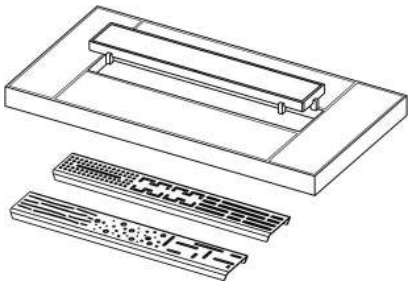
Surface	Order No.
brushed	679000

Exhibition samples – TECEdrainline

TECEdrainline sample channels, tiled

Tiled sample channel TECEdrainline with tiled channel and two design grates (3 designs in each case).
Length: 500 mm

Order No.
669001 SALE



TECEdrainline sample channels, base body

Sample channel, 10 mm high base body, for insertion of the type A, type B exhibition grates or the exhibition glass covers in green, white or black. Can also be used as an exhibition tileable channel.
Length: 850 mm

Order No.
669002



TECEdrainline exhibition grate, type A

Exhibition grate, type A, design "lines, drops, organic", for insertion in the channel base body.
Length: 850 mm

Order No.
669003 SALE



TECEdrainline exhibition grate, type B

Exhibition grate, type B, design "basic, royal, quadratum", for insertion in the channel base body.
Length: 850 mm

Order No.
669004 SALE



TECEdrainline exhibition glass cover

Exhibition glass cover, for insertion in the channel base body.
Length: 850 mm

Colour	Order No.
Green	669009
White	669010
Black	669011



Order No.		DU 1	DU 2	DU 3	Page
600700	-	1	40	-	236
600701	-	1	32	-	237
600702	-	1	49	-	234
600703	-	1	49	-	235
600704	SALE	1	-	-	238
600710	-	1	-	-	241
600711	-	1	-	-	241
600730	-	1	-	-	241
600731	-	1	-	-	241
600750	-	1	-	-	242
600751	-	1	-	-	242
600760	-	1	-	-	242
600761	-	1	-	-	242
600770	-	1	-	-	239
600772	-	1	-	-	239
600782	-	1	-	-	240
600783	-	1	-	-	240
600790	-	1	-	-	240
600791	-	1	-	-	240
600792	-	1	-	-	240
600800	-	1	40	-	236
600801	-	1	32	-	237
600802	-	1	49	-	234
600803	-	1	49	-	235
600804	SALE	1	-	-	238
600810	-	1	-	-	241
600811	-	1	-	-	241
600830	-	1	-	-	241
600831	-	1	-	-	241
600850	-	1	-	-	242
600851	-	1	-	-	242
600860	-	1	-	-	242
600861	-	1	-	-	242
600870	-	1	-	-	239
600872	-	1	-	-	239
600882	-	1	-	-	240
600883	-	1	-	-	240
600890	-	1	-	-	240
600891	-	1	-	-	240
600892	-	1	-	-	240
600900	-	1	40	-	236
600901	-	1	32	-	237
600902	-	1	49	-	234
600903	-	1	49	-	235
600904	SALE	1	-	-	238
600910	-	1	-	-	241
600911	-	1	-	-	241
600930	-	1	-	-	241
600931	-	1	-	-	241
600950	-	1	-	-	242

Order No.		DU 1	DU 2	DU 3	Page
600951	-	1	-	-	242
600960	-	1	-	-	242
600961	-	1	-	-	242
600970	-	1	-	-	239
600972	-	1	-	-	239
600982	-	1	-	-	240
600983	-	1	-	-	240
600990	-	1	-	-	240
600991	-	1	-	-	240
600992	-	1	-	-	240
601000	-	1	40	-	236
601001	-	1	32	-	237
601002	-	1	49	-	234
601003	-	1	49	-	235
601004	SALE	1	-	-	238
601010	-	1	-	-	241
601011	-	1	-	-	241
601030	-	1	-	-	241
601031	-	1	-	-	241
601050	-	1	-	-	242
601051	-	1	-	-	242
601060	-	1	-	-	242
601061	-	1	-	-	242
601070	-	1	-	-	239
601072	-	1	-	-	239
601082	-	1	-	-	240
601083	-	1	-	-	240
601090	-	1	-	-	240
601091	-	1	-	-	240
601092	-	1	-	-	240
601200	-	1	20	-	236
601201	-	1	16	-	237
601202	-	1	49	-	234
601203	-	1	49	-	235
601204	SALE	1	-	-	238
601210	-	1	-	-	241
601211	-	1	-	-	241
601230	-	1	-	-	241
601231	-	1	-	-	241
601250	-	1	-	-	242
601251	-	1	-	-	242
601260	-	1	-	-	242
601261	-	1	-	-	242
601270	-	1	-	-	239
601272	-	1	-	-	239
601282	-	1	-	-	240
601283	-	1	-	-	240
601290	-	1	-	-	240
601291	-	1	-	-	240
601292	-	1	-	-	240

Article quick search

Order No.		DU 1	DU 2	DU 3	Page
601500	-	1	20	-	236
601501	-	1	16	-	237
601504	SALE	1	-	-	238
601510	-	1	-	-	241
601511	-	1	-	-	241
601530	-	1	-	-	241
601531	-	1	-	-	241
601550	-	1	-	-	242
601551	-	1	-	-	242
601560	-	1	-	-	242
601561	-	1	-	-	242
601570	-	1	-	-	239
601572	-	1	-	-	239
601582	-	1	-	-	240
601583	-	1	-	-	240
601590	-	1	-	-	240
601591	-	1	-	-	240
601592	-	1	-	-	240
610900	-	1	9	-	243
610910	-	1	-	-	244
610970	-	1	-	-	244
610982	-	1	-	-	244
611000	-	1	9	-	243
611010	-	1	-	-	244
611070	-	1	-	-	244
611082	-	1	-	-	244
611200	-	1	9	-	243
611210	-	1	-	-	244
611270	-	1	-	-	244
611282	-	1	-	-	244
650000	-	1	270	-	246
650001	-	1	210	-	246
650002	-	1	75	-	247
650003	-	1	175	-	247
650004	-	1	320	-	246
650700	-	1	40	-	245
650800	-	1	40	-	245
650900	-	1	40	-	245
651000	-	1	40	-	245
651200	-	1	20	-	245
651500	-	1	20	-	245
660001	-	1	16	-	226, 249, 276
660002	-	8	-	-	227, 250, 277
660003	-	1	45	-	248
660004	-	1	30	-	248
660005	-	1	10	-	248
660006	-	1	50	-	248
660015	-	1	150	-	249
660016	-	1	100	-	249
660017	-	1	100	-	249

Order No.		DU 1	DU 2	DU 3	Page
660018	-	1	100	-	249
660019	-	3.9	31.2	-	249
668010	-	1	-	-	253
668011	-	1	-	-	253
668012	-	1	-	-	251–253
668013	-	1	-	-	251–253
668014	-	1	100	-	251–253
668016	-	10	-	-	251–253, 278
668019	-	1	-	-	254
668020	-	1	100	-	252
668024	-	1	-	-	252
668025	-	1	-	-	253
668026	-	1	-	-	253
668027	-	1	-	-	253
668028	-	1	-	-	253
668029	-	1	-	-	253
668030	-	1	-	-	253
668031	-	1	-	-	253
668032	-	1	-	-	253, 254
668033	-	1	-	-	251
669001	SALE	1	-	-	294
669002	-	1	-	-	294
669003	SALE	1	-	-	294
669004	SALE	1	-	-	294
669009	-	1	-	-	294
669010	-	1	-	-	294
669011	-	1	-	-	294
669012	-	1	10	-	248, 276
670800	-	1	-	-	222
670801	NEW	1	-	-	223
670802	NEW	1	-	-	223
670803	NEW	1	-	-	223
670810	-	1	-	-	222
670811	NEW	1	-	-	223
670812	NEW	1	-	-	223
670813	NEW	1	-	-	223
670900	-	1	-	-	222
670901	NEW	1	-	-	223
670902	NEW	1	-	-	223
670903	NEW	1	-	-	223
670910	-	1	-	-	222
670911	NEW	1	-	-	223
670912	NEW	1	-	-	223
670913	NEW	1	-	-	223
671000	-	1	-	-	222
671001	NEW	1	-	-	223
671002	NEW	1	-	-	223
671003	NEW	1	-	-	223
671010	-	1	-	-	222
671011	NEW	1	-	-	223

Order No.		DU 1	DU 2	DU 3	Page
671012	NEW	1	-	-	223
671013	NEW	1	-	-	223
671200	-	1	-	-	222
671201	NEW	1	-	-	223
671202	NEW	1	-	-	223
671203	NEW	1	-	-	223
671210	-	1	-	-	222
671211	NEW	1	-	-	223
671212	NEW	1	-	-	223
671213	NEW	1	-	-	223
673001	-	1	-	-	224
673002	-	1	-	-	225
674000	-	1	60	-	226
674001	NEW	1	-	-	226
674002	-	1	-	-	226
675000	-	1	-	-	228
675001	-	1	-	-	228
675004	-	1	-	-	228, 229
675005	-	1	-	-	228, 229
675006	-	1	-	-	228
675008	-	1	-	-	229
675009	-	1	-	-	228, 229
675010	NEW	1	-	-	228
675011	NEW	1	-	-	228
675012	NEW	1	-	-	228
675013	NEW	1	-	-	228
675014	NEW	1	-	-	228
675015	NEW	1	-	-	228
675016	NEW	1	8	-	228, 229
675017	NEW	1	-	-	229
679000	-	1	-	-	293
3601050	-	1	10	-	258
3601100	-	1	10	-	258
3601102	-	1	10	-	259
3601104	NEW	1	-	-	262
3601200	-	1	10	-	260
3601202	-	1	10	-	261
3601300	-	1	10	-	261
3601400	-	1	-	-	263
3601401	-	1	-	-	263
3601500	-	1	-	-	264
3601600	-	1	-	-	264
3603500	-	1	-	-	265
3603600	-	1	-	-	265
3607500	-	1	-	-	266
3607600	-	1	-	-	266
3660001	-	1	-	-	267
3660002	-	1	-	-	268
3660003	-	1	-	-	269
3660004	-	1	-	-	269

Order No.		DU 1	DU 2	DU 3	Page
3660005	-	1	-	-	271
3660006	-	1	-	-	271
3660007	-	1	-	-	270
3660008	-	1	-	-	270
3660009	-	1	-	-	268
3660010	-	1	-	-	269
3660011	-	1	-	-	267
3660016	-	1	-	-	267
3660018	-	1	-	-	271
3660019	-	1	-	-	271
3660020	NEW	1	-	-	268
3660021	NEW	1	-	-	270
3665000	-	1	-	-	272
3665001	-	1	-	-	272
3665002	-	1	-	-	272
3665003	-	1	-	-	272
3665006	-	1	-	-	273
3665009	-	1	-	-	273
3690000	-	1	70	1120	248, 276
3690001	-	1	70	1120	248, 276
3690002	-	1	70	1120	248, 276
3690003	-	1	-	-	275
3690004	-	1	-	-	274
3690005	-	1	100	-	275
3690006	-	1	-	-	275
3690007	-	1	10	-	276
3690050	-	1	50	-	274
3690070	-	1	10	-	274
3690100	-	1	10	-	274
3695000	-	1	-	-	278
3695001	-	1	-	-	278
3695002	-	1	-	-	275
3695003	-	1	-	-	278, 279
3695004	-	1	-	-	278
3695005	-	1	-	-	275
3695006	-	1	-	-	275
9000000	-	18	630	1890	200
9010002	-	30	240	5400	140, 200
9010003	-	10	30	-	210
9010009	-	5	50	-	210
9018002	-	6	30	-	209
9018007	-	100	500	-	210
9018011	-	2	10	-	209
9020004	-	1	4	-	207
9020019	-	1	10	-	206
9020020	-	1	4	-	207
9020033	-	1	10	-	140, 203
9020034	-	1	10	-	203
9020036	-	1	2	-	207
9020038	-	1	-	-	205

Article quick search

Order No.		DU 1	DU 2	DU 3	Page
9020040	-	1	10	-	206
9020041	-	1	10	-	206
9020045	-	1	4	-	207
9020046	-	1	4	-	207
9020048	-	1	10	-	204
9020049	-	1	10	-	203
9020050	-	1	10	-	203
9020051	-	1	4	-	207
9020052	-	1	4	-	207
9020054	-	1	10	-	204
9021017	-	1	20	-	207
9021019	-	50	200	400	201
9021021	-	1	20	-	207
9021022	-	1	20	-	207
9021032	NEW	1	-	-	16
9030002	-	10	60	240	140, 200
9030011	-	5	15	60	140, 201
9030013	-	2	10	-	201
9030017	-	1	-	-	210
9030024	-	1	-	-	184
9030026	-	1	-	-	185
9030028	-	1	-	-	135, 147, 148
9030029	-	1	-	-	55, 58, 61, 69, 185
9040001	-	10	30	-	210
9040004	-	10	30	-	210
9041006	-	1	10	60	202
9041008	-	1	30	-	177
9041029	-	1	-	-	135
9042003	-	1	-	-	132, 208
9042005	-	1	10	-	208
9042008	-	1	10	-	119
9042010	-	1	10	-	118
9042011	-	1	10	-	118
9042012	-	1	10	-	118
9042013	-	1	10	-	118
9042016	-	1	10	-	118
9042017	-	1	10	-	118
9042018	-	1	10	-	118
9080001	-	1	30	-	137
9140000	-	4	20	-	211
9150000	-	1	-	-	206
9200000	-	30	60	120	212
9200001	-	5	20	-	212
9200002	-	250	4500	9000	212
9200010	-	1	10	60	137, 162, 186
9200012	-	1	10	60	176
9200013	-	1	30	60	212
9200014	-	1	25	-	212
9200017	-	1	10	-	213

Order No.		DU 1	DU 2	DU 3	Page
9221011	-	1	-	-	185
9221013	-	1	-	-	185, 214
9240100	-	1	10	-	70
9240125	-	1	10	-	70
9240126	-	1	10	-	70
9240140	-	1	10	-	70
9240200	-	1	10	-	70, 140
9240225	-	1	10	-	70
9240226	-	1	10	-	70
9240240	-	1	10	-	70
9240253	-	1	10	-	70
9240254	-	1	10	-	70
9240310	-	1	10	-	63
9240311	-	1	10	-	63
9240312	-	1	10	-	63
9240314	-	1	10	-	63
9240320	-	1	10	-	63
9240321	-	1	10	-	63
9240322	-	1	10	-	63
9240324	-	1	10	-	63
9240350	-	1	-	-	64
9240351	-	1	-	-	64
9240352	-	1	-	-	64
9240353	-	1	-	-	64
9240354	-	1	-	-	65
9240355	-	1	-	-	65
9240356	-	1	-	-	66
9240357	-	1	-	-	66
9240360	-	1	-	-	67
9240361	-	1	-	-	64
9240362	-	1	-	-	64
9240365	-	1	10	-	63
9240366	-	1	10	-	63
9240400	-	1	10	-	68
9240401	-	1	10	-	68
9240402	-	1	10	-	68
9240403	-	1	10	-	68
9240405	-	1	10	-	68
9240407	NEW	1	10	-	68
9240410	-	1	10	-	68
9240411	-	1	10	-	68
9240412	-	1	10	-	68
9240415	-	1	10	-	68
9240430	-	1	10	-	62
9240431	-	1	10	-	62
9240432	-	1	10	-	62
9240433	-	1	10	-	62
9240434	-	1	10	-	62
9240440	-	1	10	-	62
9240441	-	1	10	-	62

Order No.		DU 1	DU 2	DU 3	Page
9240442	-	1	-	-	62, 91
9240500	-	1	-	-	289
9240501	-	1	-	-	289
9240502	-	1	-	-	288
9240503	-	1	-	-	288
9240504	-	1	-	-	289
9240505	-	1	-	-	288
9240507	-	1	-	-	288
9240509	-	1	-	-	288
9240510	-	1	-	-	288
9240511	-	1	-	-	288
9240512	-	1	-	-	288
9240513	-	1	-	-	288
9240514	-	1	-	-	288
9240515	-	1	-	-	288
9240516	-	1	-	-	288
9240517	-	1	-	-	288
9240518	-	1	-	-	288
9240519	-	1	-	-	288
9240520	-	1	-	-	289
9240521	-	1	-	-	288
9240522	-	1	-	-	289
9240523	-	1	-	-	288
9240524	-	1	-	-	288
9240525	-	1	-	-	288
9240528	-	1	-	-	288
9240529	-	1	-	-	288
9240530	-	1	-	-	287
9240531	-	1	-	-	287
9240532	-	1	-	-	287
9240536	-	1	-	-	287
9240537	-	1	-	-	287
9240538	-	1	-	-	287
9240539	-	1	-	-	287
9240540	-	1	-	-	288
9240541	-	1	-	-	288
9240542	-	1	-	-	288
9240543	-	1	-	-	289
9240544	-	1	-	-	289
9240548	-	1	-	-	288
9240549	-	1	-	-	288
9240550	-	1	-	-	288
9240551	-	1	-	-	288
9240552	-	1	-	-	288
9240555	-	1	-	-	289
9240556	-	1	-	-	289
9240557	-	1	-	-	289
9240558	-	1	-	-	289
9240560	-	1	-	-	287
9240561	-	1	-	-	287

Order No.		DU 1	DU 2	DU 3	Page
9240562	-	1	-	-	287
9240564	-	1	-	-	287
9240565	-	1	-	-	287
9240567	-	1	-	-	287
9240568	-	1	-	-	287
9240571	-	1	-	-	288
9240572	-	1	-	-	288
9240574	-	1	-	-	288
9240590	NEW	1	-	-	287
9240591	NEW	1	-	-	287
9240592	NEW	1	-	-	287
9240600	-	1	10	-	60
9240625	-	1	10	-	60
9240626	-	1	10	-	60
9240627	-	1	10	-	60
9240640	-	1	10	-	60
9240643	-	1	10	-	55, 57, 61, 69
9240644	-	1	20	-	55, 57, 61, 68
9240645	-	1	10	-	55, 57, 61, 69
9240646	-	1	20	-	55, 57, 61, 68
9240647	-	1	20	-	55, 57, 61, 68
9240648	-	1	20	-	55, 57, 61, 68
9240649	-	1	20	-	55, 57, 61, 68
9240650	-	1	10	-	60
9240651	-	1	10	-	60
9240652	-	1	10	-	60
9240653	-	1	10	-	60
9240654	-	1	10	-	60
9240655	-	1	10	-	60
9240656	-	1	10	-	60
9240657	-	1	10	-	60
9240658	-	1	10	-	60
9240659	-	1	10	-	60
9240660	-	1	10	-	60
9240663	-	1	10	-	59
9240664	-	1	10	-	59
9240665	-	1	10	-	59
9240666	-	1	10	-	59
9240667	-	1	10	-	59
9240668	-	1	10	-	59
9240669	-	1	10	-	59
9240670	-	1	10	-	59
9240671	-	1	10	-	59
9240673	-	1	10	-	59
9240674	-	1	10	-	59
9240675	-	1	10	-	59
9240676	-	1	10	-	59
9240677	-	1	10	-	59
9240678	-	1	10	-	59
9240679	-	1	10	-	59

Article quick search

Order No.		DU 1	DU 2	DU 3	Page
9240680	-	1	10	-	59
9240683	-	1	10	-	59
9240685	-	1	10	-	59
9240700	-	1	10	-	71
9240701	-	1	10	-	71
9240702	-	1	10	-	71
9240800	-	1	10	-	57
9240801	-	1	10	-	57
9240802	-	1	10	-	57
9240803	-	1	10	-	57
9240804	-	1	10	-	57
9240805	-	1	10	-	57
9240806	-	1	10	-	57
9240807	-	1	10	-	57
9240808	-	1	10	-	57
9240809	-	1	10	-	57
9240830	-	1	10	-	56
9240831	-	1	10	-	56
9240832	-	1	10	-	56
9240833	-	1	10	-	56
9240834	-	1	10	-	56
9240836	NEW	1	10	-	56
9240837	NEW	1	10	-	56
9240838	NEW	1	10	-	56
9240839	NEW	1	10	-	56
9240840	NEW	1	10	-	56
9240841	NEW	1	10	-	56
9240900	-	1	-	-	289
9240901	-	1	-	-	289
9240902	-	1	-	-	289
9240903	-	1	-	-	289
9240904	-	1	-	-	289
9240950	-	1	-	-	41, 42, 72, 138, 187
9240960	-	1	-	-	54
9240961	-	1	-	-	54
9240970	-	1	-	-	54
9240971	-	1	-	-	55
9242030	-	1	-	-	84
9242031	-	1	-	-	84
9242032	-	1	-	-	84
9242033	-	1	-	-	84
9242034	-	1	-	-	84
9242035	-	1	-	-	84
9242036	-	1	-	-	84
9242037	-	1	-	-	84
9242038	-	1	-	-	84
9242039	-	1	-	-	84
9242040	-	1	-	-	86
9242041	-	1	-	-	86

Order No.		DU 1	DU 2	DU 3	Page
9242042	-	1	-	-	86
9242050	-	1	-	-	85
9242051	-	1	-	-	85
9242054	-	1	-	-	85
9242055	-	1	-	-	85
9242060	-	1	-	-	83
9242061	-	1	-	-	83
9242062	-	1	-	-	83
9242063	-	1	-	-	83
9242070	-	1	-	-	82
9242071	-	1	-	-	82
9242100	-	1	15	-	96
9242126	-	1	15	-	96
9242140	-	1	15	-	96
9242310	-	1	15	-	92
9242311	-	1	15	-	92
9242312	-	1	15	-	92
9242314	-	1	15	-	92
9242350	-	1	10	-	93
9242351	-	1	10	-	93
9242352	-	1	10	-	93
9242353	-	1	10	-	93
9242354	-	1	10	-	93
9242355	-	1	10	-	93
9242356	-	1	10	-	93
9242357	-	1	10	-	93
9242400	-	1	15	-	95
9242401	-	1	15	-	95
9242402	-	1	15	-	95
9242403	-	1	15	-	95
9242405	-	1	15	-	95
9242430	-	1	15	-	91
9242431	-	1	15	-	91
9242432	-	1	15	-	91
9242433	-	1	15	-	91
9242434	-	1	15	-	91
9242507	-	1	-	-	291
9242509	-	1	-	-	291
9242510	-	1	-	-	291
9242511	-	1	-	-	291
9242512	-	1	-	-	291
9242513	-	1	-	-	291
9242514	-	1	-	-	291
9242515	-	1	-	-	291
9242516	-	1	-	-	291
9242517	-	1	-	-	291
9242518	-	1	-	-	291
9242519	-	1	-	-	291
9242522	-	1	-	-	292
9242523	-	1	-	-	291

Order No.		DU 1	DU 2	DU 3	Page
9242524	-	1	-	-	291
9242525	-	1	-	-	291
9242530	-	1	-	-	290
9242531	-	1	-	-	290
9242532	-	1	-	-	290
9242533	-	1	-	-	290
9242534	-	1	-	-	290
9242535	-	1	-	-	290
9242536	-	1	-	-	292
9242537	-	1	-	-	292
9242538	-	1	-	-	292
9242574	-	1	-	-	291
9242600	-	1	15	-	90
9242625	-	1	15	-	90
9242626	-	1	15	-	90
9242627	-	1	15	-	90
9242640	-	1	15	-	90
9242646	-	1	40	-	88, 90, 95
9242647	-	1	40	-	88, 90, 95
9242648	-	1	40	-	88, 90, 95
9242649	-	1	40	-	88, 90, 95
9242650	-	1	15	-	89
9242651	-	1	15	-	89
9242652	-	1	15	-	89
9242653	-	1	15	-	89
9242654	-	1	15	-	89
9242655	-	1	15	-	89
9242656	-	1	15	-	89
9242657	-	1	15	-	89
9242658	-	1	15	-	89
9242659	-	1	15	-	89
9242660	-	1	15	-	89
9242661	-	1	15	-	89
9242662	-	1	15	-	89
9242663	-	1	15	-	89
9242800	-	1	15	-	87
9242801	-	1	15	-	87
9242802	-	1	15	-	87
9242803	-	1	15	-	87
9242804	-	1	15	-	87
9242805	-	1	15	-	87
9242806	-	1	15	-	87
9242807	-	1	15	-	87
9242808	-	1	15	-	87
9242809	-	1	15	-	87
9242810	-	1	10	-	87
9242811	-	1	10	-	87
9242812	-	1	10	-	87
9242900	-	1	-	-	291
9242901	-	1	-	-	291

Order No.		DU 1	DU 2	DU 3	Page
9242902	-	1	-	-	291
9242903	-	1	-	-	291
9242904	-	1	-	-	291
9242905	-	1	-	-	292
9242906	-	1	-	-	291
9242908	-	1	-	-	292
9242909	-	1	-	-	291
9242920	-	1	-	-	290
9242921	-	1	-	-	290
9242925	-	1	-	-	290
9242930	-	1	-	-	290
9242939	-	1	-	-	290
9300000	-	1	10	60	110, 140
9300001	-	1	10	60	112
9300003	-	1	10	60	120
9300009	-	1	10	60	117
9300022	-	1	10	60	111
9300040	-	1	14	-	160
9300044	-	1	10	60	116
9300065	NEW	1	14	-	159
9300079	-	1	10	60	113
9300080	-	1	10	60	115
9300082	-	1	10	60	114
9300088	-	1	-	-	121
9300093	-	1	16	-	158
9310000	-	1	10	60	122
9310002	-	1	10	60	125
9310004	-	1	10	60	123
9310011	SALE	1	10	60	123
9310017	-	1	10	60	124
9310018	NEW	1	-	-	122
9310019	NEW	1	-	-	124
9320008	-	1	10	60	127
9320010	-	1	10	60	128
9320013	-	1	10	-	126
9330000	-	1	10	60	130
9330005	-	1	10	60	130
9340000	-	1	10	60	129
9360000	-	1	10	-	132, 208
9370000	-	1	10	60	172
9370007	-	1	25	-	178
9370008	-	1	18	-	178
9370009	-	1	18	-	180
9370021	-	1	-	-	182
9370031	-	1	50	-	182
9370032	-	1	50	-	181
9370033	-	1	-	-	181
9370040	-	1	-	-	182
9370041	-	1	18	-	179
9370044	-	1	10	-	173

Article quick search

Order No.		DU 1	DU 2	DU 3	Page
9371000	-	1	10	60	176
9375000	-	1	10	60	174
9375004	-	1	10	-	175
9380001	-	1	5	-	134
9380002	-	1	-	-	134
9380003	-	1	5	-	134
9380004	-	1	-	-	134
9380005	-	1	5	-	133, 209
9380006	-	1	5	-	133, 209
9380007	-	10	40	-	133
9380013	-	1	-	-	133
9380014	-	1	-	-	132, 142–145
9380300	-	1	20	-	132
9380301	-	1	20	-	132
9510003	-	1	10	-	204
9600100	-	1	6	12	32
9600200	-	1	6	12	33
9600400	-	1	6	12	34
9650000	-	1	20	-	35
9650001	-	1	20	-	35
9650002	-	1	10	-	35
9650003	-	1	10	-	35
9650004	-	1	20	-	35
9650005	-	1	20	-	35
9650100	-	1	20	-	36
9650101	-	1	20	-	36
9650102	-	1	20	-	37
9650103	-	1	20	-	37
9650104	-	1	20	-	37
9650105	-	1	20	-	36
9650106	-	1	20	-	36
9650107	-	1	20	-	37
9650108	-	1	20	-	37
9650109	-	1	20	-	36
9650110	-	1	20	-	36
9650500	-	1	-	-	285
9650501	-	1	-	-	285
9650502	-	1	-	-	285
9650503	-	1	-	-	285
9650504	-	1	-	-	285
9650505	-	1	-	-	285
9650551	-	1	-	-	286
9650552	-	1	-	-	286
9650553	-	1	-	-	286
9650554	-	1	-	-	286
9660000	-	1	-	-	39
9660001	-	1	-	-	39
9660002	-	1	-	-	39
9700004	NEW	1	12	-	24
9700200	NEW	1	4	-	12

Order No.		DU 1	DU 2	DU 3	Page
9700204	NEW	1	4	-	13
9700600	NEW	1	4	-	14
9700601	NEW	1	-	-	25
9700602	NEW	1	-	-	25
9700900	NEW	1	-	-	284
9810003	-	1	-	-	66, 93
9810004	-	1	-	-	67, 94
9820000	-	1	-	-	141, 189
9820005	-	1	-	-	44, 141, 152, 167, 189, 193, 216
					41, 44, 142, 143, 145, 146, 153, 164, 166, 190, 191, 194, 195, 215, 216
9820011	-	1	-	-	
9820012	-	1	-	-	44, 153, 154, 166, 194, 195, 216
9820013	-	1	-	-	44, 153, 154, 166, 194, 195, 216
9820014	-	1	-	-	44, 153, 166, 194, 195, 216
					41, 42, 44, 142–146, 153, 154, 164–166, 190–192, 194, 195, 215, 216
9820015	-	1	-	-	
9820016	-	1	-	-	44, 153, 154, 166, 194, 195, 216
9820017	-	1	-	-	44, 153, 154, 166, 194, 195, 216
9820018	-	1	-	-	44, 141, 153, 154, 166, 189, 194, 195, 216
9820019	-	1	-	-	44, 141, 153, 154, 166, 189, 194, 195, 216
9820020	-	1	-	-	74, 75, 77, 101, 102, 141, 189
9820021	-	1	-	-	74, 75, 77
9820022	-	1	-	-	44, 73, 74, 77, 141, 153, 154, 166, 189, 194, 195, 216
9820024	-	1	-	-	74, 75, 77, 101, 102, 141, 189

Order No.		DU 1	DU 2	DU 3	Page
9820025	-	1	-	-	44, 141, 153, 154, 166, 189, 194, 195, 216
9820026	-	1	-	-	44, 141, 153, 154, 166, 189, 194, 195, 216
9820027	-	1	-	-	44, 153, 154, 166, 194, 195, 216
9820030	-	1	-	-	72
9820031	-	1	-	-	100–102, 154, 195, 216
9820034	-	1	-	-	147, 148, 151, 215
9820035	-	1	-	-	147, 148, 151, 215
9820037	-	1	-	-	215
9820040	-	1	-	-	41, 42, 142–146, 164
9820041	-	1	-	-	142, 143, 145, 146, 164
9820042	-	1	-	-	142, 143, 145, 146, 164, 165
9820043	-	1	-	-	41, 42, 142–146, 164, 190
9820047	-	1	-	-	151
9820048	-	1	-	-	190, 191
9820049	-	1	-	-	190–192
9820050	-	1	-	-	190
9820051	-	1	-	-	190, 191
9820054	-	1	-	-	217
9820055	-	1	-	-	138, 149, 150, 186, 215
9820057	-	1	30	-	41, 42, 142–146, 164, 165, 190–192, 215
9820059	-	1	-	-	147, 148, 151, 215
9820065	-	1	-	-	215
9820066	-	1	-	-	215
9820067	-	1	-	-	147–149
9820070	-	1	-	-	147, 148
9820071	-	1	-	-	41, 42, 142, 143, 145, 146, 151, 164
9820073	-	1	-	-	191
9820074	-	1	-	-	150, 215
9820075	-	1	-	-	150, 215
9820076	-	1	-	-	149, 150, 215
9820078	-	1	-	-	136, 146
9820079	-	1	-	-	150
9820080	-	1	-	-	75, 101

Order No.		DU 1	DU 2	DU 3	Page
9820081	-	1	-	-	102
9820082	-	1	-	-	101
9820083	-	1	-	-	101
9820084	-	1	-	-	101
9820085	-	1	-	-	101
9820086	-	1	-	-	101
9820087	-	1	-	-	101
9820088	-	1	-	-	101
9820089	-	1	-	-	101
9820090	-	1	-	-	101
9820091	-	1	-	-	75, 101, 102
9820092	-	1	-	-	75, 76, 101
9820093	-	1	-	-	101
9820094	-	1	-	-	75–77, 101
9820095	-	1	-	-	97
9820096	-	1	-	-	151
9820097	-	1	-	-	101, 102
9820098	-	1	-	-	101
9820099	-	1	-	-	142, 144, 153
9820100	-	1	-	-	143, 144, 190
9820101	-	1	-	-	142, 144
9820103	-	1	-	-	41, 42, 142, 143, 145, 146, 164, 190, 191, 215
9820125	-	1	-	-	217
9820126	-	1	-	-	136, 146
9820127	-	1	-	-	136, 146
9820128	-	1	-	-	210
9820129	-	1	-	-	102
9820133	-	1	-	-	215
9820134	-	1	-	-	41, 135, 142–146, 164, 215
9820135	-	1	-	-	190, 191
9820136	-	1	10	-	41, 42, 136, 142–146, 164, 186, 190, 191, 215
9820137	-	1	10	-	136, 186
9820139	-	1	-	-	41, 42, 142–146, 164, 165, 190–192, 215
9820140	-	1	-	-	75–77
9820143	-	1	-	-	191
9820144	-	1	-	-	191
9820145	-	1	-	-	164, 165
9820146	-	1	-	-	191, 192
9820147	-	1	-	-	164, 165
9820148	-	1	-	-	192
9820149	-	1	-	-	192

Article quick search

Order No.		DU 1	DU 2	DU 3	Page
9820150	-	1	-	-	164, 165, 191, 192
9820151	-	1	-	-	192
9820152	-	1	-	-	192
9820153	-	1	-	-	192
9820161	-	1	-	-	167, 196
9820163	-	1	-	-	167, 196
9820180	-	1	-	-	73, 74, 77, 100, 141, 189
9820181	-	1	-	-	72
9820188	-	1	-	-	166, 195
9820189	-	1	-	-	166, 195
9820191	-	1	-	-	44, 77, 151, 166, 193, 195
9820192	-	1	-	-	164–166, 191, 195
9820194	-	1	-	-	166, 195
9820195	-	1	-	-	75, 76
9820196	-	1	-	-	73
9820197	-	1	-	-	100
9820198	-	1	-	-	75
9820199	-	1	-	-	75
9820200	-	1	-	-	75
9820201	-	1	-	-	75
9820202	-	1	-	-	75, 76
9820203	-	1	-	-	75
9820204	-	1	-	-	76
9820205	-	1	-	-	76
9820206	-	1	-	-	77
9820213	-	1	-	-	154, 196, 217
9820214	-	1	-	-	135, 162, 185
9820215	-	1	-	-	166, 195
9820216	-	1	-	-	166, 195
9820217	-	1	-	-	166, 195
9820221	-	1	-	-	166, 195
9820222	-	1	-	-	44, 141, 152, 167, 189, 193, 196, 216
9820223	-	1	-	-	44, 138, 141, 153, 154, 166, 187, 189, 194, 195, 216
9820224	-	1	-	-	166, 167, 195, 196
9820229	-	1	-	-	44, 152, 167, 193, 216
9820231	-	1	-	-	44, 152, 167, 193, 216
9820233	-	1	-	-	44, 141, 152, 167, 189, 193, 216
9820241	-	1	-	-	77
9820245	-	1	-	-	217
9820246	-	1	-	-	154, 196, 217

Order No.		DU 1	DU 2	DU 3	Page
9820249	-	1	-	-	73, 74
9820250	-	1	-	-	164, 165, 191, 192
9820253	-	1	-	-	73, 74
9820254	-	1	-	-	164, 165
9820255	-	1	-	-	191, 192
9820256	-	1	-	-	191, 192
9820259	-	1	-	-	145
9820263	-	1	-	-	44, 73–75, 77, 141, 151, 189, 193
9820264	-	1	-	-	138, 186, 214
9820275	-	1	-	-	167, 196
9820284	-	1	-	-	42, 73, 75, 76
9820285	-	1	-	-	42
9820286	-	1	-	-	42
9820287	-	1	-	-	42
9820288	-	1	-	-	42
9820289	-	1	-	-	42
9820290	-	1	-	-	42
9820291	-	1	-	-	43
9820300	-	1	-	-	42
9820301	-	1	-	-	42
9820302	-	1	-	-	42
9820311	-	1	-	-	42
9820315	-	1	10	-	135
9820316	-	1	10	-	136, 186
9820317	-	1	-	-	41, 42, 135
9820324	NEW	1	10	-	186
9820326	-	1	-	-	77
9820327	-	1	-	-	74, 75
9820328	-	1	-	-	73, 74
9820329	-	1	-	-	41, 42
9820330	-	1	-	-	41, 42
9820331	-	1	-	-	44, 153, 166, 191, 194, 216
9820332	-	1	-	-	41, 42, 142–151
9820333	-	1	-	-	41, 42, 142–151
9820335	-	1	-	-	41, 42, 142–151, 215
9820337	-	1	-	-	40, 139, 141, 163, 187, 189
9820339	NEW	1	-	-	164
9820340	-	1	-	-	143, 144
9820341	-	1	-	-	143, 144
9820342	-	1	-	-	143, 144
9820346	-	1	-	-	77
9820347	-	1	-	-	73
9820348	-	1	-	-	142–146, 164
9820349	-	1	-	-	44, 77, 151, 193

Order No.		DU 1	DU 2	DU 3	Page
9820350	-	1	-	-	42
9820351	-	1	-	-	17, 18, 43
9820352	-	1	-	-	73
9820353	-	1	10	240	39, 44, 139, 141, 153, 154, 162, 166, 187, 189, 194, 195, 216, 218
9820354	-	1	-	-	54
9820356	NEW	1	-	-	17, 18
9820357	NEW	1	-	-	17, 18
9820360	NEW	1	-	-	17
9820361	NEW	1	-	-	17
9820362	NEW	1	-	-	17
9820363	NEW	1	-	-	17, 19
9820364	NEW	1	-	-	17
9820365	NEW	1	-	-	17
9820366	NEW	1	-	-	18
9820367	NEW	1	-	-	18
9820369	-	1	-	-	73
9820370	-	1	-	-	73
9820371	NEW	1	-	-	284
9820372	-	1	-	-	44, 141, 153, 154, 166, 189, 194, 195, 216
9820373	-	1	-	-	44, 141, 153, 154, 166, 189, 194, 195, 216
9820374	-	1	-	-	44, 141, 153, 154, 166, 189, 194, 195, 216
9820375	-	1	-	-	166, 195
9820376	-	1	-	-	166, 195
9820382	-	1	-	-	43, 141, 152, 165, 189, 194, 218
9820383	-	1	-	-	43, 141, 152, 165, 189, 194, 218
9820390	-	1	-	-	73, 74, 98, 99, 141, 189
9820391	-	1	-	-	73
9820392	-	1	-	-	73
9820393	-	1	-	-	73
9820394	-	1	-	-	163, 188
9820397	-	1	-	-	73
9820398	-	1	-	-	43, 152, 165, 194, 218
9820400	-	1	-	-	146
9820403	NEW	1	-	-	17
9820404	NEW	1	-	-	17

Order No.		DU 1	DU 2	DU 3	Page
9820405	NEW	1	-	-	17
9820406	NEW	1	-	-	17
9820420	-	1	-	-	44, 152, 167, 193, 216
9820422	NEW	1	-	-	17
9820423	NEW	1	-	-	18
9820424	-	1	-	-	149, 193
9820425	-	1	-	-	43
9820426	-	1	-	-	74
9820427	-	1	-	-	99
9820433	-	1	-	-	99
9820434	-	1	-	-	99
9820435	-	1	-	-	99
9820436	-	1	-	-	99
9820437	-	1	-	-	145
9820440	NEW	1	-	-	193
9820446	-	10	-	-	167, 196
9820447	NEW	1	-	-	41, 42, 142–151, 164
9820459	NEW	1	-	-	75, 76
9820460	NEW	1	-	-	76
9820461	NEW	1	-	-	209
9820462	NEW	1	-	-	209
9820464	NEW	1	-	-	15
9820465	NEW	1	-	-	18
9820469	NEW	1	-	-	17
9820470	NEW	1	-	-	149, 193
9820471	NEW	1	-	-	17
9820533	-	1	-	-	98, 99
9820534	-	1	-	-	99
9820535	-	1	-	-	99
9820537	-	1	-	-	98
9820538	-	1	-	-	98
9820540	-	1	-	-	98, 99
9820545	-	1	-	-	98, 99
9820546	-	1	-	-	98, 99
9820550	-	1	-	-	98
9820553	-	1	-	-	149, 193
9820554	-	1	-	-	98, 99
9820557	-	1	-	-	74
9820558	-	1	-	-	74
9820559	-	1	-	-	74
9820560	-	1	-	-	74
9850016	-	1	-	-	140
9880036	-	1	-	-	43, 45, 136
9880037	-	1	-	-	136
9880046	-	1	-	-	15, 137
9880047	-	1	-	-	14, 184
9880048	-	1	-	-	14, 184
9880049	-	1	-	-	136
9880052	-	1	-	-	137

Article quick search

Order No.		DU 1	DU 2	DU 3	Page
9880053	-	1	-	-	137
9880054	-	1	-	-	137
9880056	-	1	10	60	15, 162

Order No.	Designation	State/Change	Substitute
DS06000008	TECEDrainline sample fan	Dropped	
600704	TECEDrainline shower channel, straight, 700 mm factory fitted sealing sleeve	SALE	
600720	TECEDrainline design grate "lines" 700 mm polished stainless steel, straight	Dropped	
600721	TECEDrainline design grate "lines" 700 mm brushed stainless steel, straight	Dropped	
600740	TECEDrainline design grate "royal" 700 mm polished stainless steel, straight	Dropped	
600741	TECEDrainline design grate "royal" 700 mm brushed stainless steel, straight	Dropped	
600804	TECEDrainline shower channel, straight, 800 mm factory fitted sealing sleeve	SALE	
600820	TECEDrainline design grate "lines" 800 mm polished stainless steel, straight	Dropped	
600821	TECEDrainline design grate "lines" 800 mm brushed stainless steel, straight	Dropped	
600840	TECEDrainline design grate "royal" 800 mm polished stainless steel, straight	Dropped	
600841	TECEDrainline design grate "royal" 800 mm brushed stainless steel, straight	Dropped	
600904	TECEDrainline shower channel, straight, 900 mm factory fitted sealing sleeve	SALE	
600920	TECEDrainline design grate "lines" 900 mm polished stainless steel, straight	Dropped	
600921	TECEDrainline design grate "lines" 900 mm brushed stainless steel, straight	Dropped	
600940	TECEDrainline design grate "royal" 900 mm polished stainless steel, straight	Dropped	
600941	TECEDrainline design grate "royal" 900 mm brushed stainless steel, straight	Dropped	
601004	TECEDrainline shower channel, straight, 1000 mm factory fitted sealing sleeve	SALE	
601020	TECEDrainline design grate "lines" 1000 mm polished stainless steel, straight	Dropped	
601021	TECEDrainline design grate "lines" 1000 mm brushed stainless steel, straight	Dropped	
601040	TECEDrainline design grate "royal" 1000 mm polished stainless steel, straight	Dropped	
601041	TECEDrainline design grate "royal" 1000 mm brushed stainless steel, straight	Dropped	
601204	TECEDrainline shower channel, straight, 1200 mm factory fitted sealing sleeve	SALE	
601220	TECEDrainline design grate "lines" 1200 mm polished stainless steel, straight	Dropped	
601221	TECEDrainline design grate "lines" 1200 mm brushed stainless steel, straight	Dropped	
601240	TECEDrainline design grate "royal" 1200 mm polished stainless steel, straight	Dropped	
601241	TECEDrainline design grate "royal" 1200 mm brushed stainless steel, straight	Dropped	
601504	TECEDrainline shower channel, straight, 1500 mm factory fitted sealing sleeve	SALE	
601520	TECEDrainline design grate "lines" 1500 mm polished stainless steel, straight	Dropped	
601521	TECEDrainline design grate "lines" 1500 mm brushed stainless steel, straight	Dropped	
601540	TECEDrainline design grate "royal" 1500 mm polished stainless steel, straight	Dropped	
601541	TECEDrainline design grate "royal" 1500 mm brushed stainless steel, straight	Dropped	
668000	TECE spare part seal sleeve, straight 700 mm	Dropped	
668001	TECE spare part seal sleeve, straight 800 mm	Dropped	
668002	TECE spare part seal sleeve, straight 900 mm	Dropped	
668003	TECE spare part seal sleeve, straight 1000 mm	Dropped	
668004	TECE spare part seal sleeve, straight 1200 mm	Dropped	
668005	TECE spare part seal sleeve, straight 1500 mm	Dropped	
668006	TECE spare part seal sleeve angle 900 x 900 mm	Dropped	
668007	TECE spare part seal sleeve angle 1000 x 1000 mm	Dropped	
668008	TECE spare part seal sleeve angle 1200 x 1200 mm	Dropped	
668009	TECE spare part seal sleeve angle 1500 x 1500 mm	Dropped	
669001	TECEDrainline sample channels, tiled	SALE	
669003	TECEDrainline exhibition grate, type A	SALE	
669004	TECEDrainline exhibition grate, type B	SALE	
669022	TECEDrainline function display	Dropped	
670801	TECEDrainprofile shower profile, 800 mm, stainless steel, "Brushed Black Chrome"	NEW	
670802	TECEDrainprofile shower profile, 800 mm, stainless steel, "Brushed Gold Optic"	NEW	
670803	TECEDrainprofile shower profile, 800 mm, stainless steel, "Brushed Red Gold"	NEW	
670811	TECEDrainprofile shower profile, 800 mm, stainless steel, "Polished Black Chrome"	NEW	
670812	TECEDrainprofile shower profile, 800 mm, stainless steel, "Polished Gold Optic"	NEW	

Assortment changes

Order No.	Designation	State/Change	Substitute
670813	TECEDrainprofile shower profile, 800 mm, stainless steel, "Polished Red Gold"	NEW	
670901	TECEDrainprofile shower profile, 900 mm, stainless steel, "Brushed Black Chrome"	NEW	
670902	TECEDrainprofile shower profile, 900 mm, stainless steel, "Brushed Gold Optic"	NEW	
670903	TECEDrainprofile shower profile, 900 mm, stainless steel, "Brushed Red Gold"	NEW	
670911	TECEDrainprofile shower profile, 900 mm, stainless steel, "Polished Black Chrome"	NEW	
670912	TECEDrainprofile shower profile, 900 mm, stainless steel, "Polished Gold Optic"	NEW	
670913	TECEDrainprofile shower profile, 900 mm, stainless steel, "Polished Red Gold"	NEW	
671001	TECEDrainprofile shower profile, 1000 mm, stainless steel, "Brushed Black Chrome"	NEW	
671002	TECEDrainprofile shower profile, 1000 mm, stainless steel, "Brushed Gold Optic"	NEW	
671003	TECEDrainprofile shower profile, 1000 mm, stainless steel, "Brushed Red Gold"	NEW	
671011	TECEDrainprofile shower profile, 1000 mm, stainless steel, "Polished Black Chrome"	NEW	
671012	TECEDrainprofile shower profile, 1000 mm, stainless steel, "Polished Gold Optic"	NEW	
671013	TECEDrainprofile shower profile, 1000 mm, stainless steel, "Polished Red Gold"	NEW	
671201	TECEDrainprofile shower profile, 1200 mm, stainless steel, "Brushed Black Chrome"	NEW	
671202	TECEDrainprofile shower profile, 1200 mm, stainless steel, "Brushed Gold Optic"	NEW	
671203	TECEDrainprofile shower profile, 1200 mm, stainless steel, "Brushed Red Gold"	NEW	
671211	TECEDrainprofile shower profile, 1200 mm, stainless steel, "Polished Black Chrome"	NEW	
671212	TECEDrainprofile shower profile, 1200 mm, stainless steel, "Polished Gold Optic"	NEW	
671213	TECEDrainprofile shower profile, 1200 mm, stainless steel, "Polished Red Gold"	NEW	
674001	TECEDrainprofile wall and floor-mounting bracket	NEW	
675010	TECEDrainprofile profile lid stainless steel, "Brushed Black Chrome"	NEW	
675011	TECEDrainprofile profile lid stainless steel, "Polished Black Chrome"	NEW	
675012	TECEDrainprofile profile lid stainless steel, "Brushed Gold Optic"	NEW	
675013	TECEDrainprofile profile lid stainless steel, "Polished Gold Optic"	NEW	
675014	TECEDrainprofile profile lid stainless steel, "Brushed Red Gold"	NEW	
675015	TECEDrainprofile profile lid stainless steel, "Polished Red Gold"	NEW	
675016	TECEDrainprofile protective cover for drains, incl. fixing screws	NEW	
675017	TECEDrainprofile spare part set (screws) for wall and floor mounting brackets for drains	NEW	
3601104	TECEDrainpoint S 114 drain set extra-flat with factory-fitted Seal System sealing sleeve	NEW	
3660020	TECEDrainpoint S grate frame plastic, 100 mm, includes design grate, with factory fitted Seal System sealing sleeve	NEW	
3660021	TECEDrainpoint S grate frame plastic, 150 mm, incl. design grate, with factory fitted Seal System sealing sleeve	NEW	
9020039	TECEprofil connection unit for urinal with WE urinals with TECE flush valve housing	Dropped	
9021032	TECEone wall disks made of red brass/red brass/Si-bronze	NEW	
9240407	TECEnow toilet flush plate matte black	NEW	
9240508	TECEloop toilet flush plate exhibit plastic, pergamon	Dropped	
9240527	TECEloop glass toilet flush plate exhibit, asis green glass (Emco), matte chrome buttons	Dropped	
9240590	TECESquare II metal, toilet flush plate exhibit, Brushed Black Chrome (Hansgrohe)	NEW	
9240591	TECESquare II metal, toilet flush plate exhibit, Polished Red Gold (Hansgrohe)	NEW	
9240592	TECESquare II metal, toilet flush plate exhibit, Polished Gold Optic (Hansgrohe)	NEW	
9240601	TECEloop plastic toilet flush plate pergamon dual-flush system	Dropped	
9240672	TECEloop cover for toilet flush plate oasis green glass	Dropped	
9240684	TECEloop actuation unit f. toilet flush, pergamon buttons	Dropped	
9240836	TECESquare II metal toilet flush plate for dual-flush system, "Brushed Black Chrome", dual-flush system	NEW	
9240837	TECESquare II metal toilet flush plate for dual-flush system, "Polished Black Chrome", dual-flush system	NEW	
9240838	TECESquare II metal toilet flush plate for dual-flush system, "Brushed Gold Optic", dual-flush system	NEW	
9240839	TECESquare II metal toilet flush plate for dual-flush system, "Polished Gold Optic", dual-flush system	NEW	

Order No.	Designation	State/Change	Substitute
9240840	TECESquare II metal toilet flush plate for dual-flush system, "Brushed Red Gold", dual-flush system	NEW	
9240841	TECESquare II metal toilet flush plate for dual-flush system, "Polished Red Gold", dual-flush system	NEW	
9242508	TECEloop urinal flush plate exhibit plastic, pergamon	Dropped	
9242601	TECEloop plastic urinal flush plate with cartridge pergamon	Dropped	
9300065	TECEconstruct toilet module with Octa cistern, 8 cm, installation height 1200 mm	NEW	
9300066	TECEprofil toilet module with Uni cistern, for Geberit Publica sink, installation height 1340 mm	Dropped	
9310011	TECEprofil washst. module as. h. 980 mm	SALE	
9310018	TECEprofil washstand module, installation height 820-980 mm	NEW	
9310019	TECEprofil washstand module with concealed odour trap, installation height 820-980 mm	NEW	
9380000	TECEprofil modular attachment, depth-adjustable	Dropped	
9700004	TECE sanitary ceramics wall-hung toilet, low flushing	NEW	
9700200	TECEone toilet ceramics with shower function low flushing, white	NEW	
9700204	TECEone toilet ceramics without shower function low flushing, white	NEW	
9700600	TECEone - toilet seat with lid	NEW	
9700601	TECE sanitary ceramics toilet seat with lid	NEW	
9700602	TECE sanitary ceramics toilet seat with lid, "soft-close"	NEW	
9700900	TECEone exhibition samples	NEW	
9820003	TECE spare part packer	Dropped	
9820004	TECE spare part guide valve	Dropped	
9820029	TECE spare part flush-pipe throttle	Dropped	
9820063	TECE spare part module foot	Dropped	
9820072	TECE spare part foot brake	Dropped	
9820102	TECE spare part holder for urinal flush valve housing	Dropped	
9820105	TECE spare part odour extraction trap DN 50	Dropped	
9820130	TECEambia flush plate pergamon	Dropped	
9820132	TECE spare part, bag with setting pins for drain valves A1 (10 pcs.)	Dropped	
9820193	TECEbox actuation rod set, short for cisterns up to 8.5 cm inst. depth	Dropped	
9820219	TECEbox extension attaching rod for cisterns up to 8.5 cm inst. depth	Dropped	
9820220	TECEbox O-ring valve seat for cisterns up to 8.5 cm inst. depth	Dropped	
9820228	TECE spare parts case for Octa cistern, 8 cm	Dropped	
9820324	TECE flush pipe incl. flush pipe bend and flush pipe connector, for connection of squat toilet, white	NEW	
9820339	TECE spare parts anchor pegs stainless steel M 8 with washer	NEW	
9820356	TECEone concealed mounting	NEW	
9820357	TECEone knurled nut (2 x) for concealed	NEW	
9820360	TECEone thermostatic cartridge	NEW	
9820361	TECEone operating knob temperature	NEW	
9820362	TECEone operating knob water volume	NEW	
9820363	TECEone shower arm complete set	NEW	
9820364	TECEone rosette	NEW	
9820365	TECEone reinforced hoses hot and cold (up to 03/2020)	NEW	
9820366	TECEone damper set for seat and lid	NEW	
9820367	TECEone fittings set	NEW	
9820371	TECEone splash guard	NEW	
9820401	TECEprofil By-pack for shower module for TECE Hygiene box	Dropped	
9820403	Shower nozzle cap (3 x) "standard" 75°	NEW	
9820404	Shower nozzle cap (3 x) "standard" 90°	NEW	
9820405	Shower nozzle cap (3 x) "medium" 90°	NEW	

Assortment changes

Order No.	Designation	State/Change	Substitute
9820406	Shower nozzle cap (3 x) "small" 90°	NEW	
9820422	TECEone removal tool shower arm	NEW	
9820423	TECEone toilet seat bearing pad (4 pieces)	NEW	
9820440	TECE spare part by-pack for urinal flush valve U 2	NEW	
9820447	TECE spare part foot brake with nut	NEW	
9820459	TECE spare part radio electronics battery and mains (from 09/2019)	NEW	
9820460	TECE spare part electronics, battery and mains (from 01/2020), cable-connected	NEW	
9820461	TECEprofil register foot right	NEW	
9820462	TECEprofil register foot left	NEW	
9820464	TECEone corner valves	NEW	
9820465	TECEone lid bearing pad	NEW	
9820469	TECEone ceramic cartridge including EN 17 17 safeguard	NEW	
9820470	TECE spare part bare-wall protection urinal flush valve housing U 2	NEW	
9820471	TECEone reinforced hoses (from 04/2020)	NEW	

Notes:

- Goods are supplied to the specialist wholesale trade only in the quantities specified.
- Subject to technical modifications.
- This documentation is based on our current state of knowledge; the “state of the art” applies as a matter of course.
- Local standards and guidelines are to be taken into consideration in the choice of materials.

Valid until the appearance of the next issue. Subject to alterations and errors excepted.

More information on
www.tece.com

TECE GmbH
P +49 25 72 / 9 28 999
international-business@tece.de
www.tece.com

DS001008 64 a